CLASSIC ELITE

Quick Knits

100 Fabulous Patterns for Wraps, Socks, Hats, and More

from the studios of **CLASSIC ELITE YARNS**

CLASSIC ELITE

Quick Knits

CLASSIC ELITE
Quick Knits

100 Fabulous Patterns for Wraps, Socks, Hats, and More

from the studios of CLASSIC ELITE YARNS

The Taunton Press

The Taunton Press
Inspiration for hands-on living®

Text © 2011 by Classic Elite Yarns
All photographs © 2011 by Classic Elite Yarns
Illustrations © 2011 by Classic Elite Yarns
All rights reserved.

The Taunton Press, Inc., 63 South Main Street, PO
e-mail: tp@taunton.com
Editor: Erica Sanders-Foege and Alex Giannini
Copy Editor: Candace B. Levy
Indexer: Lynne Lipkind
Front Cover Design: Teresa Fernandes
Interior Design & Layout: Susan Fazekas
Illustrations: Courtesy of Classic Elite Yarns
Photographers: Karen Lewis: pp. 8–9, 51–58, 60–6
174–176, 178, 180–192, 201–202, 207–208; Carol K
103–105, 110, 114–131, 133–135, 137, 139–140, 19
Classic Elite staff: pp. 37–38, 41, 67, 108–109, 148–
The following names/manufacturers appearing in
Classic Elite Quick Knits
are trademarks: Bernat®
eISBN 978-1-62113-127-4

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank the following people for their valu

ers who contributed to this book; the technic
Flood, and Karen Lewis, photographers; Bets
Giannini, editors at The Taunton Press.

INTRODUCTION 2
GENERAL PATTERN INSTRUCTIONS

Hats, Mittens, Glove
6–87

Socks
88–111

Scarves, Cowls, Wr
Shrugs, Capelets
112–193

Blankets, Bags, Toy
194–213

DESIGNERS 214

contents

CLASSIC ELITE YARNS has long been a well-loved
and well-respected leader in the hand-knitting
industry. We strive to provide quality yarns composed of some of the finest fibers. When choosing
pattern designs, we look at current fashion while kee
mind the elements that make for timeless garments.
book, we have compiled some of the most interestin
ries published over the past few years. Because they
portable, and wearable, accessories lend themselves
to all ranges of knitters, and, due to minimal sizing
ments, are great for gift-giving to friends and loved
The 100 patterns included in this collection are sure
knitters plenty of all levels to keep them busy and in
For more information about yarns and patterns, ple
www.classiceliteyarns.com.

ABOUT CLASSIC ELITE YARNS

Classic Elite Yarns had its origin in the late 1940s wh Ernest Chew, the company's founder, became a part Warley Worsted Mills, an old-line textile-manufactu in Lowell, Massachusetts. Under Chew's direction, V Worsted became a specialty yarn mill, producing fin yarns for fabric manufacturers and yarn companies Bernat®.

In 1980, Classic Elite Yarns was created as a marketi sion of the mill and catered to hand weavers and des 1982, Classic Elite expanded its product line beyond to include cottons, silks, alpacas, wools, and natural blends. The company then began presenting hand-k designs at national needlework shows and producin annual collections—and the new company also bega the pages of international fashion magazines.

Today, Classic Elite, no longer in the manufacturing ness, is owned, managed, and staffed primarily by w company focuses on distributing beautiful hand-kn from international and domestic mills. In addition t ing exemplary customer service, Classic Elite's in-ho manages all pattern writing, technical editing, deskt lishing, and much of the designing for its collections Elite still resides in an historic mill building on the b the Merrimack River in Lowell and prides itself on c fine hand-knitting yarns to the best yarn shops in A

Introduction

GAUGE

Obtaining the correct gauge is the single most impo
tor for a successful garment. Take time to save time;
your gauge. To check gauge: Knit a swatch at least 4
long using the stitch pattern and needles recommen
the washing instructions on the yarn label, wash you
This will tell you how your finished garment will be
it has been washed. Measure the number of stitches
4" swatch. This should match the required gauge. If
more stitches than the pattern specifies, increase you
size; if you have fewer stitches, decrease your needle

BLOCKING

We recommend blocking all pieces to the measurem
before assembling.

SKILL LEVELS

EASY: Projects using basic stitches, repetitive stitch p
simple color changes, and simple shaping and finish

INTERMEDIATE: Projects with a variety of stitches, suc
cables and lace and simple intarsia; use of double-po
needles and knitting in the round techniques; mid-l
ing and finishing.

EXPERIENCED: Projects using advanced techniques an
such as short rows, Fair Isle, more intricate intarsia,

patterns, and numerous color changes. Projects for use intricate stitch patterns, techniques, and dimens as nonrepeating patterns, fine threads, small hooks, shaping, and refined finishing.

ABBREVIATIONS

1/3/1Cross: sl 4 sts to cn, hold in back; k1; sl the last cn back to LH needle, bring rem st on cn to front be k3; k1 from cn

approx: approximately

BC: (baby cable) k2tog, leaving sts on LH needle; kn first st again, slip both sts off LH needle

beg: begin(ning)

beg-of-rnd(BOR): beginning of round

bet: between

BO: bind off

brk1: (brioche knit stitch) knit the next stitch (that in the previous row) together with the following yo

brp1: (brioche purl st) p the next st (that was slippe prev row) tog with the following yo

Btw: (back twist) wyib slip 1 st purlwise, drop next needle to front of work, slip the slipped st back to L dle, pick up dropped st and knit it, p1

C1/3B: sl 1 st to cn, hold in front; k3; k1 from cn

C2B: sl 1 st to cn, hold to back; k1; k1 from cn

C2F: sl 1 st to cn, hold to front; k1; k1 from cn
C3/1B: sl 3 sts to cn, hold in back; k1; k3 from cn
C3F: sl 2 sts to cn, hold in front; k1; k2 from cn
C4B: sl 2 stitches to cn and hold in back; knit 2, knit
C4BP: sl 2 sts to cn, hold in back; k2; p2 from cn
C4F: sl 2 stitches to cn and hold in front; knit 2, kni
C4FP: sl 2 sts to cn, hold in front; p2; k2 from cn.
C5B: sl 4 sts to cn, hold in back; k1; k4 from cn
C5Bw2: sl 4 sts to cn, hold in back; k1; k3, kw2 fron
C5F: Slip 1 st to cn, hold in front; k4; k1 from cn
C5Fw2: sl 1 st to cn, hold in front; kw2, k3; k1 from
C6B: sl 3 sts to cn, hold in back; k3, k3 sts from cn
C6F: sl 3 sts to cn, hold in front; k3, k3 sts from cn
C8B: sl 4 sts to cn, hold in back; k4; k4 from cn
C8F: st 4 sts to cn, hold in front; k4; k4 from cn
CC: contrast color
ch: chain stitch
cn: cable needle(s)
CO: cast on
cont: continue
dbld: doubled
dc: double crochet
dcd: (double centered decrease) sl 2 stitches togethe hand needle knitwise, knit 1, pass both slip stitches t

over knit stitch

dec: decrease

General Pattern In

p2tog: purl 2 stitches together (1-stitch decrease)
p2tog-tbl: purl 2 stitches together through back loo decrease)
p3tog: purl 3 stitches together (2-stitch decrease)
patt: pattern
pc: piece
pm(s): place marker(s)
psso: pass slipped stitch over
rem: remain(ing)
rep: repeat
rev: reverse, reversing
Rev St st: Reverse Stockinette stitch
RH: right hand
rnd(s): round(s)
RS: right side
RT: (right twist) sl 1 st and knit the next st, knit the sl both sts from needle tog
RT-p: skip 1 st and knit the next st, purl the skipped sts from needle tog
sc: single crochet
sep: separately
sk2p: slip 1 stitch knitwise, from left-hand needle to hand needle; knit 2 together, pass slipped stitch over stitch created by knitting 2 together (2-stitch decrea

s2kp: sl 2 sts tog knitwise to the RH needle, k1, pass
sts over knit st (2 sts decreased)

s2k3p: sl 2 sts tog knitwise (as if to k2tog), k3tog, pa
slipped sts tog over the st made by the k3tog (4 sts d

skp: slip 1, knit 1, pass slipped stitched over

sl: slip

sl1k: slip 1 stitch knitwise

sl1p: slip 1 stitch purlwise

sl1yof: with working yarn in front, sl next st purlwis
yarn over the needle, back to the front and under th
dle, ready to purl the foll st

srp: ssk, return st to LH needle, pass next st on LH
over returned st and off needle; slip returned st back
needle (2 sts dec)

ssk: slip, slip, knit—slip 2 stitches, 1 at a time, knitw
right-hand needle; return stitches, to left-hand need
turned position and knit them together through bac

ssp: slip, slip, purl—slip 2 stitches 1 at a time, knitw
right-hand needle; return to left-hand needle in tur
position and purl them together through back loop

st(s): stitch(es)

St st: Stockinette stitch

dpn: double-pointed needles

EOR: every other row

est: establish(ed)
foll: follows, following
Ftw: (front twist) drop next st off LH needle to fron p1, pick up dropped st and knit it
Gtr st: Garter stitch
inc: increase
k: knit
k1b: knit 1 stitch in row below
k1-f/b: knit into front and back of same stitch (1-sti increase)
k2tog: knit 2 stitches together (1-stitch decrease)
k2tog-tbl: knit 2 stitches together through back loo decrease)
k3tog: knit 3 stitches together (2-stitch decrease)
kw2: knit 1 st wrapping yarn around needle 2 times
L1: lifted increase—increase 1 stitch by inserting tip hand needle from top down into back of stitch on le needle 1 row below; knit this stitch, then knit stitch hand needle (1-stitch increase)
LH: left hand
LT: (left twist) sl 1 st and knit the next st tbl keeping on needle, knit the skipped st, sl both sts from needl
LT-p: skip 1 st and purl the next st tbl, keeping both needle, knit the skipped st, sl both sts from needle t

m: meter(s)

m1: (m1k, m1l) make 1 stitch—insert left-hand nee front to back, under horizontal strand between st ju and next stitch, knit through back loop (1-stitch inc

m1p: make 1 stitch purlwise (1-stitch increase)

M1R: insert left-hand needle, from back to front, ur zontal strand between stitch just worked and next st knit through front loop (1-stitch increase)

MB: (make Bobble) knit into the front, back, and th again of the same st, turn—3 sts; p3, turn; k3, with needle, pull the 2nd and 3rd sts, 1 at a time, over th and off needle—1 st rem

MC: main color

meas: measure(s)

mm: millimeters

mos: months

mStar: K3, pass first st on RH needle over following decreased)

p: purl

P1-f/b: purl into the front loop, then the back loop st (1 st inc)

	1	2	3	4	5	6

T2B: sl 1 st to cn, hold to back; k1; p1 from cn
T2F: sl 1 st to cn, hold to front; p1; k1 from cn
T3B: sl 1 st to cn, hold in back, k2, p1 from cn
T3F: sl 2 sts to cn, hold in front, p1, k2 from cn
T4B: sl 2 sts to cn, hold in back, k2, p2 from cn
T4F: sl 2 sts to cn, hold in front, p2, k2 from cn
T5F: sl 3 sts to cn, hold in front, k2 sl cn st from cn
needles and purl it; K2 from cn
T6B: sl 4 sts to cn and hold in back, k2, replace last
to LH and p2, k2 from cn
T6F: sl 4 sts to cn and hold in front; k2; replace last
to LH and p2; k2 from cn
tbl: through back loop
tog: together
twisted skp: sl 1 st purlwise, from the LH needle to
needle; k1; psso (1 st dec)
tr: treble crochet
WS: wrong side
wyib: with yarn in back.
wyif: with yarn in front.
yb: yarn back
yd: yard(s)
yf: yarn forward
yfsl1yo: (yarn forward, sl 1 st purlwise, yo) bring wo

under the needle to front of work, sl 1 st purlwise, b
yarn over the needle (& over the st just slipped) to t
ready to work the next st (the slipped st/yo unit is co
ered 1 st)

yo: yarn over

SUBSTITUTE YARNS

It is unfortunate when a yarn is discontinued, but C
has a wide variety of yarns that can be substituted fo
that may no longer be found in the marketplace. Bel
of yarns used in this book that are no longer offered
they may still be found at some yarn shops) and sui
stitute yarns. As in all knitting, for best results knit a
swatch and check for accuracy before proceeding.

CLASSIC ELITE YARN	**CLASSIC ELITE YARN SUBSTITUTE**
Aspen	Ariosa, doubled
Bam Boo	Cotton Bam Boo, doubled
Charmed	Kumara
Commotion	Alpaca Sox and Giselle, held together

Duchess
Princess, doubled
Four Seasons
Solstice
Interlude
Solstice
Marley
Fresco
Moorland
Liberty Wool, Magnolia
Paintbox
Sprout; Waterlily doubled
Renaissance
Liberty Wool
Sinful
Ariosa
Star
Seedling
Summer Set
Solstice
Sundance
Solstice

*The information in this table reflects the most commonl

Yarn Weight

Symbol and
Category Name
Super Fine
Fine
Light
Medium
Bulky
Super Bulky
Types of yarn
in category
Sock, fingering,
baby
Sport,
baby
DK, light
worsted
Worsted,
afghan, Aran
Chunky,
craft, rug
Bulky,
roving
Knit gauge
range in St st
in 4"*
27–32 sts
23–26 sts

21–24 sts

16–20 sts

12–15 sts

6–11 sts

Recommended metric needle size

2.25–3.25 mm

3.25–3.75 mm

3.75–4.5 mm

4.5–5.5 mm

5.5–8 mm

8 mm and larger

Recommended u.s. needle size

1–3

3–5

5–7

7–9

9–11

11 and larger

Crochet gauge range in sc in 4"*

21–31 sts

16–20 sts

12–17 sts

11–14 sts

8–11 sts
5–9 sts
Recommended
metric hook size
2.25–3.5 mm
3.5–4.5 mm
4.5–5.5 mm
5.5–6.5 mm
6.5–9 mm
9 mm and larger
Recommended
u.s. hook size
B/1–E/4
E/4–7
7–I/9
I/9–K/10.5
K/10.5–M/13
M/13 and larger

STANDARD YARN WEIGHT SYSTEM

Hats, Mittens

Harriet Tam
Striped Hat
Garter Stitch Hat
Airy Hat
Child's Fair Isle Hat
Floppy Hat
Earflap Hat
Crochet Hat
Stack Rib Hat
Lacy Hat
Lattice Rib Hat
Cabled Hat
Aspen Hat
Montera Hat
Starfish Hat
Lace Beret
Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy
Quincy Hat
Princess Headwarmer
Fresco Beaumont

Laurel Hat
Child's Pillbox Hat
Wildwood Hat
Trellis Hat
Dawn Hat
Canape Hat
Madeleine Beret
Bateau Mittens & Hat
Thistle Hat
Fresco Mitts
Fluffy Mittens
Grove Mittens
Charmed Fingerless Mitts
Thicket Mittens
Duet Mitts
Anchor Mittens
Clickety Clack Mittens
Ripple Mitts
Ann Mitts
Veritas Mitts

contents

SIZES

Small Child (Large Child, Small Adult, Large Adult)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

16 (16¾, 17½, 18½)" brim circumference unstretched

TO FIT MEASUREMENTS

18 (18¾, 19¾, 20¾)" head circumference

MATERIALS

Liberty Wool by Classic Elite

(100% washable wool; 50-gram ball = approx 122 yards)

2-Tone Striped (modeled in girls' size)

- 1 ball Color A—7895 Aubergine
- 1 ball Color B—7855 Raspberry

Self-Striping (modeled in adult size)

- 1 (1, 1, 2) balls—7898 Blue Twilight

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or s**
obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

20 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch. ***Take***
save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

All rnds: *P1, k2, p1; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Harriet Tam

STRIPE SEQUENCE FOR 2-TONE STRIPED HAT

Rnd 1: Color A
Rnds 2 and 3: Color B.
Rnds 4 and 5: Color A.
Rep rnds 2–5 for Stripe Sequence.

NOTE

If you are interested in making the Isabella sweater on p. refer to Liberty Wool (9114) by Classic Elite.

HAT

With circular needle and Color A, CO 80 (84, 88, 92 being careful not to twist sts. Pm for beg of rnd. Beg Rib and Stripe Sequence; work even until pc meas 1 1½)" from beg. ***Inc Rnd:*** *K2, m1; rep from * aroun (126, 132, 138) sts. Change to St st; work even until 4 (4½, 5, 5)" from beg. ***Shape Crown, Set-Up Rnd:*** work 16 (17, 18, 19) sts, k2tog, pm; rep from * 5 mo 108 (114, 120, 126) sts rem. Work 1 rnd even. ***Dec R*** work to 2 sts before next marker, k2tog; rep from * 12 sts dec'd. Rep dec rnd EOR 6 (7, 7, 8) more times to dpns when necessary—24 (18, 24, 18) sts rem. ***Ne*** *K2tog; rep from * around—12 (9, 12, 9) sts rem.

FINISHING

For all sizes, break yarn, leaving a 6" tail. Thread tail tapestry needle and pull through all sts. Pull up tigh fasten off.

SIZES

Baby (Toddler, Child)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

16 (17½, 19)"

MATERIALS

Star by Classic Elite

(99% cotton, 1% lyrca; 50-gram hank = approx 112 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—5147 Aquarium
- 1 hank Color B—5102 Arizona Sun
- 1 hank Color C—5172 Lime Sherbert
- 1 hank Color D—5120 Purple Rain

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 8 (5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 8 (5 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

- 1 stitch marker

GAUGE

22 sts and 40 rnds = 4" in Stockinette stitch, after washin
time to save time, check your gauge.

NOTES

1. Star is a lycra product. Our patterns allow for lycra to co
When working with this yarn, machine wash/dry flat you
gauge swatch, then adjust needle size if necessary. If you
difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you may consi
using Classic Elite's Seedling as a substitute.

2. If you are interested in making the Star Color-Block Car
please refer to Puddle Jumpers (9081) by Classic Elite. If yo
interested in making the Child's Striped Socks, see p. 93.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Striped Hat

HAT

Using circular needle and Color A, CO 88 (96, 104)
being careful not to twist sts, pm for beg of rnd. (RS
St st; work even until piece meas 1" from beg. Chang
1 × 1 Rib; work even for 1". Change to Stockinette a
Garter Stripes patt; work even until piece meas 31½
from end of Rib. ***Shape Crown:*** Cont in Stripe patt
change to dpn when necessary: Rnd 1: *K6, k2tog; r
* around—77 (84, 91) sts rem. Rnd 2 and all even-n
rnds: Knit. Rnd 3: *K5, k2tog; rep from * around—
sts rem. Rnd 5: *K4, k2tog; rep from * around—55
rem. Rnd 7: *K3, k2tog; rep from * around—44 (48
rem. Rnd 9: *K2, k2tog; rep from * around—33 (36
rem. Rnd 11: *K1, k2tog; rep from * around—22 (2
rem. Rnd 13: Knit, inc 2 (0, 2) sts—24 (24, 28) sts.

FINISHING

Noodles Embellishment: *Using dpn and Colors A,
knit next 4 sts using color of choice; work even on t
4 sts for 33 rows. BO all sts. Rep from * 5 (5, 6) time
6 (6, 7) noodles. Using Color B, wind yarn around b
noodles 20 times; fasten off securely. Weave end int
Weave in all ends.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 rib.

STOCKINETTE AND GARTER STRIPE PATTERN

Rnds 1 and 3:With Color B, knit.

Rnds 2 and 4:With Color B, purl.

Rnds 5–8:With Color C, knit.

Rnds 9–12:With Color D, knit.

Rnds 13–16: Rep Rnds 5–8.

Rnds 17–20:With Color B, rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 21–24:With Color D, knit.

Rnds 25–28:With Color A, knit.

Rnds 29–32: Rep Rnds 21–24.

Rnds 33–36:With Color B, rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 37–40:With Color A, knit.

Rnds 41–44:With Color C, knit.

Rnds 45–48: Rep Rnds 37–40.

Rep Rnds 1–48 for Stripe patt.

Garter Stitch

SIZE

One size, 6–12 months

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

18" circumference

MATERIALS

Summer Set by Classic Elite

(64% cotton, 19% alpaca, 12% polyester, 5% lyocel; 50-gram
approx 95 yards)

- 2 balls 2153 Convertible Red

Needles

- One pair each sizes U.S. 5 and 7 (3.75 and 4.5 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

- Stitch markers
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

20 sts and 36 rows = 4" in Garter stitch, using larger need

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Solstice as a substitute.

PATTERN STITCH

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

HAT

Using smaller needles, CO 90 sts. (RS) Begin Gtr st;
until piece meas 3" from beg. Change to larger need
even until piece meas 7" from beg, end WS row, rem
that the brim of the hat will be turned up. ***Dec Hat:***
(RS) *K8, k2tog, rep from * across—81 sts rem. Rov
WS rows: Knit. Row 3: *K7, k2tog, rep from * acros
72 sts rem. Row 5: *K6, k2tog, rep from * across—6
Row 7: *K5, k2tog, rep from * across—54 sts rem. R
k2tog, rep from * across—45 sts rem. Row 11: *K3,
from * across—36 sts rem. Row 13: *K2, k2tog, rep
across—27 sts rem. Row 15: *K1, k2tog, rep from *
18 sts rem. Row 17: *K2tog, rep from * across—9 st
Break yarn, leaving an 18" tail. Using a tapestry neec
through sts on needle; pull tight and weave in. Sew s
WS, remembering that the brim will be turned up.

rem. Rnd 2: Knit. Rnd 3: *K7, k2tog; rep from * aro
sts rem. Rnd 4: *K6, k2tog; rep from * around—28
Rnd 5: *K5, k2tog; rep from * around—24 sts rem.
*K4, k2tog; rep from * around—20 sts rem. Rnd 7:
rep from * around—16 sts rem. Rnd 8: *K2, k2tog;
around—12 sts rem. Rnd 9: *K1, k2tog; rep from *
8 sts rem. Rnd 10: *K2tog; rep from * around—4 sts
yarn through 4 rem sts. Break yarn; fasten off.

HAT

CO 48 st, join being careful not to twist sts; pm for
Begin Hole patt; work even for 4 rnds—40 sts rem.
Purl 1 rnd. Knit 2 rnds. ***Turning Rnd:*** Bring yarn to
st, bring yarn to back and sl slipped st back to LH ne
piece so you are looking at what was the WS. Begin
around to the last st. Knit last st, being sure to inclu
in the st. Work even until piece meas 3½" from Tur
Shape Crown: Rnd 1: *K8, k2tog; rep from * aroun

Airy Hat

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20" circumference

MATERIALS

Aspen by Classic Elite

(50% alpaca, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 51 yards

- 2 hanks 1555 Ski Ticket

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 17 (12.75 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 17 (12.75 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

GAUGE

8 sts and 12 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to sa***
check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

CIRCULAR HOLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS, DEC'D TO MULTIPLE OF 5 STS)

Rnd 1: (RS) *K1, BO 5; rep from * around. [K1 equals the rem
needle after the last BO; 1 st rem bet each set of BO's]

Rnd 2: *K1, CO 5; rep from * around. [First st of Rnd 2 has a
been worked at the end of Rnd 1. See notes.]

Rnd 3: K1, BO 2, k1, *BO 5, k1; rep from * around to last 2 sts

Rnd 4: K1, CO 2, k1, *CO 4, k1; rep from * around, CO 1.

Work Rnds 1–4 for Hole patt.

NOTES

1. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo
consider using Classic Elite's Ariosa doubled as a substitu

2. When working Hole patt, to work last BO of each rnd, r
marker and use first st of rnd to work last BO, sl st to LH n
replace marker, sl st back to RH needle.

3. St count does not rem consistent. Count sts after Rnd 2
Hole patt.

Child's Fair

SKILL LEVEL: EXPERIENCED

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

17 ¾" circumference

MATERIALS

Wool Bam Boo by Classic Elite

(50% wool, 50% bamboo; 50-gram ball = approx 118 yards

- 2 balls Main Color—1650 Vanilla
- 1 ball Color A—1691 Bay Blue
- 1 ball Color B—1635 Key Lime
- 1 ball Color C—1660 Treasure

Needles

- One pair each size U.S. 4 and 6 (3.5 and 4 mm)
- Two double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) for I-cor

or size to obtain gauge

- Stitch holders

GAUGE

21 sts and 29 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch, using larger

22 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Fair Isle patt, using larger needl

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2)

Row 1: (WS) P2, *k2, p2; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Row 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

FAIR ISLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 12 STS + 1)

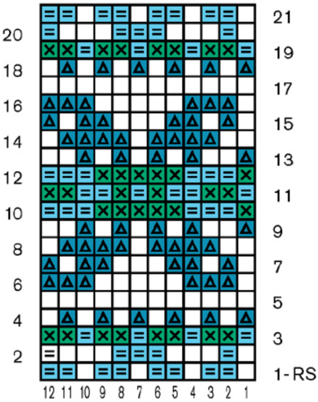
See chart.

I-CORD

With 4 sts on dpn, *knit 1 row. Without turning the work, to RH end of dpn. Pull yarn tightly from the end of the rov from * until cord meas desired length.

NOTE

If you are interested in making the Fair Isle Yoke Cardigar refer to Puddle Jumpers (9081) by Classic Elite.



	=	=		=	=		=	=		=	=		21
20	=				=	=	=				=		
	×	×	=	×	×	=	×	×	=	×	×	=	19
18		Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ	
													17
16	Δ	Δ	Δ						Δ	Δ	Δ		
	Δ		Δ	Δ				Δ	Δ		Δ		15
14		Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ		Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ			
			Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ			Δ	13
12	=	=	=	×	×	×	×	×	=	=	=	×	
	×	×	=	=	×	=	×	=	=	×	×	=	11
10	=	=	=	×	×	×	×	×	=	=	=	×	
			Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ			Δ	9
8		Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ		Δ	Δ	Δ	Δ			
	Δ		Δ	Δ				Δ	Δ		Δ		7
6	Δ	Δ	Δ						Δ	Δ	Δ		
													5
4		Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ		Δ	
	×	×	=	×	×	=	×	×	=	×	×	=	3
2	=				=	=	=				=		
	=	=		=	=		=	=		=	=		1-RS
	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	

☐

=

×

Δ

Color Chart

(multiple of 12 sts; 21 rows)

Work all sts in Fair Isle Stockinette stitch.

MC
Color A
Color B
Color C

HAT

Using smaller needles and MC, CO 98 sts. ***Est 2 × 2***
Work 1 st in St st (edge st, keep in St st throughout)
in 2 × 2 Rib, 1 st in St st (edge st, keep in St st, thro
Work 6 rows even, end WS row. Change to larger n
St st; (RS) work 2 rows even, end WS row. ***Est Fair***
(RS) Maintaining edge sts, work 12-st rep across cen
8 times. Work Rows 1–21 of Fair Isle chart once, en
(WS) Using MC only, purl 1 row. ***Shape Crown:*** (R
St st, k1, *k10, k2tog; rep from * to last st, k1—90 st
1 row even. (RS) K1, *k9, k2tog; rep from * across t
k1—82 sts. Work 1 row even. Cont to dec in this ma
working 1 less st before each k2tog, EOR until 50 sts
RS row. (WS) P1, *p2tog, p4; rep from * to last st, k
to dec in this manner every row, working 1 less st be
p2tog or k2tog, until 10 sts rem, end WS row. (RS)

twice, k2tog twice—4 sts rem. (WS) Purl 1 row. Sl r
dpn and work I-cord for 2". BO all sts. Sew seam. Ti
overhand knot.

HAT

Using 2 strands of yarn held tog and circular needle
72 (78, 84) sts, pm for beg of rnd and join being car
not to twist sts. Beg Gtr Ridge; work even until piec
10½ (10½, 11)" from beg, end Rnd 2 of Gtr Ridge.
to St St and Shape Crown: *K10 (11, 12), k2tog, pm
from * around—66 (72, 78) sts rem. ***Dec Rnd:*** *Wo
before next marker, k2tog, sl marker; rep from * arc
6 sts dec. Rep Dec Rnd 9 (10, 11) times, changing to
necessary—6 sts rem. Remove markers on last rnd.
3 times—3 sts rem.

FINISHING

Break yarn leaving an 8" tail. Weave tail into rem 3
tight to close top of hat.

SIZES

Small (Medium, Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

19¼ (20¾, 22½)"

MATERIALS

Inca Alpaca by Classic Elite

(100% alpaca; 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 3 hanks 1131 Blue Danube

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

- 6 stitch markers (1 a different color for beg of rnd)

GAUGE

15 sts and 24 rnds = 4" in Garter Ridge, using 2 strands of
tog. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR GARTER RIDGE (GTR rIdGE)

Rnd 1: Purl.

Rnd 2: Knit.

Rnd 3: Knit.

Rep Rnds 1–3 for Gtr Ridge.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Floppy Hat

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Earflap Hat

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

21¾" circumference

MATERIALS

Inca Alpaca by Classic Elite

(100% alpaca; 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 2 hanks 1142 Cajamaica Maroon

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- 6 stitch markers
- Stitch holder

GAUGE

18 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Hat Berry stitch. ***Take time to sa***
check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

HAT BERRY STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2 AND 6 STS + 2

Also see chart

Stitch count does not rem consistent; count sts after Row

Row 1: (RS) K1, *[k1, k1-tbl, k1] into next st, p3; rep from * to
multiple of 6 sts + 2.

Row 2: K1, *p3tog, k3; rep from * to last st, k1—multiple of

Row 3: K1, *p3, [k1, k1-tbl, k1] into next st; rep from * to last multiple of 6 sts + 2.

Row 4: K1, *k3, p3tog; rep from * to last st, k1—multiple of

Rep Rows 1–4 for Hat Berry st.

FLAP BERRY STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS + 5 AND 4 STS + 3

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) Slip 1 st knitwise wyib, p3, *[k1, k1-tbl, k1] into n

from * to last st, k1—multiple of 6 sts + 5.

Row 2: Slip 1 st knitwise wyib, p3tog, *k3, p3tog; rep from

k1—multiple of 4 sts + 3.

Row 3: Slip 1 st knitwise wyib, [k1, k1-tbl, k1] into next st, *p

k1] into next st; rep from * to last st, k1—multiple of 6 sts

Row 4: Slip 1 st knitwise wyib, k3, *p3tog, k3; rep from * to

multiple of 4 sts + 5.

Rep Rows 1–4 for Flap Berry st.

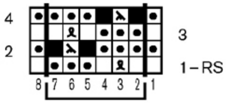
NOTES

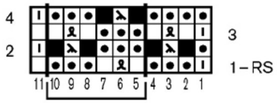
1. St count does not rem consistent. Count sts after Row

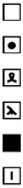
Berry st or after Row 2 of Flap Berry st.

2. If you are interested in making the Montera Lace Pullo

refer to Autumn Book 1 (9092) by Classic Elite.


4
2
3
1 – RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


4
2
3
1 – RS
11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



HAT

CO 98 sts. (WS) Knit 1 row. ***Beg Hat Berry St:*** (RS) even until pc meas approx 4" from beg, end WS Ro Berry st. ***Dec Row 1:*** (RS) Work 13 sts as est, k1, p3t 12 sts as est, k1, p3tog; rep from * to last st, k1—122 **K2tog, slip 1 st knitwise wyib, p3tog, psso, [k3, p3 2 times, k2; rep from ** to last 2 sts, k2—74 sts rem of Hat Berry st, work 10 rows even, end WS Row 4. ***Row:*** (RS) Work 13 sts as est, k1, p3tog, pm, *work k1, p3tog, pm; rep from * 3 times, work to end—90 Work to 1 st before marker as est, **remove marke slip 1 st knitwise wyib, p3tog, psso, k3, p3tog, k2; re 4 times, k1, p3tog, k4—54 sts rem. Beg Row 3 of Ha work 6 rows even, end WS Row 4. ***Third Dec Row:*** 9 sts as est, k1, p3tog, pm, *work 8 sts as est, k1, p3t from * 2 times, work to end—64 sts. (WS) Work to marker as est, **remove marker, k2tog, slip 1 st knit p3tog, psso, k3, p3tog, k2; rep from ** 3 times, k2— Beg Row 3 of Hat Berry st, work 6 rows even, end W ***Final Dec Row:*** (RS) Work 5 sts as est, k1, p3tog, p 8 sts as est, k1, p3tog, pm; rep from * 1 time, work t 44 sts. (WS) K1, **p3tog, k2, remove marker, k2tog knitwise wyib, p3tog, psso, k3; rep from ** 2 times, rem. Beg Row 3 of Hat Berry st, work 2 rows even.

FLAP (MAKE 2)

With RS facing, and pc held upside down, at CO ed
then 30 sts in from right edge for right flap; 8 sts, th
from left edge for left flap. Pick up and knit 23 sts be
of flap markers. ***Set-Up Row:*** (WS) K1, *[k1, k1-tbl,
next st, p3tog; rep from * to last 2 sts, [k1, k1-tbl, k1
st, k1—25 sts. ***Beg Flap Berry St:*** (RS) Work 6 rows
Row 2. ***Dec Row:*** (RS) Skp, p3, *[k1, k1-tbl, k1] int
p3; rep from * to last 2 sts, k2tog—29 sts. (WS) Wo
of Flap Berry st—19 sts rem. Rep last 2 rows 3 times
rem. Next Row: (RS) Skp, p3, k2tog—5 sts. Next Ro
1 st knitwise wyib, p3tog, k1—3 sts rem. Next Row:
Fasten off.

FINISHING

Block lightly if desired. Sew seam.

Hat Berry Chart

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 4-row rep)

4-st rep

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

knit tbl

p3tog

no st

Sl1p wyib

Flap Berry Chart
(multiple of 4 sts + 5; 4-row rep)
4-st rep

EARFLAP HAT

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

19½" circumference

MATERIALS

Lush by Classic Elite

(50% angora, 50% wool; 50-gram hank = approx 123 yard

- 1 hank 4416 Natural

Crochet Hook

- One pair size U.S. H/8 (5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

15 sts and 9 rows = 4" in double crochet; 5 rnds = 5¼" in p

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CHAIN (Ch)

Begin by making a slip knot on your hook. Wrap the yarn hook (yo) and draw it through the loop on the hook to fo chain. Rep this step as many times as instructed. (The loo hook is never included when counting the number of cha

HALF DOUBLE CROCHET (hdC)

Yo hook, insert hook into indicated st, yo and pull up a lo draw through all 3 loops on hook.

DOUBLE CROCHET (dC)

Yo hook, insert hook into indicated st, yo and pull up a lo [yo and draw through 2 loops on hook] 2 times.

SINGLE CROCHET (SC)

Insert hook in indicated st, yo and pull up a loop; yo and through both loops on hook.

Crochet Hat

SLIP STITCH (SLIP ST)

Insert hook in the indicated st, yo and draw through both the loop on the hook.

TREBLE CROCHET (tr)

Yo hook 2 times, insert hook in indicated st, yo and pull up [yo and draw through 2 loops] 3 times.

sc; rep from * around. Break yarn. Weave in end. Pi
measure 5 ¼" in diameter unstretched. Rnd 6: Attac
any ch-2 space, ch 7, dc in slip st, ch 7, sc in next ch-
*ch 3, sc in same ch-2 space, ch 7, dc in slip st, ch 7,
ch-2 space; rep from * around, end ch 1, dc into joi
Rnd 7: Sc into space made by [ch-1, dc], ch 2 (coun
work 3 dc into same space, sc in ch-7 space, ch 6, sc
ch-7 space, *work 7 dc in next ch-3 space, sc in ch-7
6, sc in next ch-7 space; rep from * around, end wo
beg [ch-1, dc space], slip st in second ch of turning
Rnd 8: Sc into same st as slip st, ch 7, sc into ch-6 lo
into same ch-6 loop, ch 7, *sc into fourth dc, ch 7, s
loop, ch 3, sc into same ch-6 loop, ch 7; rep from *
st into beg sc to join. Rnd 9: [Slip st into ch-7 space,
times, sc into same ch-7 space, work 7 dc into ch-3
in next ch-7 space, ch 7, *sc in next ch-7 space, worl
ch-3 space, sc in next ch-7 space, ch 7; rep from * a
st into first sc of rnd to join. Rnd 10: Slip st 3, sc in
ch 7, sc in ch-7 space, ch 3, sc in same ch-7 space, c
fourth dc, ch 7, sc into ch-7 space, ch 3, sc in same
ch 7; rep from * around, slip st into first sc of rnd to
Rep Rnds 9 and 10 four times each. Rep Rnd 9 once
Fasten off.

FINISHING

Block pc, if desired.

HAT

Beg at crown, ch 4, slip st to form ring.

Rnd 1: Ch 3 (counts as 1 dc), work 11 dc into ring, s
into third ch of turning ch to join—12 dc. Rnd 2: Sc
turning ch and first dc, *ch 3, sc bet next 2 dc; rep fr
around, ch 1, dc into beg sc to join—12 ch-3 loops.
into space made by [ch-1, dc], tr into sc, * work 2 sc
ch-3 space, tr into sc; rep from * around, sc into firs
dc space], slip st into beg sc to join. Rnd 4: *Sc into
rep from * around, slip st into beg sc to join—12 ch
Rnd 5: *Work [sc, hdc, 2 dc, 2 tr, ch 2] into next ch-
work [2 tr, 2 dc, hdc, sc] in next ch-9 space, then sli

CROWN

Using dpn, CO 12 sts, divide evenly on 3 needles, pr of rnd and join being careful not to twist sts. ***Beg St*** ***Inc:*** Rnd 1 and all odd numbered rnds: Knit. Rnd 2: m1; rep from * around—18 sts. Rnd 4: *K3, m1; rep around—24 sts. Rnd 6: *K4, m1; rep from * around Rnd 8: *K5, m1; rep from * around—36 sts. Rnd 10 m1; rep from * around—42 sts. Rnd 12: *K7, m1; re around—48 sts. Rnd 14: *K8, m1; rep from * aroun

SIZES

Medium (Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20 (22)" circumference

MATERIALS

Paintbox by Classic Elite

(100% merino wool; 100-gram ball = approx 110 yards)

- 1 (2) balls 6849 Pacific Island

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 11 (8 mm)
- One 16" circular size U.S. 11 (8 mm) **or size to obtain gau**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

11 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Stack Rib. ***Take time to save time*** ***gauge.***

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you consider using Classic Elite's Waterlily dbld as a substitut

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Stack Rib Ho

Size L only: Rnd 16: *K9, m1; rep from * around—6

All Sizes: Knit 1 rnd—54 (60 STS).

RISE

Change to circular needle and beg Stack Rib; work e
for 34 rnds, end Rnd 2 of Stack Rib. Turn. (WS) BO
sts knitwise.

CIRCULAR STACK RIB

Rnds 1 and 2: Purl
Rnds 3 and 4: Knit
Rep Rnds 1–4 for Stack Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Lacy Hat

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

NOTES

1. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo
consider using Classic Elite’s Solstice as a substitute.

2. When measuring length, do not stretch the fabric.

SIZES

Small (Medium, Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

21 (23, 25)" circumference, stretched

MATERIALS

Sundance by Classic Elite

(50% cotton, 50% microfiber; 50-gram ball = approx 83 ya

- 1 (2, 2) balls 6201 Linen

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.Ss 6 (4 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or siz obtain gauge**

GAUGE

16 sts and 30 rnds = 4" in Circular Eyelet Rib, stretched. ***Ta save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: *K2, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

CIRCULAR EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *P2, k2; rep from * around.

Rnds 2, 3, 4, and 5: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as you.

Rnd 6: *P2, yo, ssk; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1–6 for Eyelet Rib.

CIRCULAR DECREASED EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 3 STS)

Rnd 1: *P1, k2; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: *P1, yo, ssk; rep from * around.

Rnd 3: *P1, k2; rep from * around.

Rnds 4, 5, and 6: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as t

Rnd 7: *P1, k2; rep from * around.

Work Rnds 1–7 for Dec Eyelet Rib.

λ	O	●	●	6
		●	●	5
		●	●	4
		●	●	3
		●	●	2
		●	●	1 – RS
4	3	2	1	

☐

●

O

λ

HAT

CO 84 (92, 100) sts. Join, being careful not to twist s
beg of rnd. ***Beg Circular 2 × 2 Rib:*** Work 6 rnds. Ch
Circular Eyelet Rib; work even until piece meas appr
4 (4¾, 5½)" from beg, end Rnd 3 of Circular Eyelet
Dec Rnd 1: Change to double-pointed needles when
Remove BOR marker, p1, replace marker, *p1, k1, k
from * around—63 (69, 75) sts rem. Change to Circ
Eyelet Rib; work 7 rnds. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** Remove BOR m
replace marker, *yo, sk2p; rep from * around—42 (
rem. Change to St st; work 6 rnds. ***Dec Rnd 3:*** Ssk ar
21 (23, 25) sts rem. Change to St st; work 3 rnds. ***De***
*Ssk; rep from * to last st, k1—11 (12, 13) sts rem. K

FINISHING

Break yarn with approx 6" tail. Draw tail through al
and pull tight.

Eyelet Rib Chart
(multiple of 4 sts; 6-rnd rep)
knit
purl
yo
ssk

Lattice Rib H

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20" circumference

MATERIALS

Forbidden by Classic Elite

(100% cashmere; 50-gram hank = approx 65 yards)

- 2 hanks 10015 Natural

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm)

obtain gauge

- Tapestry needle
- Cable needle

GAUGE

16 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Lattice patt; 18 sts and 22 rows = 4" in 2 × 2 Rib. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: * P2, k2; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

CIRCULAR LATTICE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *C2B, p2; rep from * around.
Rnd 2 and all even numbered rnds: Knit the knit sts and p
sts as they face you.
Rnd 3: K1, *T2F, T2B; rep from * around borrowing 1 st from
to complete last T2B.
Rnd 5: *P2, C2F; rep from * around.
Rnd 7: P1, *T2B, T2F; rep from * around borrowing 1 st from
to complete last T2F.
Rnd 8: Rep Rnd 2.
Rep Rnds 1–8 for Lattice patt.

NOTE

When ending a rnd, it will be necessary to “borrow” a st f
of that rnd to work the last 2-st cable.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

50 sts rem. Rnd 7: *P1, k1, p1, k2tog; rep from * aro
40 sts rem. Rnd 9: *K2tog, p2tog; rep from * around
rem. Rnd 11: *K2tog, p2tog; rep from * around—1
Break yarn, leaving an 8" tail; using tapestry needle t
with tail, gather rem sts by running the tail 2 times t
rem sts, then pull tightly to close opening at top of h
off securely on WS of hat.

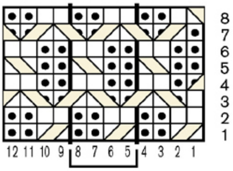
FINISHING

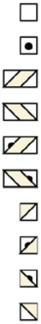
Block to measurements, being careful not to flatten

HAT

Beg at lower edge, using circular needle, CO 80 sts. J

careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. ***Est Rib:*** *
rep from * around. Change to Lattice patt; work eve
piece meas approx 3½" from beg, end Rnd 5 of Latt
Change to 2 × 2 Rib; work even until piece meas 6"
Shape Crown, Change to Dpn When Necessary: Rn
k2, p2tog, k2; rep from * around—70 sts rem. Rnd
even numbered rnds: Knit the knit sts and purl the
they face you. Rnd 3: *P2tog, k2, p1, k2; rep from *
60 sts rem. Rnd 5: *P1, k2tog, p1, k2; rep from * aro


8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



knit
purl
C2B
C2F
T2B
T2F
first part of T2B worked on 1st st of rnd
second part of T2B worked on1st st of next rnd
first part of T2F worked on last st of rnd
second part of T2F worked on 1st st of next rnd
4-st rep
Lattice Chart
(multiple of 4 sts; 8-rnd rep)

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20" circumference

MATERIALS

Dutchess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 7% angora, 15%
50-gram ball = approx 75 yards)

- 2 balls 1058 Royal Red

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 11 (8 mm)
- One set each size double-pointed needles U.S. 10 and 11 (6 and 8 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker
- Cable needle

GAUGE

16 sts and 19 rows = 4" in Cable Rib, slightly stretched usi
needles. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Princess dbld as a substitute

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1 and all odd-numbered rnds: *P2, k6; rep from * arou

Rnd 2: *P2, C6B; rep from * around.

Rnds 4 and 6: Rep Rnd 1.

Rep Rnds 1–6 for Cable Rib.

I-CORD

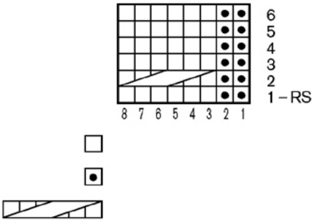
*Knit 1 row; without turning the work, slide the sts to RH
needle, pull yarn tightly from the end of the row, (behind
from * until cord meas desired length.

I-CORD EDGING

*Without turning the work, slip all sts to the RH end of ne
yarn tightly from the end of the row, k2 sts, k2tog-tbl—3
up and knit 1 st along edge—4 sts; rep from * for length d

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Cabled Hat


6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

LEFT EARFLAP

With RS facing, attach yarn left of right earflap. (RS sts for the front of hat, work to end, turn—29 sts rer 1: (WS) BO 3 sts, work to end—26 sts rem. Row 2: (4 sts, work to end—22 sts rem. Row 3: BO 4 sts, wor end—18 sts rem. Row 4: BO 4 sts, turning cable as f work to end—14 sts rem. Row 5: BO 3 sts, work to e sts rem. Row 6: BO 4 sts, work to end—7 sts rem. R 3 sts, work to end—4 sts rem. Work across 4 sts. Sli smaller dpn, cont on these 4 sts, work I-Cord until 13" from beg of I-Cord. BO all sts.

FINISHING

Back Edging: Using smaller dpn, CO 4 sts, work I-C piece meas 13" from beg. With WS of hat facing, be edge of right earflap I-Cord, Begin I-Cord Edging; w back edge to Left Earflap I-Cord—4 sts. Change to I work until piece meas 13" from beg. ***Front Edging:*** of hat facing, work as for back edging, join at front e earflap I-Cord. Braid the three I-Cords at each earfl knot at the end.

Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 8 sts; 6-rnd rep)

Knit

Purl
Slip 3 sts to cn, hold
in back; k3; k3 from cn

HAT

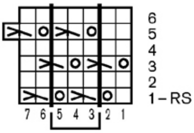
Using larger dpn, CO 5 sts, pm for beg of rnd, join,
careful not to twist sts. Change to circular needle wh
sts are available. Rnd 1: Purl. Rnd 2: *P1, m1p; rep f
around—10 sts. Rnd 3: Rep Rnd 2—20 sts. Rnd 4: *
rep from * around—30 sts. Rnds 5, 7, 9, 11 and 13:
as est, knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they f
Rnd 6: *P2, k1, m1; rep from * around—40 sts. Rnd
k1, m1, k1; rep from * around—50 sts. Rnd 10: *P2,
k1; rep from * around—60 sts. Rnd 12: *P2, k2, m1,
from * around—70 sts. Rnd 14: *P2, k3, m1, k2; rep
around—80 sts. Change to Cable Rib; beg Rnd 1, w
until piece meas approx 3" from last inc rnd, end Rn
Cable Rib.

RIGHT EARFLAP

Cont in Cable Rib patt, beg working back and forth
working sts on all WS rows as they face you, knit the
and purl the purl sts; cont turning cable every 6 row
(RS) Work 4 sts, BO 2 sts, work across 31 more sts (
BO), turn. Row 2: (WS) BO 3 sts, work across to B

sts rem. Row 3: BO 3 sts, work across to BO sts—26
Row 4: BO 4 sts, work across to BO sts—22 sts rem.
4 sts, turning cable as for Rnd 2, work across to BO
sts rem. Row 6: BO 4 sts, work across to BO sts—14
Row 7: BO 3 sts, work across to BO sts—11 sts rem.
BO 4 sts, work across to BO sts—7 sts rem. Row 9:
work across to BO sts—4 sts rem. Sl all sts to smalle
on these 4 sts, work I-Cord until piece meas 13" fro
I-Cord. BO all sts.

DUTCHESS CABLED HAT


6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

☐

⊙

⋌

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Aspen Hat

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20" circumference, in relaxed ribbing; 24" circumference i
9" tall

MATERIALS

Aspen by Classic Elite

(50% alpaca, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 51 yards

- 2 hanks 1595 Resort

Needles

- One 16" circular U.S. size 15 (10 mm) **or size to obtain ga**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

11 sts and 13 rnds = 4" in Star Stitch. ***Take time to save tim***
gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite’s Ariosa Dbld as a substitute.

STITCH PATTERNS

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB: (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 1 for 1 × 1 Rib.

CIRCULAR STAR STITCH: (MULTIPLE OF 3 STS + 4)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: K1, *yo, make Star; rep from * around.

Rnd 2 and all even numbered rnds: Knit.

Rnd 3: *Yo, make Star; rep from * to last st, k1.

Rnd 5: K2, *yo, make Star; rep from * to last 2 sts, yo, make
borrowing 1 st from beg of rnd; replace marker back 1 st; c
borrowed st as the first knit st of Rnd 6.

Rnd 6: Rep Rnd 2.

Rep Rnds 1–6 for Star st.

Star Stitch Chart
(multiple of 3 sts + 4; 6 rnd rep)
On last make Star of
Rnd 5, borrow 1 st
from beg of rnd;
replace marker
back 1 st; count
borrowed st as
the first st of Rnd 6.
3 st rep
Knit
yo
make Star (see Abbreviations)

HAT

CO 44 sts, pm for beg of rnd, join, being careful not

sts. Begin 1 × 1 Rib; work 4 rnds, inc 5 sts evenly or
49 sts. Knit 1 rnd. Change to Star st; work even unti
7" from beg, end on an odd numbered rnd. ***Dec Rn***
*k2tog; rep from * around—24 sts rem. Knit 1 rnd.
*K2tog; rep from * around—12 sts rem.

FINISHING

Break yarn, leaving 12" tail. Pull tail through all sts. Block lightly.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

17" circumference, in relaxed ribbing; 22" circumference i
pattern; 10" tall

MATERIALS

Montera by Classic Elite

(50% llama, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 127 yard

- 2 hanks 3877 Smoke

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 7 and 10.5 (4.5 mm and 8

Stitch markers

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 10.5 (8 mm) **or**

obtain gauge

GAUGE

16 sts and 19 rows = 4" in Leaf Lace pattern with larger ne

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Montera Ha

CIRCULAR LEAF LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 12 STS)

Also see chart
Rnd 1: *K1, yo, ssk, k7, k2tog, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 2: *K1, yo, k1, ssk, k5, k2tog, k1, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 3: *K1, yo, k2, ssk, k3, k2tog, k2, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 4: *K1, yo, k3, ssk, k1, k2tog, k3, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 5: *K1, yo, k4, sk2p, k4, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 6: *K4, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k3; rep from * around.
Rnd 7: *K3, k2tog, k1, yo, k1, yo, k1, ssk, k2; rep from * aroun
Rnd 8: *K2, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, ssk, k1; rep from around
Rnd 9: *K1, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, ssk; rep from * around.
Rnd 10: K1, *k4, yo, k1, yo, k4, sk2p; rep from * around borro
from beg of rnd for final sk2p; rep marker before sk2p, thu
sk2p as the first st of Rnd 1.
Rep Rows 1–10 for Leaf Lace patt.

CIRCULAR DECREASE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 12 STS DEC'D TO 2)

Change to double-pointed needles when necessary.
Also see chart
Rnd 1: *K4, k2tog, k1, ssk, k3; rep from * around—80 sts re
Rnd 2: *K3, k2tog, k1, ssk, k2; rep from * around—64 sts re
Rnd 3: *K2, k2tog, k1, ssk, k1; rep from * around—48 sts re
Rnd 4: *K1, k2tog, k1, ssk; rep from * around—32 sts rem.
Rnd 5: *Sk2p, k1; rep from * around—16 sts rem.
Work Rnds 1–5 for Dec patt.

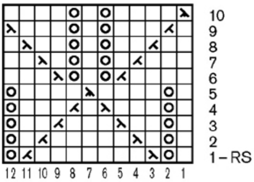
HAT

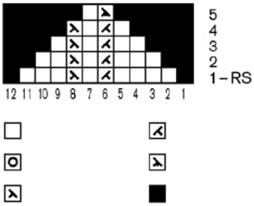
With smaller needle, CO 92 sts. Join to work in-the-
careful not to twist sts. Begin 1 × 1 Rib; work until

from beg, inc 4 sts evenly spaced on last rnd—96 sts
to larger needle and Leaf Lace Patt; work even for 35
Rnd 5 of Leaf Lace Patt. Change to Dec patt; work 5
16 sts rem. Break yarn, leaving 12" tail. Draw tail thr
sts 2 times. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Block lightly.


10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


5
4
3
2
1 – RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Leaf Lace Chart
(multiple of 12 sts; 10-rnd rep)
Decrease Chart
(multiple of 12 sts dec’d to 2; 5 rnds)
knit
yo
ssk
yo
k2tog
sk2p
no st

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

VINE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 13 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *P6, k2tog, [yo] 2 times, p5; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: *P6, k2, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd, p5;
from * around.

Rnd 3: *P5, k2tog, [yo] 2 times, k1, p5; rep from * around.

Rnd 4: *P5, k1, p1, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd, k
from * around.

Rnd 5: *P4, k2tog, [yo] 2 times, p1, k1, p5; rep from * around

Rnd 6: *P4, k1, p1, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd,
from * around.

Rnd 7: *P3, k2tog, [yo] 2 times, p2, k1, p5; rep from * around

Rnd 8: *P3, k1, p1, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd, p
from * around.

Rnd 9: *P2, k2tog, [yo] 2 times, p3, k1, p5; rep from * around

Rnd 10: *P2, k1, p1, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd,
rep from * around.

Rnd 11: *P7, [yo] 2 times, ssk, p4; rep from * around.

Rnd 12: *P7, k1, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd, k1,
* around.

Rnd 13: *P7, k1, [yo] 2 times, ssk, p3; rep from * around.

Rnd 14: *P7, k1, p1, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd,
from * around.

Rnd 15: *P7, k1, p1, [yo] 2 times, ssk, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 16: *P7, k1, p2, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd,
from * around.

Rnd 17: *P7, k1, p2, [yo] 2 times, ssk, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 18: *P7, k1, p3, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd,
from * around.

Rnd 19: *P7, k1, p3, [yo] 2 times, ssk; rep from * around.

Rnd 20: *P7, k1, p4, dropping the 2nd yo from previous rnd
* around.

Rep Rnds 1–20 for Vine Patt.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

16" circumference unstretched

MATERIALS

Dutchess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 15% nylon, 7% a
50-gram ball = approx 75 yards)

- 2 balls 1058 Royal Red

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 7 and 10 (4.5 and 6 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) **or s
obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

14 sts and 20 rows = 4" in Reverse Stockinette stitch with
needles. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Princess dbld as a substitute

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

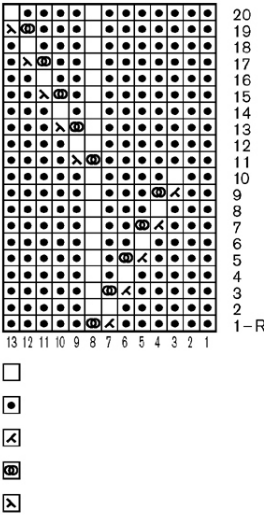
CIRCULAR GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Rnd 1: Knit.

Rnd 2: Purl.

Rep Rnd 1 and 2 for Gtr st.

Starfish Hat


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – R
13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

from * around—52 sts rem. Purl 1 rnd. ***Dec Rnd 3:*** k2tog; rep from * around—39 sts rem. Purl 1 rnd. D *K1, k2tog; rep from * around—26 sts rem. Purl 1 r ***Dec Rnd 5:*** K2tog around—13 sts rem. Purl 1 rnd.

FINISHING

Pull yarn through rem sts. Block if desired.

HAT

With smaller circular needle, CO 72 sts; pm for beg Join being careful not to twist sts. Begin Circular 1 work even until pc meas 2" from beg. ***Inc Rnd:*** Inc 6 around—78 sts. Change to larger circular needle an Patt; work 26 rnds, end Rnd 6 of Vine Patt. Change Circular Gtr st; work 2 rnds. ***Dec Rnd 1:*** *K4, k2tog; * around—65 sts rem. Purl 1 rnd. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** *K3, k

Vine Chart

(multiple of 13 STS)

knit

purl

k2tog

yo 2 times, drop 1 yo on next rnd

ssk

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20¼" circumference

MATERIALS

Classic Silk by Classic Elite

(50% cotton; 30% silk, 20% nylon; 50-gram ball = approx

- 1 ball 6916 Natural

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 5 and 6 (3.75 mm and 4 m
- One 24" circular size US 6 (4 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or siz**

obtain gauge

- Stitch marker

GAUGE

19 sts and 24 rnds = 4" in Lace Patt with larger needles. ***Ta***
save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

LACE INCREASE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS INC'D TO 10 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1 and 3: Knit.

Rnd 2: *K1, yo, k5, yo; rep from * around—multiple of 8 sts

Rnd 4: *P1, k1, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 5: *P1, k7; rep from * around.
Rnd 6: *P1, k2, yo, k3, yo, k2; rep from * around—multiple
Rnd 7: *P1, k9; rep from * around.
Rnd 8: *P1, k3, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; rep from * around.
Work Rnds 1–8 for Lace Inc patt.

LACE PATTERN: (MULTIPLE OF 10 STS)

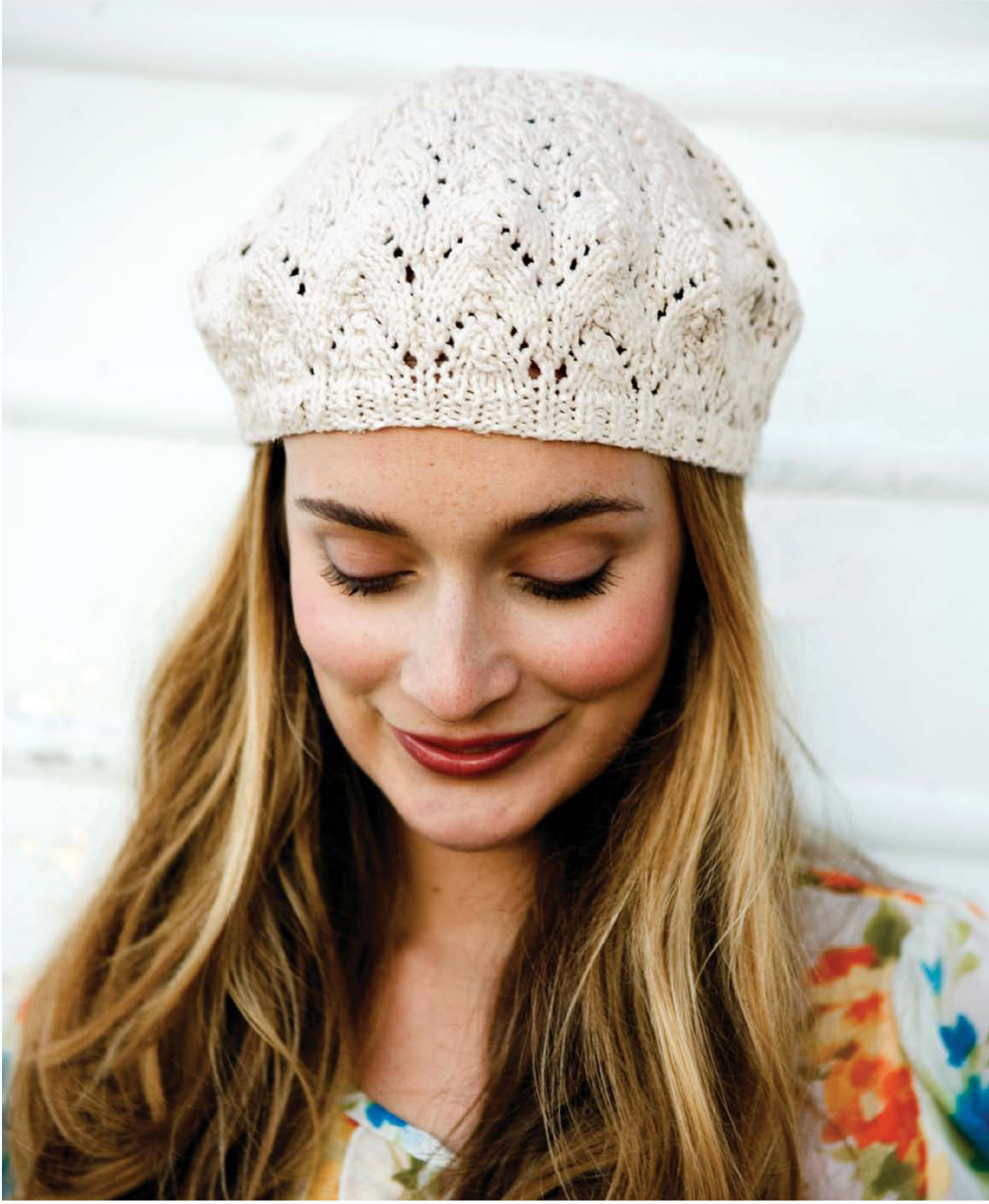
Also see chart
Rnds 1 and 3: Knit.
Rnd 2: *K1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 4: *P1, k1, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k1; rep from * around.
Rnds 5 and 7: *P1, k9; rep from * around.
Rnd 6: *P1, k2, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 8: *P1, k3, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; rep from * around.
Work Rnds 1–8 for Lace patt.

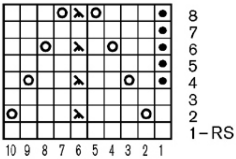
LACE DECREASE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 10 STS DEC’D TO 2 STS)

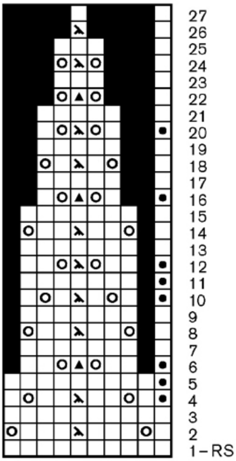
Also see chart
Rnds 1 and 3: Knit.
Rnd 2: *K1, yo, k3, sk2p, k3, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 4: *P1, k1, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 5: *P1, k9; rep from * around.
Rnd 6: *P1, k2, yo, s2k3p, yo, k2; rep from * around—multip
Rnds 7 and 9: Knit.
Rnd 8: *K1, yo, k2, sk2p, k2, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 10: *P1, k1, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 11: *P1, k7; rep from * around.
Rnd 12: *P1, k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k2; rep from * around.

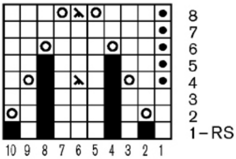
Rnds 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, and 25: Knit.
Rnd 14: Rep Rnd 8.
Rnd 16: *P1, k1, yo, s2k3p, yo, k1; rep from * around—multip
Rnd 18: *K1, yo, k1, sk2p, k1, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 20: *P1, k1, yo, sk2p, yo, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 22: *K1, yo, s2k3p, yo; rep from * around—multiple of
Rnd 24: *K1, yo, sk2p, yo; rep from * around.
Rnd 26: *K1, sk2p; rep from * around—multiple of 2 sts.
Rnd 27: Knit.
Work Rnds 1–27 for Lace Dec patt.

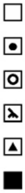
Lace Beret




1 – RS
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1 – RS


1 – RS
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



Lace Decrease Chart
(multiple of 10 sts dec'd to 2 sts; 27 rnds)

BERET

With smaller circular needle, CO 96 sts. Join, being
not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Begin 1 × 1 Rib;
even until pc meas ¾" from beg. Change to larger 1
and Lace Inc patt; work for 6 rnds, end after Rnd 6–
Change to longer circular needle; work 2 more rnds
Inc patt, end after Rnd 8. Change to Lace patt; work
end after Rnd 8. Change to Lace Dec patt; work 27
change to shorter circular needle then dpn as necess
after Rnd 27 of Lace Dec patt—32 sts rem. ***Dec Rnd***

Lace Increase Chart
(multiple of 6 sts inc'd to 10 sts; 8 rnds)

Lace Chart
(multiple of 10 sts; 8 rnds)

knit
purl
yo
sk2p
s2k3p
no st

*ssk; rep from * to last st, slip last st, rem marker, sl
back to LH needle, replace marker, ssk—16 sts rem.

Dec Rnd 2: *Ssk; rep from * to last st, sl last st, remo
sl slipped st back to LH needle, replace marker, ssk–

FINISHING

Break yarn leaving approx 8" tail. Thread tail throug
2 times and pull tight with tail on WS of beret.

LACE BERET

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Because Nancy Marchant's instructions for brioche stitch
clearest and most comprehensive we've come across, we
abbreviations and descriptive moves in this pattern. For l
information on brioche stitch, visit www.briochestitch.co

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

21" circumference; 14" tall

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 7% angora, 15%
50-gram hank = approx 150 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—3446 Regal Teal
- 1 hank Color B—3409 Proud Peacock

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 6 and 7 (4 and 4.5 mm)
- Two double-pointed needles size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm) **or size
obtain gauge**

GAUGE

14 sts and 24 rows = 4" on larger needles in Circular Brioch
unstretched. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR BRIOCHE STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1:With Color A, * brk1, yfsl1yo; rep from * around.

Rnd 2:With Color B, wyif, *sl1yof, brp1; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Brioche st.

I-CORD

Using 2 dpns, CO 2 sts onto 1 dpn. *Knit 1 row; without tur
work, slide the sts to RH end of needle, pull yarn tightly fr
of the row (behind the sts); rep from * until cord meas de

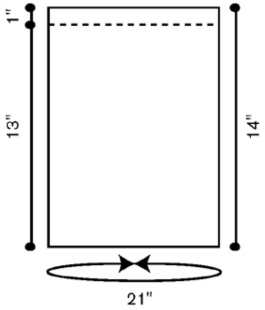
NOTES

1. Make tie and pom-poms first to ensure that there is en
for them.

2. On RS, knit columns are in Color A, purl columns are in
Each rnd is worked with only 1 color, either A or B. On A rn
are slipped and on B rnds, A sts are slipped. 2 rnds make 1
rnd.

3. On every row, the yo and slipped sts are counted and w
as 1 st.

Princess Hat
and Neck Sc


1"
13"
14"
21"

BODY

With Color A and larger circular needle, CO 74 sts.
join or turn work—RS is facing. Slide sts to opposit
needle. ***Preparation Rnd:*** With Color B, wyif, *sl1yo
rep from * to end. Pm and join to work in-the-roun
careful not to twist sts. Begin Circular Brioche st; wo
in patt until pc meas 13" from beg, end after Rnd 2
st. ***Change to smaller needles and Color A, Eyelet R***
ssk (the first st in each ssk is the yo/st pair); rep from
Next rnd: *P1, k1; rep from * around. Next rnd: Kn
sts and purl the purl sts as they face you. BO all sts l
patt.

TIE

With Color A, work I-Cord until pc meas 24". Break
leaving a 6" tail and pull through 2 sts on needle. W
and Color B, make 2 pom-poms 2½" to 3" in diame

FINISHING

Block piece to required measurements. Thread tie t
eyelets at top of hat, skipping 1 eyelet. Attach 1 pom
each end of tie.

PRINCESS HAT AND NECK SCRUNCHY

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20½" completely unstretched; approx 6½" tall. Fits head s 21"–23".

MATERIALS

Ariosa by classic Elite

(90% merino, 10% cashmere; 50-gram ball = approx 87 ya

- 2 balls 7827 Sangria

Needles:

- One size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm)
- One set of double-pointed needles size U.S. 10 (6 mm) **o** **obtain gauge**
- Removable stitch markers

GAUGE

15 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Garter stitch with larger needle

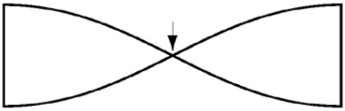
to save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

The main portion of the hat is a flat strip of Garter stitch, and forth with built-in I-Cord on both sides. When this pi sufficient length, you'll give the fabric a half twist and gr stitches together with the cast-on stitches (see illustratio You will now have a möbius strip from which you will pic stitches and close up the top as you would a traditional k

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Quincy Hat



CROWN

You now have 3 markers dividing your ring of fabri sections. With RS facing, roll the I-Cord edge towar pick up sts from WS into 1 st on backside of I-Cord follows: With dpns, beg at graft line, pick-up and kn first marker, with second dpn, pick up and knit 10 s 10 sts to second marker, then with third dpn, pick u 20 sts to BOR marker—60 sts. Remove all markers a work in rnd, pm on needle to indicate beg of rnd.

Before proceeding, pm after every 10th st of rnd—6 on needles, including 1 for beg of rnd. Rnd 1: *Purl rem before marker, slip 1 st purlwise wyib; rep from Rnd 2: *Knit to 2 sts rem before marker, k2tog. Rep around—6 sts dec'd. Rep Rnds 1 and 2 6 more time rem. Next Rnd: *P1, k2tog; rep from * around—12 Next Rnd: *K2tog; rep from * around—6 sts rem. B leaving 6" tail. With blunt tapestry needle, thread re with yarn tail and pull tightly to snug top. Weave in

HAT

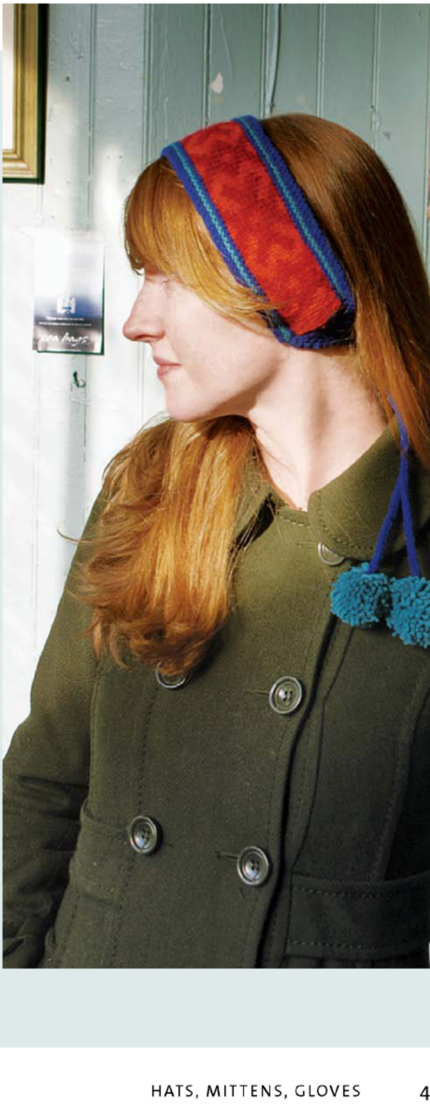
With larger needle, use provisional method to CO 2 Knit until 3 sts rem on needle, bring yarn to front, s purlwise.

Rep the previous row establishing Gtr st with built-i edging 143 more times [72 Gtr ridges].

Lay knitting flat. Keeping 1 end flat against table, tal and flip it, putting half twist into fabric (see illustrat to join edges, keeping half twist in fabric; join live st provisionally CO sts using the Kitchener st.

With grafted edge centered directly across from twis count 20 ridges in each direction away from the gra and pm on I-Cord trim at these points (marking 20 st to the left of graft line, and 20th I-Cord st to the r graft line); pm at graft line for beg of rnd (BOR mar

Twist
Provisional CO
Live sts; grafted to
provisional CO edge
QUINCY HAT ILLUSTRATION
RS
WS



SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

3" wide and 18¼" long, excluding I-Cord ties

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 7% angora, 15%
50-gram hank = approx 150 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—3493 Choice Cobalt
- 1 hank Color B—3409 Proud Peacock
- 1 hank Color C—3485 Milord’s Madder
- 1 hank Color D—3455 Patrician Port

Needles

- One pair each size U.S. 2 and 4 (2.75 and 3.5 mm) **or size obtain gauge**
- One set of double-pointed needles size U.S. 2 (2.75 mm)

GAUGE

25 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Color pattern with larger needl
to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit all rows.

REVERSE GARTER ST (REV GTR ST)

Purl all rows.

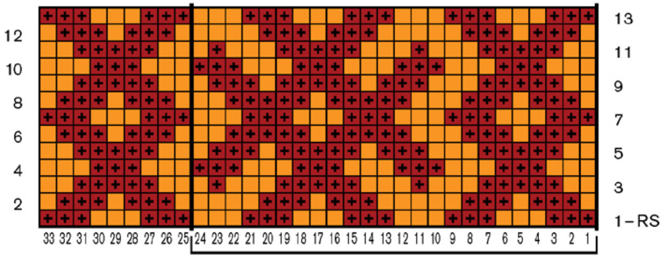
COLOR PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 24 STS + 9)

See chart on p. 42.

I-CORD

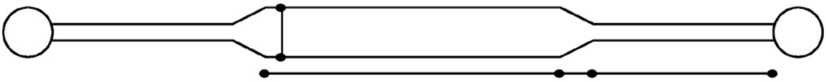
Using 2 dpns, slip 3 sts on one needle. *Knit 1 row; withou
the work, slide the sts to RH end of needle, pull yarn tight
the end of the row (behind the sts); rep from * until cord
desired length.

Princess Hec


1–RS
33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

🟧

🟥



FINISHING

Ties: With smaller needles and Color A, pick up and 16 sts along side edge of headwarmer. Begin Gtr st, v rows even. ***Dec Row:*** (RS) K1, ssk, k to last 3 sts, k2t 14 sts rem. Rep dec row, EOR until 4 sts rem. Next K1, ssk, k1—3 sts rem. ***Change to Dpn and I-Cord:*** 11". With tail threaded through a tapestry needle, dr through sts, pull tight, and weave in end. Work seco other side of headwarmer. ***Pom-poms:*** With Color 2" pom-poms. Sew one pom-pom to end of each I- Block pc to measurements.

HEADWARMER

With smaller needles and Color A, CO 89 sts. ***Begin Edging*** (RS): With Color A work 2 rows, join Color work 2 rows, with Color A work 2 rows. ***Change to Needles and Beg Color Patt:*** (RS) With Color C, k4 keep in St st and Color C throughout), work 81 sts i of Color patt, joining Color D as indicated by chart, sts, keep in St st and Color C throughout). Work Ro of chart. ***Change to Smaller Needles, Rev Gtr St and*** (WS) Work 2 rows in Color A, work 2 rows in Colo 2 rows with Color A. With Color A, BO all sts.

Princess

Headwarmer

3"

11"

1¼"

18¼"

Color Chart

(multiple of 24 sts + 9; 13 rows)

Color C

Color D

24-st rep

PRINCESS HEADWARMER

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

Average adult 2-Color Tam version (average adult 4-Color

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

22¾ (21½)" circumference, stretched; 8½ (7¼)" tall

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank = approx. 164 yards)

2-Color Tam

- 1 hank Main Color—5301 Parchment
- 1 hank Contrast Color—5355 Rumba Red

4-Color Beanie

- 1 hank Shade 1—5377 Charcoal Black
- 1 hank Shade 2—5375 Greystone
- 1 hank Shade 3—5303 Cinder
- 1 hank Shade 4—5301 Parchment

Needles

2-Color Tam

- One 16" circular each sizes U.S. 4 and 7 (3.5 and 4.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or s obtain gauge**

4-Color Beanie

- One 16" circular each in sizes U.S. 3 and 5 (3.25 and 3.75 n
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm) **or obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

2-Color Tam: 28 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Tam Colorwork pa
larger needle (size U.S. 7)
4-Color Beanie: 31 sts and 32 rows = 4" in Beanie Colorwor
with larger needle (size U.S. 7)

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

All rnds: *K2, p2; rep from * around.

NOTE

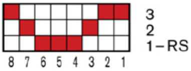
Instructions outside the parentheses are for the Tam vers
those inside are for the Beanie version.

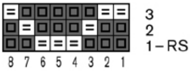
Fresco Beaumont

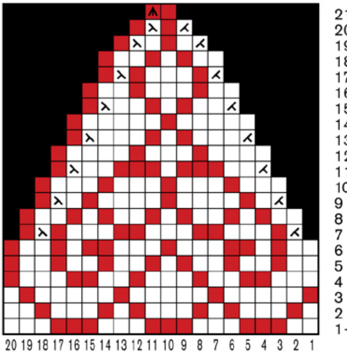
TAM (BEANIE)

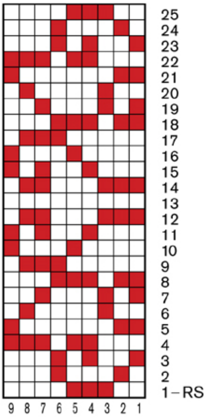
With smaller needle (as indicated for each version) a (Shade 1), CO 108 sts; pm and join, being careful no sts. Work 2 × 2 Rib until pc meas 1 (¾)" from beg. ***I*** *K2, m1; rep from * to last 4 sts, k4—160 sts. Chang needle; with MC (Shade 1), knit 2 rnds. ***Work Rows Chart A (as indicated for each version).*** After comp Chart A, cont as foll: ***Inc Rnd:*** With MC (Shade 1), k80, m1, k to end—162 sts. ***Work Rows 1–25 of Cha indicated for each version).*** After completion of Ch cont as foll: ***Dec Rnd:*** With MC (Shade 1), *k2tog, k from * once more—160 sts. ***Work Rnds 1–21 of Cha indicated for each version).*** Change to dpn when ne Marker placement will change at the end of rnd 20. Work in patt to end of rnd, remove marker, wyib sl LH to RH needle, replace marker. This indicates nev rnd—16 sts. After completion of Chart C, cont as fo CC (Shade 4), k 1 rnd. ***Dec Rnd:*** With CC (Shade 4) rep from * around—8 sts. Break yarn leaving 6" tail. tapestry needle, thread tail through rem 8 sts, pull s close top of hat. Weave in all ends.

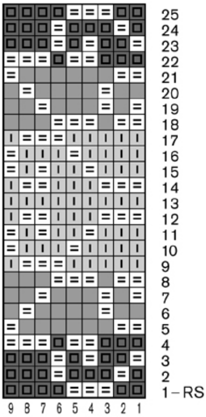
Tam: Block over dinner plate or cardboard circle wi approx. 10" diameter making sure not to stretch rib blocking.

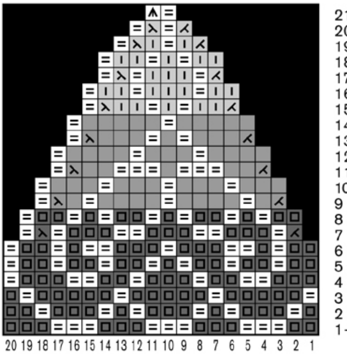

3
2
1–RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

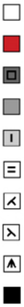

3
2
1–RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



BEANIE Chart A
(multiple of 8 sts; 3 rnds)
BEANIE Chart B
(multiple of 9 sts; 25 rnds)
BEANIE Chart C
(multiple of 20 sts dec’d to 2 sts; 21 rnds)
TAM Chart A
(multiple of 8 sts; 3 rnds)
TAM Chart B
(multiple of 9 sts; 25 rnds)
TAM Chart C
(multiple of 20 sts dec’d to 2 sts; 21 rnds)
Work in Circular Fair Isle Stockinette stitch.
MC
CC
Shade 1
Shade 2
Shade 3
Shade 4
k2tog
ssk
s2kp
no st

FRESCO BEAUMONT

BERET

With smaller circular needle, CO 120 sts; Pm and jo
careful not to twist sts; Rnd 1: *K2, p2 rep from * to
previous rnd, until pc meas 1" from beg. ***Inc Rnd:*** *
3 times, k2, m1, p2, k2, p2; rep from * around—126
Change to Larger Needle and Work Rnds 1–53 of L
Chart as follows.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

21" circumference

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 15% nylon, 10% cashmere, 7% a
50-gram ball = approx. 150 yards)

- 2 balls 3427 Côtes du Rhône

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 3 and 7 (3.25 and 4.5 mm)
- One set of double-pointed needles size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **c**
obtain gauge

Notions

- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle
- Cable needle

GAUGE

20 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch with larger n
sts and 34 rows = 4" in Laurel Chart blocked, unstretched

needle. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCH

BOBBLE

[k1, p1, k1, p1] into 1 stitch. Turn work. P 4, turn work. ssk, k
2nd st on RH needle over 1st as if to BO.

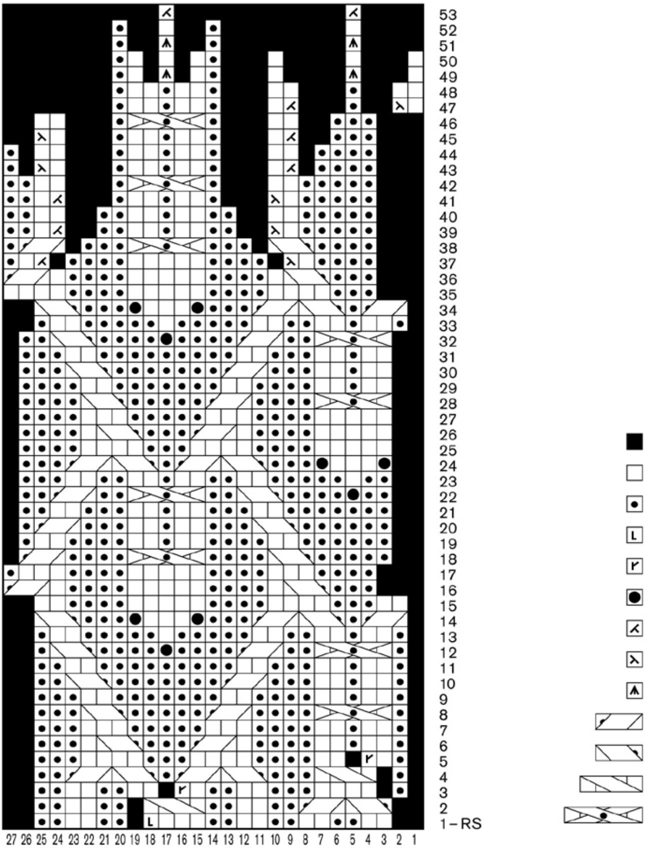
SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Laurel Hat

NOTE

Laurel Chart begins as a 21-st motif that reps itself 6
on every rnd. The st count changes throughout the
Marker placement will change on Rnds 15, 17, 32, 3
52; follow specific instructions listed below for each
rnds: Rnds 15 and 32: Work in patt to end of rnd, re
marker, sl 2 sts purlwise wyib from LH to RH needl
marker. This indicates new beg of rnd. Rnds 14 and

in patt until 1 st rems before marker, sl 1 st purlwise from LH to RH needle, remove marker, replace slip back onto LH needle, replace marker. This indicates Rnd 46: Work in patt until 2 sts before marker, sl 2 to RH needle, remove marker, replace 2 slipped sts LH needle. Replace marker. This indicates new beg Rnd 52: Work in patt to end of rnd. Rnd 53: Remov sl 1 st from LH to RH needle, replace marker. *k2to from * around. After Rnd 53 has been completed, 1 on needle. Break yarn, leaving a 6" tail. Using a blun needle, thread yarn tail through rem 12 sts and pull close top. Weave in all ends.


1 – RS
27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Laurel Chart
(multiple of 21 sts dec'd to 2 sts; 53 rnds)
no st
knit
purl
m1
k1-f/b
make bobble
k2tog
ssk
sk2p
T3B
T3F
C4F
T5F

LAUREL HAT

FINISHING

For tam shape, as shown in photograph, block finis
over flat circular form approx 10" in diameter (dinn
cardboard circle, etc) making sure to not stretch rib
base of hat.

SIZES

9 (18) months

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

6 (7)" deep × 20" circumference

MATERIALS

Four Seasons by Classic Elite

(70% cotton, 30% wool; 50-gram hank = approx 103 yards

- 1 hank Color A—7647 Pond
- 1 hank Color B—7697 Spring Green
- 1 hank Color C—7653 Very Berry
- 1 hank Color D—7619 Petal
- 1 hank Color E—7616 Natural

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

- 6 stitch markers (1 a different color for beg of rnd)

GAUGE

20 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Fair Isle Stockinette stitch. ***Take***
save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Solstice as a substitute.

SKILL LEVEL: EXPERIENCED

HAT

Using circular needle and Color E (A), CO 92 sts. Jo
careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Begin Gtr

even for 5 rnds, end with knit rnd. Purl 1 rnd, inc 10
across—102 sts. ***Larger Size Only:*** Change to St st ar
Chart A; changing colors as indicated, work even fo
Change to Gtr st and Color E; beg with a knit rnd, w
for 6 rnds. ***Both Sizes:*** Change to St st and begin Ch
indicated for your size; changing colors as indicated

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

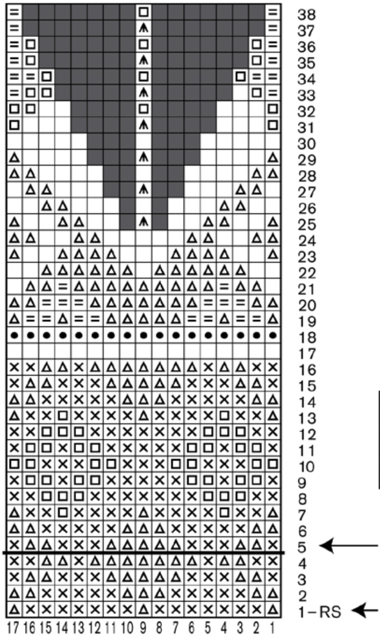
Rnd 1: Knit.
Rnd 2: Purl.
Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Gtr st.

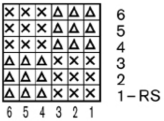
CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

Child's Pillb

rnd 1 (5) of Chart B, pm every 17 sts (between each
Cont as est, working Gtr st ridge (rnds 17 and 18) as
Shape Crown: Work dcd as indicated on Chart B, ch
to dpn when necessary—18 sts rem. Break tail of tw
colors, each 12" long. Using yarn needle, thread tails
rem sts and pull tightly to close top of hat. Bring rem
WS of hat; fasten off securely. Steam block, if desire


1–RS
17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1

△

□

☐

●

⩚

✕

=

■

CHILD'S PILLBOX HAT

Color A
Color B
Color C
Color C
Use same color as used in center st of row before
Color D
Color E
No stitch
Chart A
(6-st rep; 6 rnds)
18 months only
Chart B
(17-st rep; 34 (38) rnds)
beg 18 mos
Row 5
beg 9 mos
Row 1

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20" circumference in relaxed ribbing

MATERIALS

Woodland by Classic Elite, Verde Collection

(65% wool, 35% nettles; 50-gram ball = approx 131 yards)

- 2 balls 3103 Silver

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or siz**

obtain gauge

- Cable needle
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

21 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Reverse Stockinette stitch. ***Take***

time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

All rnds: *K2, p2; rep from * around.

CROWN DECREASE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 32 STS DEC'D TO 12 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *P2tog, p1, k2, p10, k2, p2, k2, p10, k2; rep from * arou

Rnd 2: *P2, k2, p10, k2, p2, k2, p10, k2; rep from * around.

Rnd 3: *P2, C4F, p7, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, p7, C4B; rep from *

150 sts.

Rnd 4: *P2, k4, p7, k2, p2, k2, p7, k4; rep from * around.

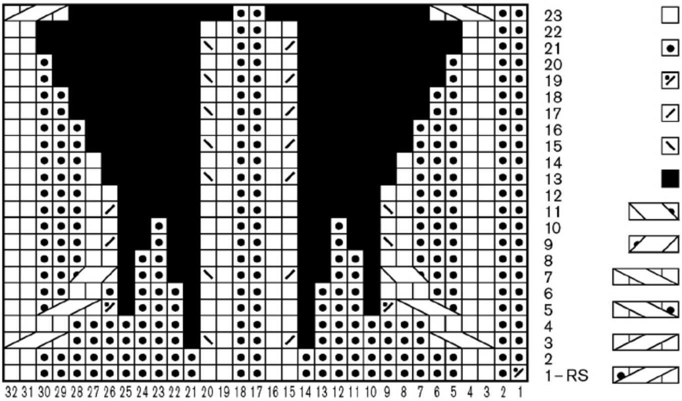
Rnd 5: *P2, k2, T4F, p2tog, p3, k2, p2, k2, p3, p2tog, T4B, k2;
* around — 140 sts.
Rnd 6: *[P2, k2] 2 times, p4, k2, p2, k2, p4, k2, p2, k2; rep fro
Rnd 7: *P2, k2, p2, T3F, p2, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, p2, T3B, p2,
* around— 130 sts.
Rnd 8: *P2, k2, p3, [k2, p2] 3 times, k2, p3, k2; rep from * aro
Rnd 9: *P2, k2, p3, k1, ssk, p1, k2, p2, k2, p1, k2tog, k1, p3, k2;
* around— 120 sts.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Wildwood H

Rnd 10: *P2, k2, p3, k2, p1, k2, p2, k2, p1, k2, p3, k2; rep from
Rnd 11: *P2, k2, p3, k1, ssk, k2, p2, k2, k2tog, k1, p3, k2; rep fro
* around— 110 sts.
Rnd 12: *P2, k2, p3, k4, p2, k4, p3, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 13: *P2, k2, p3, k1, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, k1, p3, k2; rep fro
100 sts.
Rnd 14: *P2, k2, p3, k3, p2, k3, p3, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 15: P2, k2, p3, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, p3, k2; rep from * aro
90 sts.
Rnd 16: *P2, k2, p3, k2, p2, k2, p3, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 17: *p2, k2, p2, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, p2, k2; rep from * ar
80 sts.
Rnd 18: *P2, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 19: *P2, k2, p1, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, p1, k2; rep from * ar
70 sts.

Rnd 20: *P2, k2, p1, k2, p2, k2, p1, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 21: *P2, k2, k2tog, k1, p2, k1, ssk, k2; rep from * around—
Rnd 22: *P2, k4; rep from * around.
Rnd 23: *P2, C4F, p2, C4B; rep from * around.
Work Rnds 1–23 for Crown Dec patt.


23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

TAM

With circular needle, CO 100 sts; pm for beg of rnd.
work-in-the-rnd, being careful not to twist sts. Begi
Rib; work even for 8 rnds. ***Inc Rnd:*** *[P1, yo] 7 time
p2, k2, [p1, yo] 6 times; rep from * 4 more times—1
Patt: *P15, k2, p2, k2, p12; rep from * 4 more times
rnd until pc meas 4½ " from beg. Change to Crown
work 23 rnds, changing to dpns when necessary— 6
Next Rnd: P1, *k2tog, k2, ssk; rep from *; the last ss
with the last st this rnd tog with the first st from the
rnd—40 sts rem. Next Rnd: *K2tog; rep from *—20
Next Rnd: *K2tog; rep from *—10 sts rem.

FINISHING

Break yarn, leaving 8" tail, thread through rem 10 st
pull tight to close top of tam. Wet or steam block pc
measurements.

Crown Decrease Chart
(multiple of 32 sts; 23 rnds)

knit
purl
p2tog
k2tog
ssk
no stitch

T3F
T3B
C4F
T4F
C4B
T4B

WILDWOOD HAT

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

19¼" circumference

MATERIALS

Ariosa by classic Elite

(90% extrafine merino, 10% cashmere; 50-gram ball = ap
87 yards)

- 2 balls 4836 Tannin

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 10 (6 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 10 (6 mm)
- One crochet hook size U.S. F/5 (3.75 mm) **or size to obtai**
- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

15 sts and 20 rows = 4" in Trellis pattern. ***Take time to sav***
your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR TRELLIS PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *P3, k2, p3; rep from * around.

Rnd 2 and even-numbered rnds: Purl the purl sts and sl al
purlwise wyib.

Rnd 3: *P2, Btw, Ftw, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 5: *P1, Btw, p2, Ftw, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 7: *Btw, p4, Ftw; rep from * around.

Rnd 9: *K1, p6, k1; rep from * around.

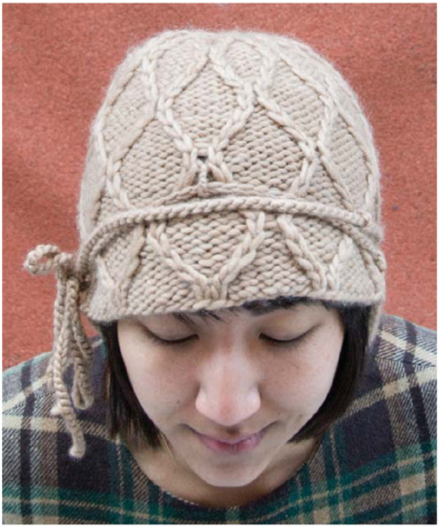
Rnd 11: *Ftw, p4, Btw; rep from * around.
Rnd 13: *P1, Ftw, p2, Btw, p1; rep from * around.
Rnd 15: *P2, Ftw, Btw, p2; rep from * around.
Rnd 16: Rep rnd 2.
Rep rnds 1–16 for Trellis patt.

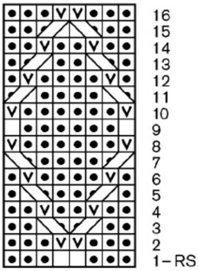
SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

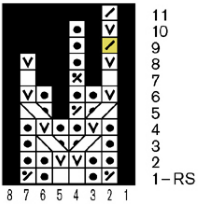
Trellis Hat

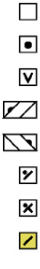
CIRCULAR CROWN PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS DEC'D TO 1 ST)

Also see chart
Rnd 1: *P2tog, p1, k2, p1, p2tog; rep from * around.
Rnd 2 and all even-numbered rnds: Purl the purl sts and s
sts purlwise wyib.
Rnd 3: *P1, Btw, Ftw, p1; rep from * around.
Rnd 5: *Btw, p2tog, Ftw; rep from * around.
Rnd 7: *K1, p3tog, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 9: K1, *p1, k2tog; rep from * to last st, k2tog using last
rnd and first st of next rnd. Rep marker before the final k2
Rnd 11: *K2tog; rep from * around.
Work Rnds 1–11 for Crown patt.




16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS


11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



HAT

With circular needle, CO 72 sts, pm for beg of rnd a Begin Trellis patt; work even for 32 rnds; end after F Change to Crown patt; work Rnds 1–11, changing t when necessary—9 sts rem. Break yarn, leaving 8" ta into tapestry needle and pull through rem sts tightly

CORD LOOPS (MAKE 6)

With crochet hook, ch 5. Fasten off. Attach loops at different, random heights around the hat into Rnds 9 of Trellis patt.

CORD

With crochet hook, ch until pc meas 60". Fasten off.

FINISHING

Weave the cord through the 6 loops around the hat crossing the cord at different places. Tie into a bow.

Crown Chart

(multiple of 8 sts, dec'd to 1 st; 11 rnds)

Trellis Chart

(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd rep)

knit

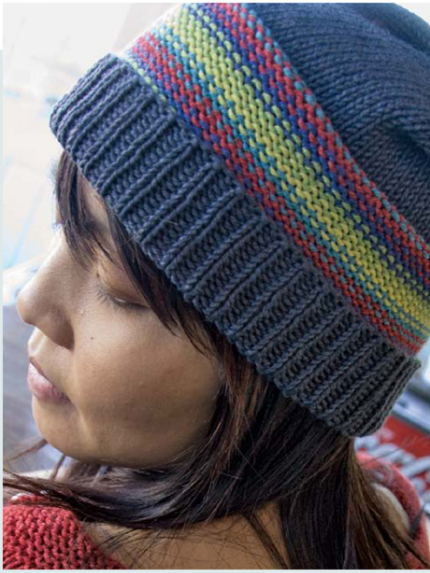
purl

sl1p wyib

Btw

Ftw
p2tog
p3tog
knit 1st st of rnd; all other reps k2tog; on last rep borrow 1st st of next rnd to complete k2tog

TRELLIS HAT



SIZE

One size; to fit an average adult head

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

17¼" circumference, unstretched

MATERIALS

Chesapeake by Classic Elite, Verde Collection

(50% organic cotton, 50% merino; 50-gram ball = approx

- 2 balls Main Color (MC)—5903 Mephisto
- 1 ball Color A—5912 Meyer Lemon
- 1 ball Color B—5981 Tendril Green
- 1 ball Color C—5957 True Blue
- 1 ball Color D—5955 Shanghai Red
- 1 ball Color E—5904 Scuba Blue

Needles

- One circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or si**

gauge

- Stitch markers

GAUGE

21 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to***

check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

All rnds: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Dawn Hat

STRIPE PATTERN (ANY NUMBER OF STS)

Rnds 1 and 2:With color A, purl.
Rnds 3 and 4:With color B, purl.
Rnds 5 and 6:With color C, purl.
Rnds 7 and 8:With color D, purl.
Rnds 9 and 10:With color E, purl.
Rep Rnds 1–10 for Stripe patt.

BRIM

With MC and circular needle, CO 100 sts; pm for be
and join, being careful not to twist sts. Beg 1 × 1 Rib
even for 2". ***Turning Rnd:*** Knit all sts.

RISE

Dec Rnd: *P8, p2tog; rep from * around—90 sts ren
to Rev St st; work even until pc meas 1" from turnin
Change to Stripe Patt; work 20 rows. Change to MC
work even until pc meas 8" from turning rnd.

CROWN

Shape Crown: Dec Rnd 1: *K7, k2tog, pm; rep from
(beg-of-rnd marker counts as last marker)— 80 sts
1 rnd even. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** *Knit to 2 sts before marker,
slip marker, rep from * around—10 sts dec'd. Rep D
EOR 5 more times, changing to dpns when necessar
rem; 2 sts bet markers. Work 1 rnd even. ***Dec Rnd 3***
rep from * around, removing markers—10 sts rem.
leaving approx 6" tail. Thread tail onto tapestry need
pull through rem sts. Pull tight to close top of hat.

FINISHING

Turn up brim at turning rnd and block lightly.

SIZES

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20½" circumference

MATERIALS

Kumara by Classic Elite

(85% extrafine merino, 15% baby camel; 50-gram ball = approx 128 yards)

- 2 balls 5709 Wild Duck

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 5 and 8 (3.75 and 5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or siz**

gauge

- Stitch marker
- 2" pom-pom maker
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

18 sts and 36 rows = 4" in Garter stitch with larger needle

to save time, check your gauge.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

All rnds: *K2, p2; rep from * around.

CIRCULAR GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Rnd 1: Purl.

Rnd 2: Knit.

Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Gtr st.

POM-POM

Follow instructions on pom-pom maker or make your ow maker following the tutorial on the Classic Elite website: www.classiceliteyarns.com/WebLetter/Stitches/PomPom

HAT

With smaller needles, CO 92 sts, pm and join, being not to twist sts. Begin 2 × 2 Rib; work even until pc from beg. ***Inc Rnd 1:*** *K9, m1; rep from * to last 2 st 102 sts. Change to larger needles; purl 1 rnd. ***Inc Rn*** k51] 2 times—104 sts. Change to Circular Gtr st; be purl rnd, work even until pc meas 6¼" from beg, e purl rnd. ***Shape Crown: Dec Rnd 1:*** *K3, k2tog; rep last 4 sts, k4—84 sts rem. Work 7 rnds even, ending rnd. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** *K2, k2tog; rep from * around—63 Work 7 rnds even, ending after a purl rnd. ***Dec Rnd*** k2tog; rep from * to last 3 sts, k3—48 sts rem. Work even, ending after a purl rnd. ***Dec Rnd 4:*** *K1, k2tog from * around—32 sts rem. Work 3 rnds even, endi purl rnd. ***Dec Rnd 5:*** *K2tog; rep from * around—1 Purl 1 rnd. Rep dec rnd 5—8 sts rem. Break yarn lea 8" tail. With tail threaded on tapestry needle, thread rem sts and pull tightly. Do not cut tail, it will be us pom-pom.

FINISHING

Block to measurements. Make a 2" pom-pom. Sew p to top center of hat.

Canape Hat

Rnd 13: P2, MB, RT-p, p1, k2, p5, MB.
Rnd 14: P3, k1, p2, k2, p6.
Rnd 15: P2, RT-p, MB, p1, k2, p6.
Rnd 16: P2, k1, p3, k2, p6.
Rnd 17: MB, RT-p, p3, k1, LT, p5.
Rnd 18: P1, k1, p4, k3, p5.
Rnd 19: RT-p, MB, p3, k2, LT-p, p4.
Rnd 20: K1, p5, k2, p1, k1, p4.
Rnd 21: MB, p5, k2, p1, LT-p, MB, p2.
Rnds 22–24: Rep Rnds 6–8
Rnd 25: P6, k2, p3, LT-p, MB.
Rnd 26: P6, k2, p4, k1, p1.
Rnd 27: P6, k2, p3, MB, LT-p.
Rnd 28: P6, k2, p5, k1.
Rnd 29: P6, k2, p5, MB.
Work Rnds 1–29 for Berry Branch Panel.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

18" brim, unstretched

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 15% nylon, 10% cashmere, 7% a
50-gram ball = approx 150 yards)

- I ball 3420 Brahman Blue

Needles

- One 16" circular each size U.S. 4 and 5 (3.5 and 3.75 mm)
- One set of double-pointed needles size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm)

obtain gauge

- Stitch markers
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

20 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Reverse Stockinette stitch with needle. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

All rnds.

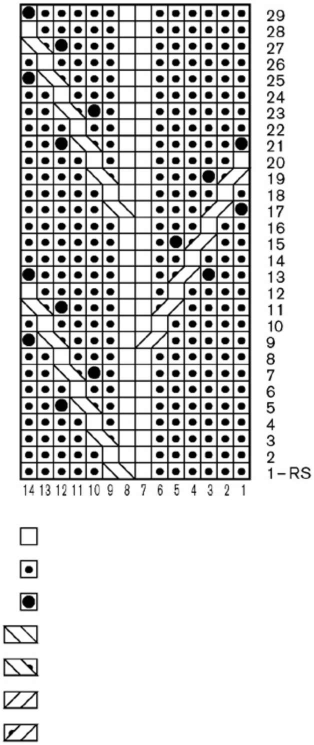
BERRY BRANCH PANEL (PANEL OF 14 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: P6, k1, LT, p5.
Rnd 2: P6, k3, p5.
Rnd 3: P6, k2, LT-p, p4.
Rnd 4: P6, k2, p1, k1, p4.
Rnd 5: P6, k2, p1, LT-p, MB, p2.
Rnd 6: P6, k2, p2, k1, p3.
Rnd 7: P6, k2, p1, MB, LT-p, p2.
Rnd 8: P6, k2, p3, k1, p2.
Rnd 9: P5, RT, k1, p3, LT-p, MB.
Rnd 10: P5, k3, p4, k1, p1.
Rnd 11: P4, RT-p, k2, p3, MB, LT-p.
Rnd 12: P4, k1, p1, k2, p5, k1.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Madeleine Beret


1–RS
14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

BRIM

With smaller circular needles, CO 90 sts; pm for beg
join, being careful not to twist sts. Beg 1 × 1 Rib; wo
until pc meas ¾" from beg. ***Inc Rnd:*** *K3, m1; rep fr
end—120 sts.

RISE

Change to larger circular needles. ***Est. Berry Branch***
*Work 6 sts in Rev St st, pm, work 14 sts in Berry Br
Panel, pm, work 4 sts in Rev St st; rep from * aroun
est for 28 more rnds, end after Rnd 29 of Berry Bra
Rem all markers except beg-of-rnd marker. Est Patt
k2, pm, p10; rep from * around.

CROWN

Shape Crown: Dec Rnd: *Purl to 2 sts before marke
sl marker, k2, sl marker, ssp; rep from * 4 more time
to end—10 sts dec'd. Rep Crown Dec Rnd 9 more ti
changing to dpns when necessary—20 sts rem. ***Next***
*K2tog; rep from * around—10 sts rem. Break yarn
approx 6" tail of yarn. Thread tail onto tapestry nee
thread through rem sts twice. Pull tight to close top

FINISHING

Wet block over 10" dinner plate, taking care not to s

Berry Branch Chart

(panel of 14 sts; 29 rnds)
knit
purl
MB
LT
LT-p
RT
RT-p

HOURGLASS CABLE (HC) (PANEL OF 12 STS)

Also see chart
Rows 1 and 5: (RS) P2, k8, p2.
Rows 2, 4, and 6: K2, p8, k2.
Row 3: P2, C4B, C4F, p2.
Row 7: P2, C4F, C4B, p2.
Row 8: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–8 for HC Panel.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Hat: 19½" circumference
Mittens: 8½" hand circumference; 6" finger length

MATERIALS

Inca Alpaca by Classic Elite

(100% baby alpaca, 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 2 hanks 1107 Camacho Periwinkle for hat
- 3 hanks 1107 Camacho Periwinkle for mittens

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) for hat and mittens
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) for mittens **or size to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle
- Stitch markers
- Stitch holder or waste yarn

GAUGE

16 sts and 21 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch with 2 strands
held together; 12 sts in Hourglass Cable = 2¼" wide with

yarn held together. ***Take time to save time, check your gau***

NOTE

A double-stranded hat and mitten set. Both the hat and worked flat and seamed; double-pointed needles are use the thumb.

PATTERN STITCHES

BABY CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2)

Also see chart
Row 1: (RS) P2, *k2, p2; rep from * to end.
Row 2: K2, *p2, k2; rep from * to end.
Row 3: P2, *BC, p2; rep from * to end.
Row 4: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–4 for Baby Cable Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Bateau Mitte & Hat

HAT

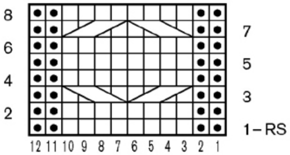
With 2 strands of yarn held tog, CO 78 sts. (WS) Be
work 1 row. Change to Baby Cable Rib; (RS) work 1
end after RS Row 3 of Baby Cable Rib. ***Inc Row:*** (W
evenly across as follows: k1, m1, k1, [p2, k2] twice, [
p1, k2] twice, *[p2, k2] 3 times, p1, m1p, p1, k2; rep
twice more, p1, m1p, p1, [k2, p2] twice, k1, m1, k1–
Est Patt: Work 9 sts in St st, work 12 sts in HC Pane
16 sts in St st, work 12 sts in HC Panel; rep from * o
work to end in St st. Work 15 more rows as est, end
Row 8 of HC Panel. ***Shape Crown: Dec Row:*** (RS) W
sts before HC Panel, k2tog, work 12 st in HC Panel,
to 2 sts before next HC Panel, k2tog, work 12 sts in
ssk; rep from * once more, work to end—6 sts dec'd
Crown Dec Row EOR 6 more times—44 sts rem. (W
rows even, end after RS row 7 of HC Panel. Break ya
a 12" tail. Thread tail onto tapestry needle and draw
live sts.

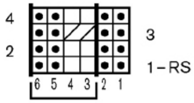
HAT FINISHING

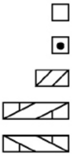
Block to measurements if desired. Pull yarn tail to d
hat tightly together. Sew seam.

LEFT MITTEN

Cuff: Using 2 strands of yarn held tog, CO 34 sts. (W st; work 1 row. Change to Baby Cable Rib; work 23 after RS Row 3 of Baby Cable Rib. ***Inc Row:*** (WS) K [p1, m1p, p1, k2] twice, p2, pm, k1, m1, k1, pm, [p 4 times—37 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Work to first marker marker, work to next marker in Rev St st, sl marker, 2 sts in St st, work 12 sts in HC Panel, work to end i (WS) Work 1 row as est. ***Shape Thumb Gusset: Inc*** Work to first marker, sl marker, p1, m1p, work in R 1 st before next marker, m1p, p1, sl marker, work to est—2 sts inc'd bet markers. Rep thumb gusset inc 5 more times—49 sts; 15 sts bet markers. (WS) Wor even as est. ***Divide for Fingers:*** (RS) Work to first m est, remove marker, sl next 15 unworked sts to st ho waste yarn for thumb, remove marker, turn work s


1 – RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1 – RS
6 5 4 3 2 1



facing, use the Cable Method to CO 3 sts, turn work facing, work to end as est—37 sts. (WS) Work 25 m even as est, working CO sts in St st, end after WS ro Panel. ***Shape Fingers: Dec Row 1:*** (RS) K1, [ssk, k2] 5 times, p2, k8, p2, k1, k2tog, k1—31 sts rem. (WS) row even. ***Dec Row 2:*** K1, [ssk, k1] 5 times, p2, [k2t 4 times, p2, ssk, k1—21 sts rem. (WS) Work 1 row e ***Dec Row 3:*** K1, [ssk] 5 times, p2, k4, p2, ssk—15 sts ***Dec Row 4:*** (WS) P1, [p2tog] 7 times—8 sts rem. Br leaving a 12" tail. Thread tail onto tapestry needle ar through live sts.

THUMB

Slip 15 sts from holder evenly onto dpns and join ya preparing to work a RS row. (RS) Beg Rev St st; wor pick up and knit 3 sts in the CO sts for the hand. Pm rnd, and join, being careful not to twist sts—18 sts. until pc meas 2" from pick-up rnd, or ½" less than d length. ***Dec Rnd 1:*** *P1, p2tog; rep from * around— Work 1 rnd even. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** *P2tog; rep from * aro rem. Break yarn, leaving a 6" tail. With tapestry need tail through rem sts and pull tight to close.

MITTEN FINISHING

Block to measurements if desired. Pull yarn tail to d mittens tightly together. Sew side seam.

RIGHT MITTEN

Work as for left mitten to Inc Row. ***Inc Row:*** (WS) [
4 times, pm, k1, m1, k1, pm, p2, k2, [p1, m1p, p1, k
p2, k2—37 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Work 4 sts in St st, 12
Panel, work to marker in St st, sl marker, work to ne
in Rev St st, sl marker, work to end in St st. (WS) W
as est. ***Shape Thumb Gusset:*** (RS) Cont as for left m
finger shaping. ***Shape Fingers: Dec Row 1:*** (RS) K1,
k8, p2, [k2, k2tog] 5 times, k1—31 sts rem. (WS) W
1 row even. ***Dec Row 2:*** (RS) K1, ssk, p2, [k2tog] 4 t
[k1, k2tog] 5 times, k1—21 sts rem. (WS) Work 1 r
Dec Row 3: K2tog, p2, k4, p2, [k2tog] 5 times, k1—
Dec Row 4: (WS) [P1, p2tog] 7 times—8 sts rem.
Cont as for left mitten. Work thumb and mitten fin
for left mitten.

Baby Cable Chart

(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 4-row rep)

Hourglass Cable Chart

(panel of 12 sts; 8-row rep)

4-st rep

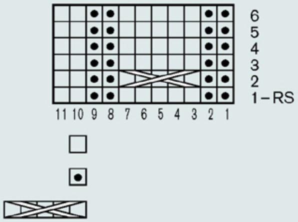
knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

BC

C4B
C4F

BATEAU MITTENS & HAT


6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20" circumference, unstretched

MATERIALS

Portland Tweed by Classic Elite

(50% virgin wool, 25% alpaca, 25% viscose; 50-gram ball = approx 120 yards)

- 2 balls 5004 Tidal Foam

Needles

- One 16" circular size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or s obtain gauge**
- Cable needle
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

27 sts and 31 rows = 4" in Cable pattern; 20 sts and 28 row Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to save time, check your gau***

PATTERN STITCH

CIRCULAR CABLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 11 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *P2, k5, p2, k2; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

HAT

CO 132 sts, pm for beg of rnd; join, being careful no twist sts. Begin Cable Patt; work even until pc meas 2¾" from beg, ending after rnd 6 of patt. Purl 1 rnd.

to St st; work even until pc meas 5½" from beg. ***Sha***
Set-Up Rnd: *K2tog, k10, pm; rep from * around—
rem. Work 1 rnd even. ***Dec Rnd:*** *K2tog, knit to ma
marker; rep from * around—11 sts dec'd. Rep Crow
EOR 8 more times, changing to dpns when necessar

Rnd 2: *P2, 1/3/1Cross, p2, k2; rep from * around.
Rnds 3–6: *P2, k5, p2, k2; rep from * around.
Rep Rnds 1–6 for Cable patt.

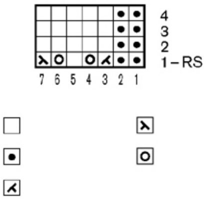
Thistle Hat

Cable Chart
(multiple of 11 sts; 6-rnd rep)
knit
purl
1/3/1Cross

rem. Rem all markers except beg-of-rnd marker. W
even. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** *K2tog; rep from * around—11 st
Rnd 3: K1, *k2tog; rep from * around—6 sts rem. B
leaving a 6" tail. Thread tail through rem sts, pull tig
secure.

FINISHING

Block to measurements.


1 – RS

GAUGE

32 sts and 40 rows = 4" in Eyelet Rib, relaxed. ***Take time to check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.
Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y
Rep Rnd 2 for 1 x 1 Rib.

CIRCULAR EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 7 STS)

Also see chart
Rnd 1: *P2, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk; rep from * around.
Rnds 2, 3, and 4: *P2, k5; rep from * around.
Rep Rnds 1–4 for Eyelet Rib.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

3" circumference, 9½" long

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite
(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora;
50-gram hank = approx 164 yards)
- 1 hank 5379 Purple Haze

Needles
- One set of 5 double-pointed needles size U.S. 4 (3.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker

- Waste yarn same weight as main yarn

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Fresco Mitts

RIGHT MITT

CO 48 sts. Divide sts evenly over 4 dpn. Join, being
not to twist sts, pm for beg of rnd. Beg 1 × 1 Rib; wo
Inc Rnd: K1-f/b in first st, work around in 1 × 1 Rib
49 sts. Change to Eyelet Rib; work even until pc mea
7" from beg, end Rnd 2 of Eyelet Rib. ***Shape Thumb***
With waste yarn, k8; sl 8 sts just worked back to LH
work them with main yarn in Eyelet Rib as est, work
rnd. Cont in patt until pc meas approx 9" from beg,
1 of Eyelet Rib. ***Change to 1 × 1 Rib and Dec Rnd:*** K
work in 1 × 1 Rib around—48 sts rem. Work 4 rnds
loosely in rib.

LEFT MITT

Work as for Right Mitt until pc meas approx 7" fron
Rnd 2 of Eyelet Rib. ***Shape Thumb Opening:*** Work
est, end p1. With waste yarn, k8; sl 8 sts just worked
LH needle and work them with main yarn in Eyelet
Cont as for Right Mitt.

THUMB

Carefully pick out waste yarn 1 st at a time and slide
onto 1 dpn and 9 upper sts onto a second dpn—17
St st; beg at lower right corner, join yarn and work a
dividing sts over 3 dpn, pm for beg of rnd. Join, bein
not to twist sts, and work until thumb meas 1¼" fro
row. ***Change to 1 × 1 Rib and Dec Rnd:*** K2tog, p1,
1 × 1 Rib around—16 sts. Work 2 rnds. BO all sts lo

Eyelet Rib Chart
(multiple of 7 sts; 4-rnd rep)
knit
purl
k2tog
ssk
yo

RIGHT MITTEN

With Color A, CO 56 sts, divide onto 4 dpns (14 sts
needle). Join to work in-the-rnd being careful not to
sts; pm for beg of rnd. ***Begin Circular Rib Patt:*** Wo
10 rnds. Cont working Circular Rib patt, begin Colo
patt, work 15 rnds. Change to Color A and St st; wo
Work Fair Isle Patt as Foll: Work Rnds 1–6 of Fair
dec’ing 2 sts evenly on Rnd 6—54 sts. Work Rnds 7–
2 sts evenly on Rnd 15—56 sts. Work Fair Isle Patt t
Rnd 37. ***Thumb Waste Yarn Placement:*** Rnd 38, wi
A, k1, work 10 sts in waste yarn, slide 10 sts just wor
to LH needle, work 10 sts again and cont Rnd 38 of
Patt. Work Fair Isle Patt through Rnd 66. Working
and Color A; work 4 rnds. ***Shape Top:*** *K2, k2tog; r
* around—42 sts. Work 2 rnds even. *K1, k2tog; rep
around— 28 sts. Work 1 rnd. *K2tog, rep from * ar
sts rem. Break yarn, leaving 10" tail. With tapestry n
yarn through 14 rem sts twice. Pull yarn to gather st
top of mitten. Fasten off yarn.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

12½ " long, 8½" circumference

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank
approx 164 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—5336 Oatmeal
- 1 hank Color B—5320 Ashley Blue
- 1 hank Color C—5335 Peacock Green
- 1 hank Color D—5385 Tandori Spice
- 1 hank Color E—5327 Wake Up Red

Needles:

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm) **or obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers
- Waste yarn same weight as main yarn
- Tapestry needle

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Fluffy Mitte

GAUGE

26 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Fair Isle pattern worked in circu
Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to save time, check your gau***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR RIB PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: *K3, p1, rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for Circular Rib patt.

COLOR StrIPE PATTERN

Rnds 1–2: Color B.
Rnds 3–8: Color A.
Rnds 9–10: Color C.
Rnds 11–12: Color A.
Rnd 13: Color B.
Rnds 14–15: Color A.
Work Rnds 1–15 for Color Stripe patt.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

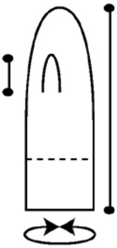
Knit every rnd.

FAIR ISLE PATTERN

See chart; work in circular St st.

NOTES

The cuffs are extra long to keep your wrists warm, and th
worked without a gusset—very simple indeed. The yarn,
blend of wool (for elasticity), alpaca (for warmth), and an
touch—for softness), and it comes in many colors.



Fluffy
Mittens
2½"
12½"
8½"

THUMB

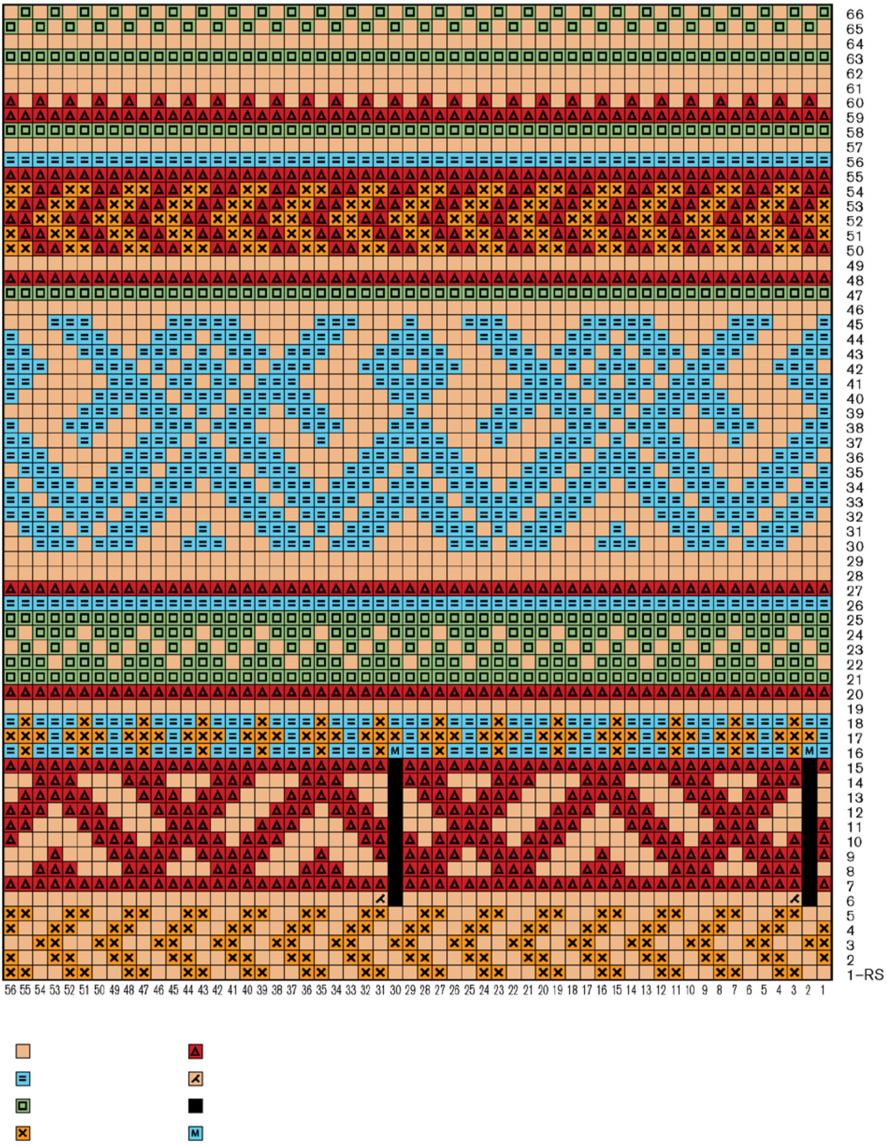
Carefully remove waste yarn and as you remove it, s
sts to 2 dpns—10 sts from lower edge, 9 sts from up
Working in circular St st with dpns, attach yarn to r
lower needle. Using a third dpn, k6 sts; with fourth
k4 sts, pick up 1 st at corner; with another dpn, k5 s
upper edge, then k last 4 sts from upper edge and pi
1 st at right corner—21 sts on needles. Join, being ca
to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Work until thumb m
Shape Thumb: Next rnd; *K1, k2tog, rep from * to
sts. Knit 1 rnd. *K2tog, rep from * around—7 sts. B
and draw end through rem 7 sts twice. Pull yarn to
thumb. Fasten off.

LEFT MITTEN

Work as for right mitten through Rnd 37. ***Thumb V***
Placement: Work Rnd 38 in Fair Isle Patt for 45 sts.
Color A, k1, work 10 sts in waste yarn, slide 10 sts ju
back to LH needle and cont Rnd 38 of chart.

FINISHING

Block to required measurements.


1-RS
56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
M

Fair Isle Chart
(panel of 56 sts; 66 rnds)
Color A
Color B
Color C
Color D
Color E
k2tog
no st
Using Color B, m1

FLUFFY MITTENS

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7" circumference at palm

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 15% nylon, 10% cashmere, 7% a 50-gram ball = approx 150 yards)

- 2 balls 3425 Tawny Chestnut

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or siz to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle
- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle
- Two short lengths waste yarn in same weight as main y

GAUGE

25 sts and 18 rows = 3" following sts 1–25 of Mitten Charts unstretched. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

NOTES

These mittens have an intricate, twisted stitch motif that beautiful relief pattern—inspired by twisting vines and tr Knitted stitches are all worked through the back loop to c sculptural texture characteristic of twisted stitch motifs. the vine-like motifs on the hand is done with the use of y and decreasing—except for the cuff, no cabling occurs in portion of the mitten. The cuff motif, a spiraling 1 × 1 rib i

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

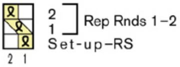
on each hand, and involves moving the marker as you wo
the spiral pattern unbroken.

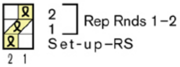
Grove Mitter

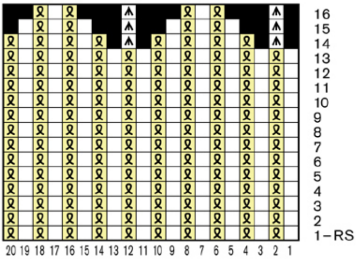
LEFT MITTEN

CO 42 sts; divide sts evenly over 3 or 4 dpns; pm for
rnd. Join, being careful not to twist sts. Purl 1 rnd to
remove marker, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, replace marl
Knit 1 rnd. Rep previous 2 rnds once more, establisl
Circular Gtr st—2 Gtr ridges. Work Set-Up Rnd anc
from Left Cuff Chart. Marker placement will chang
work as foll.

Rnd 2: Work in patt until 1 st rem before marker. Sl
from LH to RH needle, remove marker, return slipp
LH needle, replace marker. This indicates new beg c
Rep Rnds 1 and 2, until pc meas just under 2" from
After completion of Left Cuff Chart, cont as foll. Pu
to marker, remove marker, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, r
marker. Knit 1 rnd. Purl 1 rnd to marker, remove m


2
1
Rep Rnds 1–2
Set-up–RS
2 1


2
1
Rep Rnds 1–2
Set-up–RS
2 1


16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

slip 1 st purlwise wyib, replace marker. ***Inc Rnd:*** K1, knit to end—43 sts. Work Rnds 1–16 of Left Mitten After completion of Rnd 16 of Left Mitten Chart, co ***Divide for Thumb:*** Work Rnd 17 of Left Mitten Cha 1 st rem in Rnd, sl 11 sts just worked (thumb sts) on yarn (these sts are indicated by red bold line in char to end of rnd—43 sts. On Rnd 18, when you reach h use backward loop method to CO 9 sts, as indicated cont to end of Rnd—52 sts. Work Rnds 19–50 of Le Chart—20 sts. After completion of Left Mitten Char as foll: Slip first half of rnd onto 1 dpn and second h another dpn, so 10 sts are on either side, mirroring Turn mitten inside out and work a three-needle BO ***Note:*** Left Cuff Chart is a multiple of 2 sts that reps 21 times on every Rnd. Marker placement will chan

LEFT THUMB

With RS facing, beg at right edge of held sts, slip the from waste yarn onto 2 dpns, join yarn and with a t pick up 9 sts along CO edge of thumb hole—20 sts. of rnd; join, being careful not to twist sts. Work Rn Thumb Chart. Marker placement will change on Rn 16; work as foll. Rnds 15 and 16: Work in patt until rnd; sl 1 st from LH to RH needle, rem marker, retu st back to LH needle, replace marker. This indicates

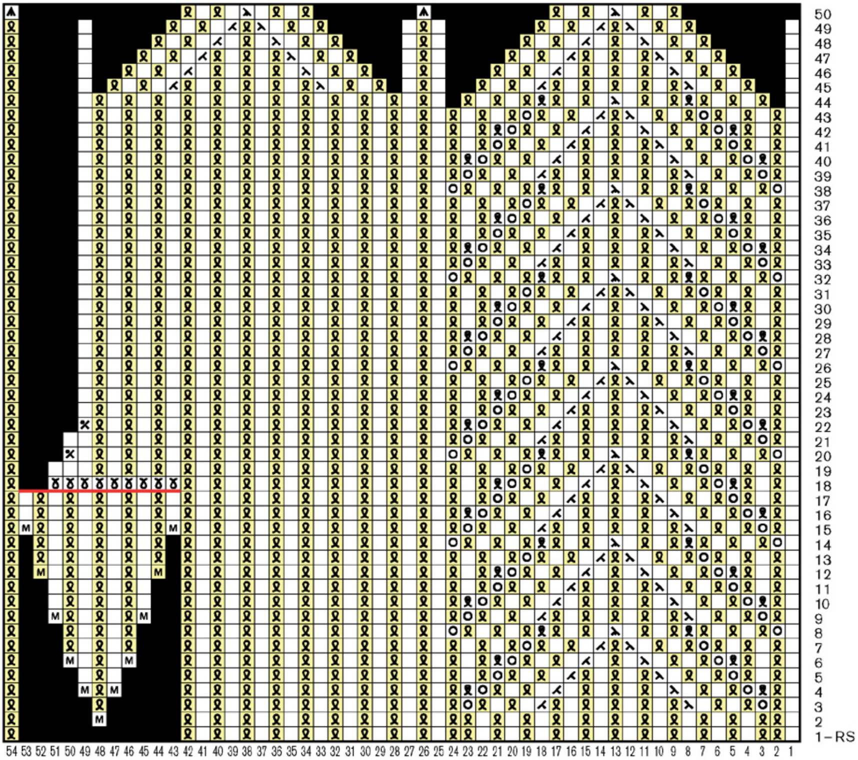
of rnd—8 sts. After completion of Thumb Chart, br
leaving 6" tail. Pass tail through rem sts, and pull tig
close thumb.

RIGHT MITTEN

CO 42 sts; divide sts evenly over 3 or 4 dpns; pm for
Join, being careful not to twist sts. Purl 1 rnd to mar

purl
k1-tbl
LT
RT
yo
twisted skp
k2tog-tbl
p1-tbl
m1
sk2p
s2kp
CO using backward loop method
p2tog
k1-f/b
no st
Right Cuff Chart
(multiple of 2; 2-rnd rep)
Left Cuff Chart
(multiple of 2; 2-rnd rep)
Thumb Chart
(panel of 20 sts dec’d to 8 sts; 16 rnds)

GROVE MITTENS


1–RS
54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
M

Left Mitten Chart
(43 sts dec'd to 20 sts; 50 rnds)

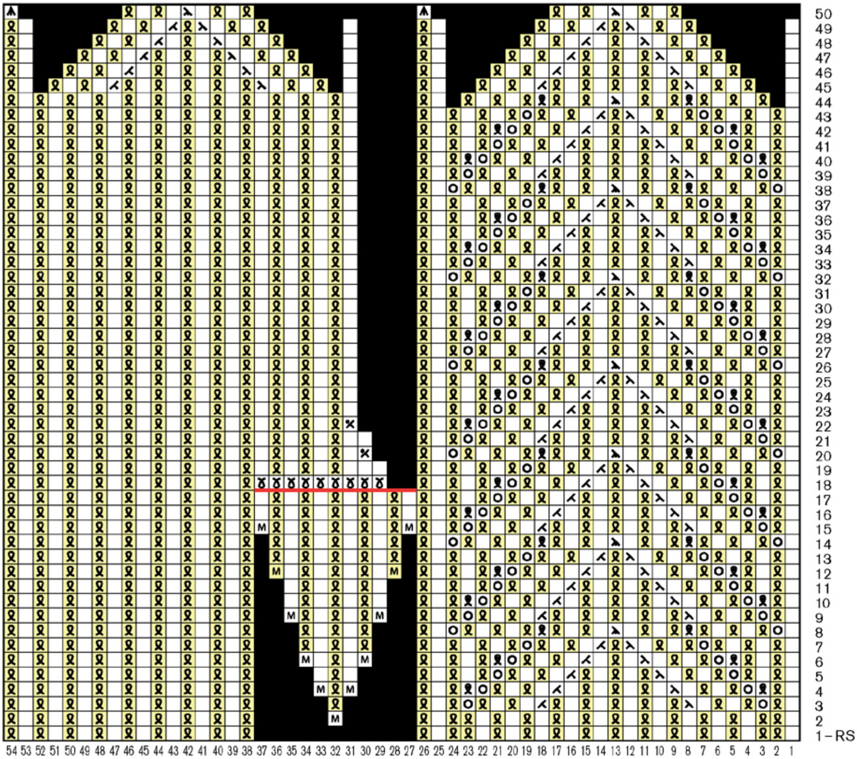
marker, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, replace marker. Knit
previous 2 rnds once more, establishing Circular Gt
2 Gtr ridges. Work Set-up Rnd and Rnd 1 from Righ
Chart. Marker placement will change on Rnd 2; wor
Rnd 2: Work in patt to marker. Remove marker, sl 1
LH to RH needle, replace marker. This indicates new
rnd. Rep Rnds 1 and 2, until pc meas just under 2" f
After completion of Right Cuff Chart, cont as foll. P
rnd to marker, remove marker, sl 1 st purlwise wyib
marker. Knit 1 rnd. Purl 1 rnd to marker, remove m
1 st purlwise wyib, replace marker. ***Inc Rnd:*** K1, m1
end—43 sts. Work Rnds 1–16 of Right Mitten Char
completion of Rnd 16 of Right Mitten Chart, cont a
Divide for Thumb: Work Rnd 17 through 36th st, sl
worked (thumb sts) onto waste yarn (these sts are in
by red bold line in chart); work to end of rnd—43 st
18, when you reach held sts, use backward loop met
9 sts, as indicated in chart; cont to end of rnd—52 s
Rnds 19–50 of Right Mitten Chart—20 sts. After co
of Right Mitten Chart, finish as for left mitten

RIGHT THUMB

Work as for left thumb.

FINISHING

Weave in all ends. Block mittens; lay flat to dry.


1–RS
54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Right Mitten Chart
(43 sts dec'd to 20 sts; 50 rnds)

GROVE MITTENS

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7" circumference; 8¼" long

MATERIALS

Charmed by Classic Elite

(85% cashmere, 15% mohair, 50-gram ball = approx 130 ya

- 1 ball Main Color (MC)—76708 Heathered Rose
- 1 ball Contrast Color (CC)—76709 Heathered Plum

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) **or s obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

18 sts and 28 rnds = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch. ***Take time, check your gauge.***

NOTES

1. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo consider using Classic Elite's Kumara as a substitute.

2. Fingerless Mitts can be made with 1 ball of yarn, includ Edge. 2 balls of yarn will make 2 pairs of gloves. Make 1 pa MC and CC edge, the other pair with CC and MC edge.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

PATTERN STITCH

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

STRAIGHT STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

Charmed
Fingerless M

MITTS (MAKE 2)

With CC, CO 112 sts. Distribute sts evenly onto dpr
being careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. ***Sha***
Dec Rnd: *K2tog; rep from * around—56 sts rem. R
Rnd 1 time—28 sts rem. Change to MC and Circula
work even until piece meas 2" from beg of ruffle. ***In***
*Work 7 sts, m1; rep from * 3 times—32 sts. Cont i
work even until piece meas 5½" from beg of ruffle; t

THUMB OPENING

Est Patt: (WS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyif; work in Straig
end. Work as est for ¾", end WS row. Join sts and p
of rnd; work in Circular St st until piece meas 8¼" f
ruffle. ***Eyelet Rnd:*** *K2tog, yo; rep from * around. W
in St st. BO all sts loosely.

FINISHING

Block pieces to finished measurements.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7½" circumference; 11½" long

MATERIALS

Woodland by Classic Elite, Verde Collection

(65% wool, 35% nettles; 50-gram ball = approx 131 yards)

- 2 balls 3150 Sunshine

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles (dpns) size U.S. 6 (4 mm

obtain gauge

- Stitch markers
- Cable needle
- Stitch holder or waste yarn

GAUGE

20 sts and 29 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch; 12 sts = 1½" i
Left Cable Panel. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge***

NOTE

Mittens are identical and fit either hand.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

All rnds: *P1, k2, p1; rep from * around.

RIGHT CABLE PANEL (PANEL OF 12 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: C4B, p4, k2, p2.

Rnd 2: K4, p4, k2, p2.

Rnd 3: K4, p2, T4B, p2.

Rnd 4: K4, p2, k2, p4.

Rnd 5: [C4B] 2 times, p4.

Rnd 6: K8, p4.

Rnd 7: K2, T4B, T4F, p2.

Rnd 8: Rep rnd 2.

Rnd 9: Rep rnd 1.

Rnds 10–12: Rep rnd 2.

Work Rnds 1–12 a total of 4 times, then cont working Rnds
follows:

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Thicket Mitt

Rnds 13 and 14: Rep Rnds 1 and 2.

Rnd 15: K4, p2, T4B, p2tog—11 sts.

Rnd 16: K4, p2, k2, p3.

Rnd 17: [C4B] 2 times, p2tog, p1—10 sts.

Rnd 18: K8, p2.

Rnd 19: K2, T4B, p2tog, p2—9 sts.

Rnd 20: K4, p5.

LEFT CABLE PANEL (PANEL OF 12 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: P2, k2, p4, C4F.

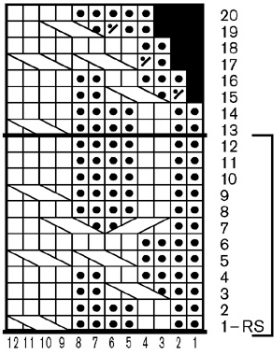
Rnd 2: P2, k2, p4, k4.

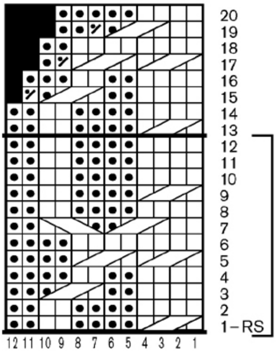
Rnd 3: P2, T4F, p2, k4.

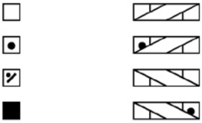
Rnd 4: P4, k2, p2, k4.

Rnd 5: P4, [C4F] 2 times.

Rnd 6: P4, k8.
Rnd 7: P2, T4B, T4F, k2.
Rnd 8: Rep Rnd 2.
Rnd 9: Rep Rnd 1.
Rnds 10–12: Rep Rnd 2.
Work Rnds 1–12 a total of 4 times, then cont working Rnds follows:
Rnds 13 and 14: Rep Rnds 1 and 2.
Rnd 15: P2tog, T4F, p2, k4—11 sts.
Rnd 16: P3, k2, p2, k4.
Rnd 17: P1, p2tog, [C4F] 2 times—10 sts.
Rnd 18: P2, k8.
Rnd 19: P2, p2tog, T4F, k2—9 sts.
Rnd 20: P5, k4


1–RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



MITTENS (MAKE 2)

CO 40 sts. Divide sts evenly over dpn. Join, being ca to twist sts, pm for beg of rnd. Beg 2 × 2 Rib; work e pc meas 2½" from beg. ***Inc Rnd:*** P1, m1p, k2, m1p, k2, p2, pm for cable panel, [k2, p2] 5 times, k2, pm panel, p2, k2, m1p, p2, m1p, k2, m1p, p1—46 sts. ***E*** Work 12 sts in Right Cable Panel, sl marker, work t cable panel marker in St st, sl marker, work 12 sts i Cable Panel. Work 11 more rnds, ending after Rnd Panels. ***Shape Thumb Gusset: Inc Rnd 1:*** Work to fi Panel marker as est, work 9 sts, pm for thumb gusse k1, k1-f/b, pm for thumb gusset, work to end as est- inc'd. Work 1 rnd even as est. ***Inc Rnd 2:*** Work as es thumb gusset marker, sl marker, k1-f/b, work to 1 s next thumb gusset marker, k1-f/b, sl marker, work t est—2 sts inc'd. Rep Thumb Gusset Inc Rnd 2, EOR times—60 sts; 17 sts bet thumb gusset markers. Wo even, ending after Rnd 5 of Cable Panels. ***Shape Th*** to first thumb gusset marker as est, rem marker, k1, 16 sts onto st holder or waste yarn for thumb, use B Loop Method to CO 2 sts on RH needle, rem marke end as est—46 sts rem. Cont working as est until a t 12-rnd reps of Cable Panels have been completed. ***S*** Cont working as est, working Rnds 13–20 of Cable

40 sts rem. Remove cable panel markers. Pm for sid
from beg-of-rnd marker. ***Change to St St and Dec R***
ssk, work to 3 sts before side marker, k2tog, k1; rep
once more—4 sts dec'd. Rep dec rnd EOR 2 more ti
every rnd 5 times—8 sts rem. Divide sts evenly onto
Break yarn leaving approx 10" tail. Use Kitchener St
rem sts together.

THUMB

Divide sts from holder onto 2 dpns, with empty dpn
and knit 4 sts over gap—20 sts. Beg St st; work even
rnds or ½" less than desired finished length. ***Shape***
Dec Rnd: K2tog, *k1, k2tog; rep from * around—13
Work 1 rnd even. ***Dec Rnd 2:*** K1 *k2tog; rep from *
7 sts rem. Break yarn leaving approx 6" tail. Thread
through rem sts, draw up tightly and fasten off.

FINISHING

Block pcs to required measurements.

Rep
rnds
1–12
4 times
Right Cable Chart
(panel of 12 sts; 12-rnd rep + 8)
Left Cable Chart

(panel of 12 sts; 12-rnd rep + 8)

Rep

rnds

1–12

4 times

knit

purl

p2tog

no st

C4B

T4B

C4F

T4F

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7" circumference

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank approx 164 yards)

- 1 hank Main Color (MC)—5301 Parchment
- 1 hank Color A—5350 Ginger
- 1 hank Color B—5338 Root Beer

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 2 (2.75 mm) **or obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker
- Stitch holder or waste yarn

GAUGE

30 sts = 4" and 19 rows = 2¼" in Color pattern; 20 sts and 4" in Pearl Brioche stitch. ***Take time to save time, check yo***

NOTE

Texture-stitch fingerless mitts are worked with a fair isle at the wrist.

PATTERN STITCHES

PEarL BRIOCHE STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *P1, yfsl1yo, rep from *.

Rnd 2: *K1, brk1; rep from *.

Rnd 3: *Yfsl1yo, p1; rep from *.

Rnd 4: *Brk1, k1; rep from *.

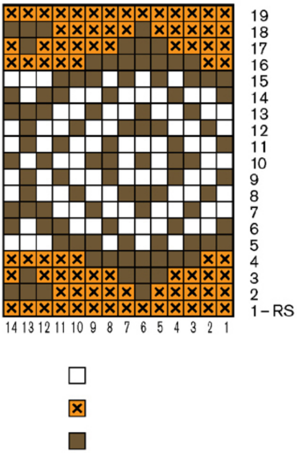
Rep Rnds 1–4 for Pearl Brioche St.

COLOR PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 14 STS)

See chart

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Duet Mitts


1 – RS
14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

LEFT MITT

With 2 strands of MC held together, CO 36 sts. Join careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Drop 1 st MC, cont with 1 strand only. Begin Pearl Brioche St until pc meas 1" from beg, end after an even numbe ***Inc Rnd:*** *K1, m1, [k2, m1] 3 times; rep from * 4 m k1—56 sts. Change to Color Patt; work 19 rnds. ***Ch MC and Dec Rnd:*** K1, k2tog, k2, k2tog, k10, k2tog, 7 times, k2—46 sts rem. Change to Pearl Brioche St for 2" from Color Patt, end after Rnd 2. ***Divide for*** Work 5 sts as est, sl next 10 sts to st holder or waste work around—36 sts rem. Cont in Pearl Brioche St rnds. Change to Color A; work 2 rnds in Pearl Brioc a second strand of Color A and BO all sts loosely pu working yo's together with the slipped st.

THUMB

Sl 10 sts from holder onto 2 dpns. With empty dpn A, pick up and knit 4 sts, pm for beg of rnd—14 sts. Pearl Brioche St; work Rnd 1 (work Rnd 3 for right ***Dec Rnd:*** Work as est to last 4 sts, cont in patt and a time work ssk, k2tog—12 sts. Work rnd 1 of Pearl B Join a second strand of Color A. BO all sts loosely p

RIGHT MITT

Work as for left mitt until Color Patt is complete. ***C***
MC and Dec Rnd: K2tog, k2, [k2tog, k3] 6 times, k
[k2tog, k3] 2 times—46 sts rem. Change to Pearl Br
work for 2½" from Color Patt, end after Rnd 2. ***Div***
Thumb: Work 28 sts as est, sl next 10 sts to st holde
yarn, work to end—36 sts rem. Cont as for left mitt

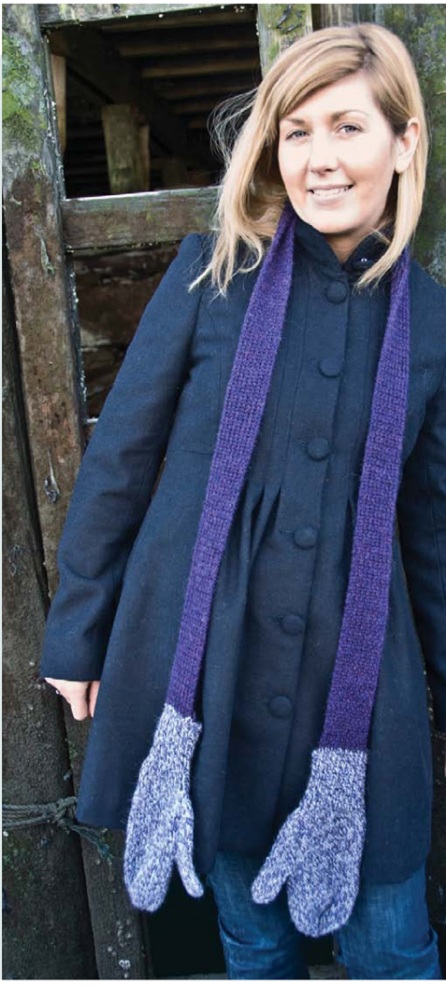
Color Chart

(multiple of 14 sts; 19 rnds)

Main Color

Color A

Color B



SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

8" circumference; 10¼" long from cuff to tip (with a 3" cu
× 77½" long (including strap)

MATERIALS

Inca Alpaca and Inca Marl by Classic Elite

(100% baby alpaca; 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 2 hanks Main Color (MC)—1195 Violet (marl)
- 2 hanks Contrast Color (CC)—1179 Santo Grape

Needles

- One set each double-pointed needles each size U.S. 5 an
6 (3.75 and 4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers
- Stitch holder or waste yarn

GAUGE

21 sts and 28 rows= 4" in Stockinette stitch with larger ne

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

A pair of mittens attached with a ribbed strap. A provisio
is used to eliminate seaming.

PATTERN STITCH

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

All rnds/rows: *K1, p1; rep from *.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Anchor Mitte

FIRST MITTEN

Use MC and Provisional Method to CO 42 sts, divid
evenly over 3 smaller dpns. Pm for beg of rnd, and j
careful not to twist sts. Begin 1 × 1 Rib; work even u
meas 3" from beg. Change to St st; work 1 rnd. ***Cha***
Larger Dpn and Shape Thumb Gusset, Set-Up Rnd
pm for gusset, work to last st, pm for gusset, k1-f/b–
gusset markers; 44 sts total. Work 1 rnd even. ***Gusse***
Work to 1 st before first gusset marker, k1-f/b, sl ma
to next gusset marker, sl marker, k1-f/b, work to en
inc'd. Rep gusset inc rnd EOR 3 more times—12 sts
markers; 52 sts total. Work even until pc meas 6" fro
Divide for Fingers: Work to second gusset marker,
marker, sl 12 sts bet gusset markers to holder, remo
markers. Use the Backward Loop Method to CO 1 s
beg of rnd, CO 1 st, join, being careful not to twist s
42 sts. Work even until pc meas 9½" from beg. ***Sha***
Set-Up Rnd: *K1, k2tog, k15, k2tog, k1, pm; rep fro
more—38 sts rem. ***Dec Rnd:*** *K1, k2tog, work to 3 s
next marker, k2tog, k1; rep from * once more—4 st
finger dec rnd every rnd twice more—26 sts rem. N
*K2tog; rep from * around—13 sts rem. Break yarn,
a 6" tail. Thread tail onto a tapestry needle and draw
rem sts.

THUMB

Return 12 sts for gusset from holder to larger dpns.
and pick-up and knit 2 sts from CO sts in mitten—
for beg of rnd, join, being careful not to twist sts. Be
work even until thumb meas 2" from pick-up rnd.
*K2tog; rep from * around—7 sts rem. Break yarn,
a 4" tail. Thread tail onto a tapestry needle and draw
rem sts.

STRAP

Carefully remove yarn for Provisional Cast On and
42 sts evenly onto smaller dpns. Join MC and work
patt, BO rem 25 sts. Turn to beg, working back and
rows. Change to CC; (RS) Cont in 1 × 1 Rib as est u
meas 57" from pick-up row, end after a WS row.

SECOND MITTEN

Change to MC. (RS) Work 17 sts from strap as est.
Backward Loop Method to CO 25 sts—42 sts. Pm fo
rnd, and join, being careful not to twist sts. Cont as
mitten.

FINISHING

Block lightly.

Clickety Cla

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

9½" hand circumference; 10" long

MATERIALS

La Gran by Classic Elite

(78.4% mohair, 17.3% wool, 4.3% nylon; 50-gram ball= approx 106 yards)

- 2 balls 6516 Natural

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles each size U.S. 6 and 8 (4 and 5 mm)

OR

- One pair each size U.S. 6 and 8 (4 and 5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or siz obtain gauge**
- Stitch holder or waste yarn
- Stitch markers
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

14 sts and 22 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch with 2 strand held together and larger needles. ***Take time to save time, gauge.***

NOTE

Simple, doubled-stranded mittens with instructions for k
the round or flat; both versions use double pointed needl
thumb.

PATTERN STITCH

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

All rnds/rows: *K1, p1; rep from * to end.

FOUR-NEEDLE MITTENS (KNIT IN THE ROUND)

CUFF

With 2 strands of yarn held tog, CO 28 sts and divid
3 smaller dpns as follows: 9 sts each on needles 1 an
on needle 3; pm for beg of rnd, and join to beg worl
the-rnd being careful not to twist sts. Begin 1 × 1 Ri
even until pc meas 4" from beg. ***Change to Larger D***
and Inc Rnd: Inc 5 sts evenly around as follows: k3,
m1, [k6, m1] twice, k5, m1, k3—33 sts. Work even
Arrange Needles for Thumb Gusset: With Needle 1,
15 sts; with Needle 2, work 3 sts; with Needle 3, wor
Shape Thumb Gusset, Inc Rnd: On Needle 1, knit;
2, k1-f/b, work to last st, k1-f/b; on Needle 3, knit—
Rep thumb gusset inc rnd EOR 3 more times—41 st
each on Needles 1 and 3; 11 sts on Needle 2). Place
Needle 2 onto holder for Thumb.

HAND

Next rnd: with Needle 1, k15; with an empty needle
use Backward Loop Method to CO 3 sts; with Needl
Redistribute sts evenly over 3 needles—33 sts (11 st
needle). Work even until pc meas 10" or 1" less than
length from beg. ***Shape Fingers:*** K2tog, k1, k2tog, *
rep from * around—24 sts rem. Work 1 rnd even. N

*K1, k2tog; rep from * around—16 sts rem. Work 1
Next Rnd: *K2tog; rep from * around—8 sts rem. B
leaving approx 8" tail. Thread tail onto tapestry need
pull through rem sts twice, pulling tightly.

THUMB

Using 2 strands of yarn held tog and dpn, pick-up a
3 sts where 3 sts were CO for hand; with second dpn
11 sts from holder for thumb—14 sts. Distribute sts
needles as follows: 4 sts on Needle 1 and 5 sts each o
2 and 3. Begin St st; work even until pc meas 2" (or
than desired finished thumb length) from pick-up r
Thumb: K2tog, *k2tog, k1; rep from * around—9 st
Work 1 rnd even. Next rnd; K1, *k2tog; rep from *
5 sts rem. Break yarn leaving approx 8" tail. Thread
tapestry needle and pull through rem sts twice, pulli

TWO-NEEDLE MITTENS (KNIT FLAT)

CUFF

With 2 strands of yarn held together and smaller ne
CO 28 sts. (RS) Begin 1 × 1 Rib; work even until pc
4" from beg, end after a WS row. ***Change to Larger***
St St and Inc Row: (RS) Inc 5 sts evenly across as fo
m1, k5, m1, [k6, m1] twice, k5, m1, k3—33 sts. Wo
even, ending after a RS row. Work across next row a

follows: (WS) P15, pm, p3, pm, p15. ***Shape Thumb*** ***Inc Row:*** (RS) Work to marker, sl marker, k1-f/b, w before next marker in St st, k1-f/b, sl marker, work t St st—2 sts inc'd. Rep thumb gusset inc row EOR 3 times—41 sts; 11 sts bet markers.

HAND

Divide for Thumb: (WS) P15, rem marker, sl next 1 onto st holder or waste yarn for thumb, with Backw Method, CO 3 sts, rem marker, purl to end—33 sts. St st until pc meas 10" (or 1" less than desired finish from beg, end after a WS row. ***Shape Fingers:*** (RS) k2tog, *k2, k2tog; rep from * across—24 sts rem. (W 1 Row even. Next Row: (RS) *K1, k2tog; rep from * 16 sts rem. (WS) Work 1 row even. Next Row: (RS) rep from * across—8 sts rem. Break yarn, leaving ap tail. Thread tail onto tapestry needle and pull throu twice, pulling tightly.

THUMB

Work as for four-needle mitten thumb.

FINISHING

Sew side seams.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7½" circumference; 10¾" long

MATERIALS

Moorland by Classic Elite

(42% fine merino, 23% baby alpaca, 19% mohair, 16% acry
50-gram ball = approx 147 yards)

- 1 ball Color A—2595 Perth Purple
- 1 ball Color B—2556 Dusty Lavender

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 6 (4 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or siz obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers
- Cable needle
- Waste yarn

GAUGE

20 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to check your gauge.***

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you consider using Classic Elite's Liberty Wool as a substitute working the pattern, carry the unused color along the edg work; do not cut.

PATTERN STITCHES

STRAIGHT 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2)

Row 1: (RS) K2, *p2, k2; rep from * to end.
Row 2: (WS) P2, *k2, p2; rep from * to end.
Rep Rows 1–2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

CABLE/COLOR PANEL (PANEL OF 19 STS)

Also see chart

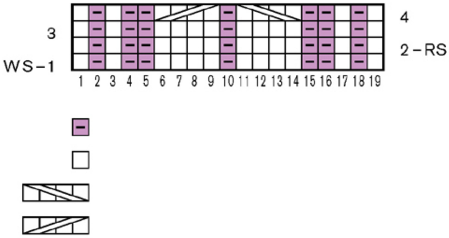
SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Ripple Mitts

Rows 1 and 3: (WS) Purl: 1B, 1A, 1B, 2A, 4B 1A, 4B, 2A, 1B, 1A,
Row 2: (RS) Knit: 1B, 1A, 1B, 2A, 4B 1A, 4B, 2A, 1B, 1A, 1B.
Row 4: (RS) Knit: 1B, 1A, 1B, 2A, C⅓F with B, 1A, C3/1B with
Rep Rows 1–4 for Cable/Color Panel.

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

All rnds: *K1, p1; rep from * around.


4
3
2 – RS
WS – 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

RIGHT MITT

With Color A, CO 66 sts. (RS) Begin 2 × 2 Rib; wor
ending after a RS row. ***Change to St St and Color B:***
Work 33 sts, pm for center, work to end. Work 2 ro
ending after a WS row. ***Shape Sides, Dec Row:*** (RS)
work to marker, sl marker, k2tog, work to last 3 sts,
k1—3 sts dec’d. *Change to Color A; (WS) work 3 r
ending after a WS row. (RS) Work side dec row—3
Rep last 4 rows with Color B. Rep from * 3 more ti
39 sts rem. Rem center marker. ***Change to Color A***
Patt: (WS) Work 17 sts in St st, pm, work 19 sts in
Panel, pm, work to end in St st. Work even as est un
meas 8" from beg, ending after a WS row. ***Divide fo***
(RS) Work to second marker as est, sl marker, with
k6, return 6 sts just worked back to LH needle then
with working yarn, work to end. Work even until p
10¼" from beg, ending after a RS row. ***Change to C***
Dec Row: (WS) P2, p2tog, work to end—38 sts rem
2 × 2 Rib; (RS) work 3 rows, ending after a RS row.
all sts loosely in rib.

LEFT MITT

Work as for right mitten to end of side shaping—39
Change to Color A and Est Patt: (WS) Work 3 sts i

work 19 sts in Cable/Color Panel, pm, work to end i Work even as est until pc meas 8" from beg, ending row. ***Divide for Thumb:*** (RS) Work to 6 sts before f with waste yarn k6, return 6 sts just worked back to then work them with working yarn, work to end as for right mitt.

THUMB

Carefully remove waste yarn 1 st at a time and sl 6 st 1 dpn and 7 sts onto another dpn—13 sts. Begin Ci beg at inside of hand, join Color A; work 1 rnd, divi evenly as possible onto 3 dpns, pm for beg of rnd. W until pc meas 1¼" from pick-up rnd. ***Change to 1 ×*** ***Dec Rnd:*** K2tog, p1, work in 1 × 1 Rib around— 12 Work 2 rnds. BO all sts loosely in rib. Rep for secon

FINISHING

Block to measurements. Sew seam, being careful to stripes.

Cable/Color Chart
(panel of 19 sts; 4-row rep)
with Color A, knit on RS, purl on WS
with Color B, knit on RS, purl on WS
C1/3F
C3/1B

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7" around hand; 12½" long

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 15% nylon, 10% cashmere, 7% angora; 50-gram ball = approx 150 yards)

- 2 balls 3471 Keepsake Pink

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

22 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Wavy Lace pattern.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

Long, lace-stitch fingerless gloves are knit in the round.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR RIB PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS + 6)

All rnds: P2, *p2, k6 ; rep from * to last 4 sts, p4.

CIRCULAR WAVY LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Also see chart

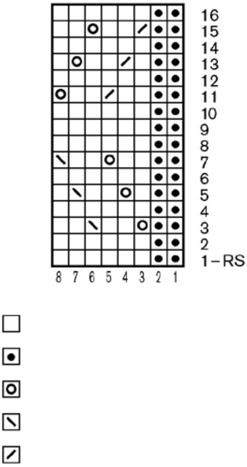
Rnds 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, and 14: *P2, k6; rep from * around

Rnd 3: *P2, yo, k2, ssk, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 5: *P2, k1, yo, k2, ssk, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 7: *P2, k2, yo, k2, ssk; rep from * around.
Rnd 11: *P2, k2, k2tog, k2, yo; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Ann Mitts

Rnd 13: *P2, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1; rep from * around.
Rnd 15: *P2, k2tog, k2, yo, k2; rep from * around.
Rnd 16: Rep Rnd 1.
Rep Rnds 1–16 for Wavy Lace patt.


1–RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

LEFT MITT

CO 38 sts; pm for beg of rnd. Join, being careful not
sts. Begin Rib patt; work even for 4 rnds. ***Est Wavy***
Work 2 sts in Rev St st, pm, work Wavy Lace Patt to
pm, work to end in Rev St st. Cont as est until pc me
from beg, end after an odd numbered rnd. ***Wrist De***
P2tog, work in est patt to last 2 sts, p2tog—2 sts dec
wrist dec rnd every 6th rnd 1 more time—34 sts rem
4 rnds even. ***Wrist Inc Rnd:*** P1-f/b, work as est to la
p1-f/b—2 sts inc'd. Rep wrist inc rnd every 3rd rnd
more—38 sts. Work even until pc meas 8" from beg
an odd numbered rnd. ***Shape Thumb Gusset:*** Work
est, pm for beg of gusset, [p1-f/b] twice, pm for end
work to end—40 sts. Work 1 rnd even, working all
gusset marker's in Rev St st. ***Gusset Inc Rnd:*** Work
marker, p1-f/b, work to 1 sts before next marker, p1
to end—2 sts inc'd bet markers. Rep gusset inc rnd
3 more times—48 sts; 12 sts bet gusset markers. Wo
even. ***BO for Thumb Gusset:*** Work to gusset marke
marker, p1, BO 10 sts purlwise, p1, remove marker,
to end—38 sts rem. Work even as est until pc meas
Thumb Gusset BO. Change to Rib patt; work 4 rnds
all sts in rib.

RIGHT MITT

Work as for left mitt to thumb gusset shaping, end a
numbered rnd. ***Shape Thumb Gusset:*** Work 26 sts a
for beg of gusset, [p1-f/b] twice, pm for end of gusse
end—40 sts. Cont as for left mitt.

FINISHING

Block pcs to measurements.

Wavy Lace Chart
(multiple of 8 sts; 16-rnd rep)
knit
purl
yo
ssk
k2tog

Veritas Mitts

SIZES

S/M (M/L)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

6 (6½)" wrist circumference; 8 (8½)" circumference around thumb gusset; 7½" long

MATERIALS

Wool Bam Boo by Classic Elite

(50% wool, 50% bamboo; 50-gram ball = approx 118 yards)

- 1 ball Main Color (MC)—1678 Chestnut
- 1 ball Color A—1615 Ivy
- 1 ball Color B—1672 Artichoke Green
- 1 ball Color C—1660 Treasure
- 1 ball Color D—1691 Bay Blue
- 1 ball Color E—1627 Mulled Wine
- 1 ball Color F—1634 Mulberry

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles each size U.S. 3 and 4 (3.25 and 3.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers
- Stitch holder or waste yarn

GAUGE

27 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Fair Isle Chart with larger needles. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

NOTE

Mittens will grow significantly in length when blocked, but the fit will remain true to gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 3 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 5 STS)

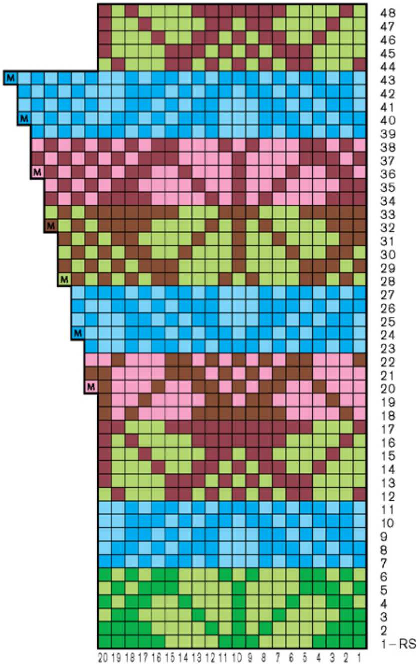
All rnds: *K3, p2; rep from *.

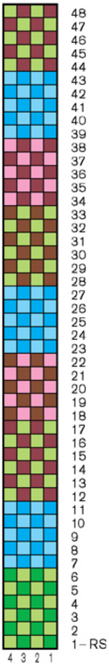
CIRCULAR 2 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE oF 3 STS)

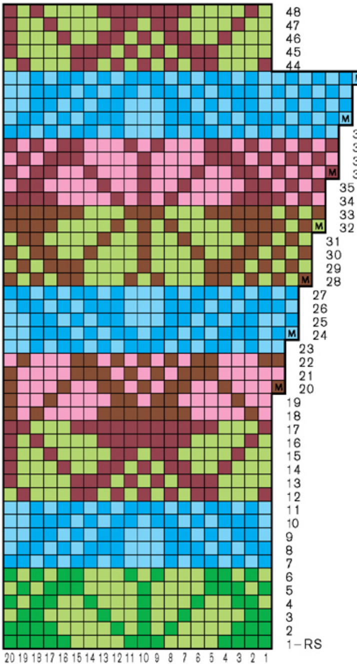
All rnds: *K2, p1; rep from *.

Also see charts

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE


48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1–RS
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
M


48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1–RS
4 3 2 1


48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1–RS
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
M

🟫

🟩

🟩

🟦

🟦

🟥

🟪

M

MITTS

With MC and smaller dpn, CO 39 (42) sts; pm for b
Join, being careful not to twist sts. Begin 2 × 1 Rib;
rnds. ***Inc Rnd: S/M Only:*** K1-f/b, k18, pm, k20—40
Only: K1-f/b, k18, pm, k1-f/b, k22—44 sts. ***All Size***
to Larger Dpn and Est Mitt Patt: Work 20 sts in Mi
sl marker, work 0 (4) sts in Mitt Chart B, work 20 st
Chart C. Work 18 more rnds, end after Rnd 19 of M
Shape Thumb Gusset, Inc Rnd: M1 in patt, work to
Mitt Chart C, m1 in patt—2 sts inc'd. Rep Thumb
Rnd every fourth rnd 5 more times, then every thir
end after Rnd 43 of Mitt Chart—54 (58) sts rem. Br
Sl the 7 sts before the beg-of-rnd marker, and the 7
the beg-of-rnd marker to a st holder or waste yarn f
gusset—40 (44) sts rem. Rejoin yarn and cont as est
rnds, ending after Rnd 48 of Mitt Chart. ***Change to***
Dpns, MC, St St and Dec Rnd.Size S/M Only: Work
2 sts, k2tog—39 sts rem. ***Size M/L Only:*** *K20, k2to

Mitt Chart A
(panel of 20 sts; 48 rnds)

Mitt Chart B
(panel of 4 sts; 48 rnds)

Mitt Chart C
(panel of 20 sts; 48 rnds)

* once more—42 sts rem. ***All sizes:*** Change to 2 × 1

4 rnds. BO all sts in rib.

THUMB

Sl 14 sts from st holder or waste yarn onto smaller d
With MC, pick up and knit 1 st from hand fabric ne
gusset—15 sts. Begin 2 × 1 Rib; work 4 rnds. BO all

FINISHING

Block pcs to measurements.

with MC
with Color A
with Color B
with Color C
with Color D
with Color E
with Color F
m1

Socks

Avery Socks
Child's Striped Socks
Fluffy Booties
Baby Cable Socks
Harmony Socks
Legwarmers
Dorm Socks
Twisted Lace Socks
Wavy Lace Socks
Fresco Legwarmers
Bohus Socks

contents

CIRCULAR PANEL A (PANEL OF 6 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: K2, p2, k2.

Rnd 2 and all even-numbered rnds: Ssk, m1, p2, ssk, m1.

Rnds 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, and 15: Rep Rnd 1.

Rnd 11:T6F.

Rnd 16: Rep Rnd 2.

Rep Rnds 1–16 for Circular Panel A.

STRAIGHT PANEL A (PANEL OF 6 STS)

Row 1: (RS) K2, p2, k2.

Row 2 and all WS rows: M1p, ssp, k2, m1p, ssp.

Rows 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, and 15: Rep Row 1.

Row 11:T6F.

Row 16: Rep Row 2.

Rep Rows 1–16 for Straight Panel A.

CIRCULAR PANEL B (PANEL OF 6 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: K2, p2, k2.

Rnd 2 and all even-numbered rnds: Ssk, m1, p2, ssk, m1.

Rnds 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, and 15: Rep Rnd 1.

Rnd 11:T6B.

Rnd 16: Rep Rnd 2.

Rep Rnds 1–16 for Circular Panel B.

STRAIGHT PANEL B (PANEL OF 6 STS)

Row 1: (RS) K2, p2, k2.

Row 2 and all WS rows: M1p, ssp, k2, m1p, ssp.

Rows 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, and 15: Rep Row 1.

Row 11:T6B.

Row 16: Rep Row 2.

Rep Rows 1–16 for Straight Panel B.

KITCHENER STITCH

Step 1: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on needle as if to knit and slip this st off needle.

Step 2: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st o needle as if to purl and leave st on needle.

SIZE

One size Women's Medium

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS LEG LENGTH:

Leg length: 10½"; foot length: 10" or desired size; foot an circumference: approx 7"

MATERIALS

Alpaca Sox by Classic Elite

(60% alpaca, 20% merino, 20% nylon; 100-gram hank = approx 450 yards)

- 1 hank 1825 Rose

Needles

- One set of 5 double-pointed needles size U.S. 2 (2.75 m

obtain gauge

- Stitch marker
- Cable needle
- Stitch holder
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

32 sts and 42 rnds = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch. ***Take time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST):
Knit every rnd.

CIRCULAR CORDED RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2)
Also see chart.
Rnd 1: P2, *ssk, m1, p2; rep from * around.
Rnd 2: P2, *k2, p2; rep from * around.
Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Circular Corded Rib.

STRAIGHT CORDED RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2)
Row 1: (RS) P2, *ssk, m1, p2; rep from * to end.
Row 2: K2, *p2, k2; rep from * to end.
Rep Rows 1 and 2 for Straight Corded Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Avery Socks

Step 3: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on
needle as if to purl and slip this st off needle.

Step 4: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st or
needle as if to knit and leave st on needle.

Rep Steps 1–4 until no sts rem on needles.

For more information, visit our website: www.classicelite
.com/WebLetter/Stitches/Grafting/Grafting.php

NOTES

Gusset decrease stitch On Needle 1, knit to last 2 sts, k2to
Needles 2 and 3, work instep sts as est; on Needle 4, ssk, k

Toe decrease stitch On Needle 1, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k
Needle 2, k1, ssk, knit to end; on Needle 3, k to last 3 sts, k2
Needle 4, k1, ssk, knit to end.

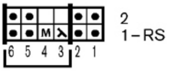
LEG

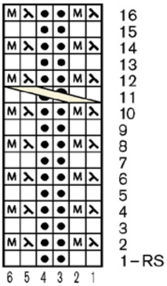
CO 64 sts. Divide sts evenly over 4 dpn, pm for beg
Join, being careful not to twist sts. Begin St st; work
Picot Turning Rnd: *K2tog, yo; rep from * around.
St st; work 8 rnds. Purl 1 rnd. ***Est Patt:*** *P1, work 6
A, 18 sts in Corded Rib, 6 sts in Panel B, p1; rep fro
Work even as est until pc meas 8" from picot turnin
even numbered rnd. Make note of rnd number wor

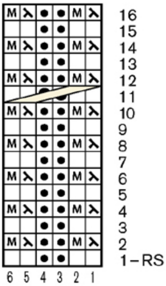
HEEL FLAP

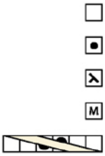
Heel flap is worked back and forth in rows on first 3
the rem 32 sts onto a holder to work later for instep
will beg and end with p1. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Slip 1 st kni

(edge st, sl knitwise wyib on RS, p on WS), work 6 s
A as est, 18 sts in Corded Rib, 6 sts in Panel B, k1 (e
RS, sl purlwise wyif on WS). Work 31 rows, end WS
(16 chain edge sts along each selvedge edge).


M
2
1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1


M
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1


M
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1


M

HEEL TURN

Change to St St and Shape Heel with Short Rows: (
1 st knitwise wyib, k18, ssk, k1, turn—31 sts. Next R
Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, p7, p2tog, p1, turn—30 sts. *
(RS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, knit to 1 st before gap f
on previous row, ssk (1 st from each side of gap), k1
Next Row: (WS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, purl to 1 st
formed on previous row, p2tog (1 st from each side
p1, turn. Rep from * 4 times—20 sts rem.

GUSSETS

Pick up sts along selvedge edges of heel flap and rejo
working in rnds as follows: (RS) With Needle 1, k20
sts, then with the same needle pick up and knit 16 st
selvedge edge of heel flap (pick up 1 st in each chain
with Needles 2 and 3, work 32 instep sts from holde
est beg with next rnd from number marked at end o
Needle 4, pick up and knit 16 sts along selvedge edg
flap (pick up 1 st in each chain edge st), then knit th
10 sts from Needle 1 again—84 sts total; 26 sts each
1 and 4, and 16 sts each on Needles 2 and 3. Pm for
rnd begins at back of heel. ***Shape Gusset:*** Dec 2 sts t
(see Pattern Stitches), then EOR 9 times—64 sts ren

FOOT

Work even as est until pc meas approx 8" from back
2" less than desired finished length from back of hee
to St st; work 4 rnds. ***Shape Toe:*** Dec 4 sts this rnd (
Stitches), EOR 7 times, then every row 4 times—16
With Needle 4, knit the sts from Needle 1 and sl sts
Needle 2 to Needle 3 (8 sts each on 2 needles).

FINISHING

Cut yarn, leaving a 10" tail. Thread tail on a tapestry
and use the Kitchener st to graft rem sts tog. Block l

Panel A Chart
(panel of 6 sts; 16-rnd rep)
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
ssk on RS, ssp on WS
m1 on RS, m1p on WS
sl 4 sts to cn and hold in front; k2; replace last 2 sts on cn to LH needle and p2; k2 from cn.
Panel B Chart
(panel of 6 sts; 16-rnd rep)

AVERY SOCKS

Corded Rib Chart
(multiple of 4 sts + 2; 2-rnd rep)
4 st rep

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7½" long

MATERIALS

Star by Classic Elite

(99% cotton, 1% lyrca; 50-gram hank = approx 112 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—5147 Aquarium
- 1 hank Color B—5102 Arizona Sun
- 1 hank Color C—5172 Lime Sherbert
- 1 hank Color D—5120 Purple Rain

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or siz obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

22 sts and 40 rnds = 4" in Stockinette stitch after washing

to save time, check your gauge.

NOTES

1. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo consider using Classic Elite's Seedling as a substitute.

2. Star is a lycra product; the pattern allows for yarn to co Machine wash and dry flat.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 x 1 Rib.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE AND GARTER STRIPES

Rnds 1 and 3:With Color B, knit.

Rnds 2 and 4:With Color B, purl.

Rnds 5–8:With Color C, knit.

Rnds 9–12:With Color D, knit.

Rnds 13–16: Rep Rnds 5–8.

Rnds 17–20:With Color B, rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 21–24:With Color D, knit.

Rnds 25–28:With Color A, knit.

Rnds 29–32: Rep Rnds 21–24.

Rnds 33–36:With Color B, rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 37–40:With Color A, knit.

Rnds 41–44:With Color C, knit.

Rnds 45–48: Rep Rounds 37–40.

Work Rnds 1–48 for Stripe patt.

THREE-NEEDLE BIND-OFF METHOD

Sl the sts from holders onto each of 2 dpn; with the RS of pieces tog (to form ridge on inside of garment), hold the parallel.With a third dpn knit the first st of front and back tog, *knit next st from each needle tog., (2 sts on RH need BO 1 st; rep from * until all sts are BO.

TUBE SOCKS

Beg at cuff, using dpn and Color A, CO 28 sts; divid evenly on dpn; join, being careful not to twist sts, pr beg of rnd. (RS) Begin St st; work even until piece m from beg. Change to 1 × 1 Rib; work even for 1". Ch Stripe patt; work even until piece meas 4½" from en

Shape Toe: Divide sts evenly on 2 needles (14 sts eac Using Color B, work back and forth across one set o follows: Row 1: (RS) K1, k2tog, k8, k2tog, k1—12 st 2 and all WS rows: Purl. Row 3: K1, k2tog, k6, k2tog 10 sts rem. Row 5: K1, k2tog, k4, k2tog, k1—8 sts re K1, k2tog, k2, k2tog, k1—6 sts rem. Row 8: Purl. Pla holder, or leave on spare dpn. Rep Rows 1–8 over re do not place rem sts on holder.

FINISHING

Join rem sts using Three Needle Bind Off Method. S toes together.

Child's Strip Socks

SIZE

6 months

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

4" foot length

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 7% angora, 15% nylon; 50-gram ball = approx 150 yards)

- 1 ball Main Color (MC)—3419 Precious Pink

La Gran by Classic Elite

- (76½% mohair, 17½% wool,

6% nylon; 42-gram ball = approx 90 yards)

- 1 ball Contrast Color (CC)—61532 Positively Pink

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Two 3" pieces of cardboard for making pom-poms, or pom-pom maker.

GAUGE

22 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Fluffy Bootie

BOOTIE

Cuff: Using CC, CO 27 sts loosely. (WS) Change to
Begin 1 × 1 Rib; work even for 13 rows, end WS ro
to St st; (RS) work even for 4 rows, end WS row. Ins
1: (RS) K18, turn. Row 2: (WS) P9, turn. Row 3: (R
Rep Rows 2 and 3 for 13 more rows, end WS row.
(RS) K1, k2tog, k3, ssk, k1—7 toe sts rem. Break yar
facing, rejoin yarn at cuff edge, knit 9 sts from needl
and knit 12 sts along right side of instep, knit 7 toe s
and knit 12 sts along left side of instep, knit 9 cuff st
49 sts. Work 5 rows in St st, end WS row. ***Change t***
Shape Sole: Row 1: (RS) K1, ssk, k18, k2tog, k3, ssk,
k1—45 sts rem. Row 2 and all WS rows: Knit. Row
ssk, k16, k2tog, k3, ssk, k16, k2tog, k1—41 sts rem.
K1, ssk, k14, k2tog, k3, ssk, k14, k2tog, k1—37 sts re
7: K1, ssk, k12, k2tog, k3, ssk, k12, k2tog, k1—33 sts
8: K16, k2tog, k15—32 sts rem. Divide sts evenly on
needles and join using Three-Needle Bind-Off Meth

FINISHING

Sew up back of Bootie. ***Pom-Poms:*** Cut two circular
cardboard 3" in diameter. Cut a pie-shape wedge ou
circle, then a smaller (1¼" diameter) circle into the
each circle or use a pom-pom maker. Using CC and

the two circles together, wrap the yarn tightly aroun cardboard circles approx 60 times. Carefully cut the around the circumference of the cardboard. Tie a pi (at least 8" long) tightly between the two pieces of ca Remove the cardboard and trim the pom-pom. Rep two. Attach a pom-pom to the center of each instep

PATTERN STITCHES

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: K1, *p1, k1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Row 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

GARTER STITCH (GRT ST)

Knit every row.

THREE-NEEDLE BIND-OFF METHOD

Sl the sts from holders onto each of 2 dpn; with the RS of pieces tog (to form ridge on inside of garment), hold the parallel. With a third dpn knit the first st of front and bac tog, *knit next st from each needle tog, (2 sts on RH needl st; rep from * until all sts are BO.

Baby Cable S

SIZES

Child's Medium (Women's Medium)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7½ (9)" foot length; 3½ (5)" leg length.

MATERIALS

Alpaca Sox by Classic Elite

(60% alpaca, 20% merino wool, 20% nylon; 100-gram han
450 yards)

- 1 hank 1871 Candy Hearts

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 1 (2.25 mm) **or**
obtain gauge
- 2 stitch holders
- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

34 sts and 44 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: *P1, k2, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

CIRCULAR BABY CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnds 1, 2, and 4: *P1, k2, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 3: *P1, BC, p1; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1–4 for Baby Cable Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

KITCHENER STITCH

Step 1: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on needle as if to purl and leave st on needle.

Step 2: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on needle as if to knit and leave st on needle.

Step 3: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on needle as if to knit and slip this st off needle.

Step 4: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st on needle as if to purl and leave st on needle.

Step 5: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on needle as if to purl and slip this st off needle.

Step 6: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st on needle as if to knit and leave st on needle. Rep Steps 3–6 u rem on needles.

NOTE

When slipping sts, slip purlwise.

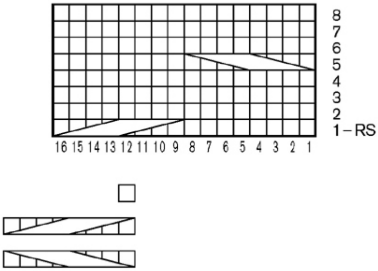
SOCK (MAKE 2)

CO 52 (64) sts. Divide sts evenly onto 3 dpn; join, b
careful not to twist sts and pm for beg of rnd. Beg 2
work even until piece meas ¾ (1)" from beg. Chang
Cable Rib; work even until piece meas 3 1 / 2 (5)" or
length from beg. ***Divide for Heel Flap:*** Place next 26
on 1 needle for heel sts. Divide rem 26 (32) sts evenl
2 st holders for instep sts. ***Heel Flap:*** Row 1: (RS) *S
purlwise wyib, k1; rep from * across. Row 2: Slip 1 s
wyif, purl across. Rep Rows 1 and 2, 12 (14) times. T
Heel: Row 1: (RS) Slip 1 wyib, k18 (20), ssk, k1, tur
Not all heel flap sts are worked—4 (8) heel flap sts r
unworked; 25 (31) sts rem. Row 2: Slip 1 st wyif, p1
p2tog, p1, turn—24 (30) sts rem. Row 3: Slip 1 wyib
ssk, k1, turn—23 (29) sts rem. Row 4: Slip 1 st wyif,
p2tog, p1, turn—22 (28) sts rem. Row 5: Slip 1 wyib
ssk, k0 (1), sl 1 (0) wyib, turn—21 (27) sts rem. Row
st wyif, p17 (15), p2tog, p0 (1), slip 1 (0) wyif, turn–
sts rem. ***Women's Size Only:*** Row 7: Slip 1 st wyib, k
k1, turn—(25) sts rem. Row 8: Slip 1 st wyif, p(17),
turn—(24) sts rem. Row 9: Slip 1 st wyib, k(18), ssk
1 wyib, turn—(23) sts rem. Row 10: Slip 1 st wyif, p
p2tog, slip 1 st wyif, turn—(22) sts rem. ***Both Sizes:***
Gusset: With RS facing and free needle, slip 1 st wyi

across all heel sts, then pick up and knit 13 (15) sts a edge of heel flap, skipping the first slip st (Needle 1) free needle work in patt across sts on holders (Need last needle pick up and knit 13 (15) along left edge o skipping the last slip st (Needle 3); knit first 10 (11) heel onto same needle; slip rem 10 (11) sts of heel o needle 1—72 (84) sts. Rnd 1: Knit across needle 1 to k2tog. Work in patt on needle 2. Ssk first 2 sts of ne to end—70 (82) sts rem. Rnd 2: Work even as est. R and 2 nine times—52 (64) sts rem.

FOOT

Cont in patt as est until piece meas 5½ (7)" or desir from heel. ***Shape Toe:*** Rnd 1: *K1, ssk k20 (26) sts, rep from * 1 time—4 sts dec'd. Rnd 2: Knit. Rep Rn 2, 8 (9) times—16 (24) sts rem. Slip 8 (12) sts onto rem 8 (12) sts onto a second dpn. Graft the toe sts t using Kitchener st.


8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

8½" foot circumference; 9½" or desired foot length

MATERIALS

Waterlily by Classic Elite

(100% extrafine merino; 50-gram ball = approx 90 yards)

- 3 balls 1924 Blueberry

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) **or s**
obtain gauge
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

17 sts and 23 rnds in Circular Stockinette stitch.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR GARTER STITCH

Rnd 1: Purl.

Rnd 2: Knit.

Rep Rnds 1–2 for Gtr st.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Harmony So

CIRCULAR CABLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 16 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *K8, C8B; rep from * around.

Rnds 2, 3, and 4: Knit.
Rnd 5: *C8F, k8; rep from * around.
Rnds 6, 7, and 8: Knit.
Rep Rnds 1–8 for Cable Patt.

SOCK

CO 36 sts. Join to beg working in-the-rnd, being ca
to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Begin Gtr St; work 4
after a knit rnd. ***Inc Rnd:*** *K3, m1; rep from * aroun
sts. Change to Cable Patt; work 37 rnds even, end af
Dec Rnd: K2, k2tog; rep from * around—36 sts rem
to St st; work even until pc meas 7½" from dec rnd
than desired length. ***Shape Toe, Dec Rnd 1:*** *K7, k2
rep from * around—32 sts rem. Work 1 rnd even.
Work to 2 sts before marker, k2tog, sl marker—4 st
Dec Rnd 2 EOR 2 more times, then every rnd 4 time
4 sts rem. Break yarn, leaving approx 8" tail. Thread
tapestry needle and pull through rem 4 sts 2 times ti

Cable Chart

(multiple of 16 sts; 8-rnd rep)

knit

C8B

C8F

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

8" circumference at ankle unstretched; 9¼" circumferenc
leg unstretched; 161/4" long

MATERIALS

Alpaca Sox by Classic Elite

(60% alpaca, 20% merino wool, 20% nylon; 100-gram har
approx 450 yards)

- 1 hank 1809 Celadon

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 3 (3 mm) **or siz**
obtain gauge
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

30 sts and 46 rnds = 4" in Eyelet Rib. ***Take time to save tim***
your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.
Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y
Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

CIRCULAR EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 12 STS)

Also see chart
Rnd 1: *K2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, p1, k2, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k
from * around.
Rnd 2: Knit.
Rnd 3: *K5, p1, k2, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, p1; rep from * a

Rnd 4: Knit.

Rep Rnds 1–4 for Eyelet Rib.

CIRCULAR ONE INCREASE EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 13 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *K5, p1, k3, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, p1; rep from * a

Rnd 2: *K6, p1, k6; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Legwarmers

Rnd 3: *K2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, p1, k3, slip 1 st purlwise wyib,
from * around.

Rnd 4: Rep Rnd 2.

Rep Rnds 1–4 for One Inc Eyelet Rib.

CIRCULAR TWO INCREASE EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 14 STS)

Also see chart

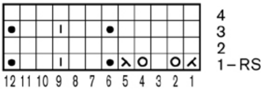
Rnd 1: *K5, p1, k3, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, p1, k1; rep from

Rnd 2: *P1, k6; rep from * around.

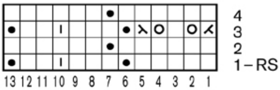
Rnd 3: *K2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, p1, k3, slip 1 st purlwise wyib,
from * around.

Rnd 4: Rep Rnd 2.

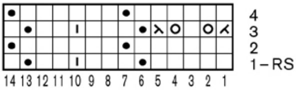
Rep Rnds 1–4 for Two Inc Eyelet Rib



												4
●			I			●						3
												2
●			I			●	⋋	O		O	⋌	1 – RS
12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	



						●							4
●			I				●	⋋	O		O	⋌	3
						●							2
●			I				●						1 – RS
13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	



●							●							4
	●			I				●	⋋	O		O	⋌	3
●							●							2
	●			I				●						1 – RS
14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	

☐ ● ⋌

O ⋋ I

One Inc Eyelet Rib Chart
(multiple of 13 sts; 4-rnd rep)
Two Inc Eyelet Rib Chart
(multiple of 14 sts; 4-rnd rep)
Eyelet Rib Chart
(multiple of 12 sts; 4-rnd rep)
knit
purl
k2tog

LEGWARMER

CO 60 sts. Divide evenly over 3 dpn. Join, being car
twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. (RS) Begin 1 × 1 Rib; w
until pc meas 1¼" from beg. Change to Eyelet Rib;
until pc meas approx 5" from beg, end Rnd 1 of Eye
Inc Rnd 1: Inc 5 sts as follows: Work 5 sts as est, k1-
11 sts as est, k1-f/b; rep from * to last 6 sts, work to
65 sts. Change to One Inc Eyelet Rib; work even unt
10" from beg, end Rnd 3 of One Inc Eyelet Rib. ***Inc***
Inc 5 sts as follows: *Work 12 sts as est, k1-f/b; rep f
around—70 sts. Change to Two Inc Eyelet Rib; wor
pc meas 15" from beg, end Row 3 of Two Inc Eyelet
to 1 × 1 Rib; work even for 1¼". BO all sts loosely in

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

LEGWARMERS

yo

ssk

sl1p wyib

SIZE

One size (Women's Medium)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Leg length: 6½"; foot length: 9" or desired length; foot an
circumference: approx 9" stretched

MATERIALS

Waterlily by Classic Elite

(100% extra fine merino; 50-gram ball = approx 100 yard

- 3 balls 1915 Eucalyptus or 1988 Goldfish

Needles

- One set of 5 double-pointed needles each size U.S. 7 and 8 (4.5 and 5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

18 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch with larger ne

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: *k1, p2, k1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

CIRCULAR RIB BRAID PANEL (PANEL OF 16 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1, 3, 5, and 7: P1, *k2, p2; rep from * 2 times, k2, p1.

Rnds 2 and all even-numbered rnds: Knit the knit sts and
purl sts as they face you.

Rnd 9: P1, k2, p2, C2B, p2, C2F, p2, k2, p1.

Rnds 11 and 19: P1, k2, p1, [T2B, T2F] 2 times, p1, k2, p1.
Rnd 13: P1, k2, p1, k1, p2, C2F, p2, k1, p1, k2, p1.
Rnds 15 and 23: P1, k2, p1, [T2F, T2B] 2 times, p1, k2, p1.
Rnd 17: P1, k2, p2, C2B, p2, C2F, p2, k2, p1.
Rnd 21: P1, k2, p1, k1, p2, C2B, p2, k1, p1, k2, p1.
Rnd 25: Rep Rnd 9.
Rep Rnds 1–25 for Rib Braid Panel.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Dorm Socks

CIRCULAR CABLE PANEL (PANEL OF 6 STS)

Also see chart
Rnds 1–4: Knit.
Rnd 5: C6B.
Rnd 6: Knit.
Rep Rnds 1–6 for Cable Panel.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

STRAIGHT STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

KITCHENER STITCH

Step 1: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on needle as if to knit and sl this st off needle.
Step 2: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st on needle as if to purl and leave st on needle.
Step 3: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on

needle as if to purl and sl this st off needle.

Step 4: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st or

needle as if to knit and leave st on needle.

Rep Steps 1–4 until no sts rem on needles.

For more information, visit our website: www.classicelite

WebLetter/Stitches/Grafting/Grafting.php

WRAP AND TURN

Knit row Slip next st purlwise onto RH needle, bring yarn

work, return slipped st to LH needle, bring yarn to back of

turn work.

Purl row Slip next st purlwise onto RH needle, bring yarn

work, return slipped st to LH needle, bring yarn to front o

turn work.

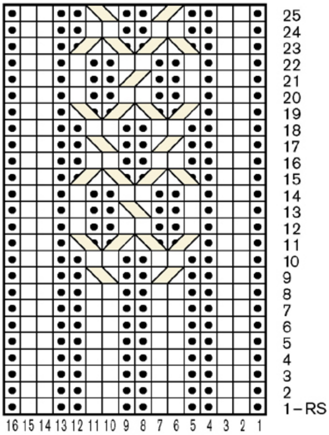
HIDE WRAPS

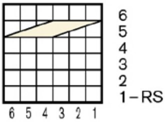
Knit row Pick up the wrap from the front with the RH nee

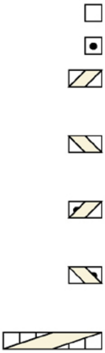
tog with the st it wraps.

Purl row Pick up the wrap through back of loop with RH r

purl tog with the st it wraps.


1 – RS
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1 – RS
6 5 4 3 2 1



LEG

With smaller needles, CO 44 sts. Divide over 4 dpn
16 sts each on Needles 1 and 3; 6 sts each on Needle
Join, being careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rn
beg at side of leg. Begin 2 × 2 Rib; work even until p
1½" from beg. ***Change to Larger Needles and Est P***
Needle 1, work 16 sts in Rib Braid Panel; with Need
6 sts in Cable Panel; with Needle 3, work 16 sts in R
Panel; with Needle 4, work 6 sts in Cable Panel. Wo
32 more rows, end Rnd 8 of Rib Braid Panel.

HEEL

Heel is worked back and forth in rows. Sl 3 sts from
Needle 4 to empty dpn, slip next 19 sts to same dpn
rem 22 sts evenly over 2 dpn for instep. ***Change to S***
St St and Shape Heel: Working back and forth on 2
sts only, (RS) work to last st, wrap and turn. (WS) P
and turn. (RS) K19 sts, wrap and turn. *Work to 1 s
wrapped st, wrap and turn; rep from * 12 more time
row. (RS) **Work to first wrapped st, hide wrap(s),
turn (1 st double wrapped); rep from ** 13 more ti
WS row.

FOOT

Divide over 3 dpn as foll: With Needle 1, k22 heel st wraps, k3 from next needle; with Needle 2, work 16 sts in Rib Braid Panel as est, beg with Rnd 9; with N k3 sts, then k11 from Needle 1—44 sts total; 14 sts e Needles 1 and 3; 16 sts on Needle 2. Rnd beg at bott foot. Work even as est until pc meas 7" from back o or 2" shorter than desired finished length from back Change to Circular St st; work 1 rnd even. Rearrang dpns as follows: sl 3 sts from Needle 1 to beg of Nee from Needle 3 to end of Needle 2—11 sts each on N 1 and 3; 22 sts on Needle 2.

Cable Panel Chart

(panel of 6 sts; 6-rnd rep)

Rib Braid Panel Chart

(panel of 16 sts; 25-rnd rep)

knit

purl

sl 1 st to cn, hold in back; k1; k1 from cn

sl 1 st to cn, hold in front; k1; k1 from cn

sl 1 st to cn, hold in back; k1; p1 from cn

sl 1 st to cn, hold in front; p1; k1 from cn

sl 3 sts to cn, hold in

back; k3; k3 from cn

DORM SOCKS

TOE

Rnd 1: On Needle 1, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on
k1, ssk, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on Needle 3, k1,
end of rnd—4 sts dec’d. Rnd 2: Knit. Rep these 2 rn
4 times—24 sts rem. Work 3 times Rnd 1 only—12
Work sts on Needle 1 with Needle 3—6 sts on each

FINISHING

Cut yarn, leaving a 12" tail. Thread tail on a tapestry
and use the Kitchener st to graft rem sts together. B

SIZES

Women's Medium (Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Leg length: 7"; foot length: 8½ (9½)" or desired size; foot
circumference: approx 7¾ (8½)"

MATERIALS

Alpaca Sox by Classic Elite

(60% alpaca, 20% merino, 20% nylon; 100-gram hank =
approx 450 yards)

- 1 hank 1872 Dried Herbs

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 2 (2.75 mm) **or obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

28 sts and 42 rnds = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 3 × 3 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS)

Rnd 1: *K3, p3; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face

Rep Rnd 2 for 3 × 3 Rib.

CIRCULAR EYELET RIB (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1, 2, and 4: *K3, [k1-tbl] 3 times; rep from * around.

Rnd 3: Yo, sk2p, yo, [k1-tbl] 3 times; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1–4 for Eyelet Rib.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

KITCHENER STITCH

Step 1: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on
needle as if to knit and slip this st off needle.

Step 2: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st or
needle as if to purl and leave st on needle.

Step 3: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on
needle as if to purl and slip this st off needle.

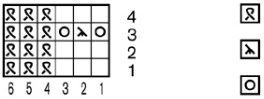
Step 4: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st or
needle as if to knit and leave st on needle.

Rep Steps 1–4 until no sts rem on needles.

For more information, visit our website: www.classicelite
WebLetter/Stitches/Grafting/Grafting.php

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Twisted Lac
Socks


4
3
2
1
6 5 4 3 2 1

LEG

CO 54 (60) sts. Divide sts over 3 dpn as foll: 14 (15) Needle 1, 13 (15) sts on Needle 2, and 27 (30) sts on Pm for beg of rnd, and join, being careful not to twi beg at side of leg. Begin 3 × 3 Rib; work even until p 1½" from beg. Change to Eyelet Rib; work even unt approx 7" from beg, ending Rnd 4 of Eyelet Rib.

HEEL FLAP

Slip 13 (15) sts from Needle 2 to Needle 1—27 (30) Needle 1. Work heel flap back and forth in rows on only; rem 27 (30) sts will be worked later for instep. only: (RS) Sl 1 st purlwise wyib, k1, m1, k1, *slip 1 s wyib, k1; rep from * to end of Needle 1—28 sts. Nex (WS) Sl 1 st purlwise wyif, purl to end. Both Sizes: R (RS) *Sl 1 st purlwise wyib, k1; rep from * to end. R Sl 1 st purlwise wyif, purl to end. Rep Rows 1 and 2 (fifteen) more times; flap meas approx 2"—15 (16) edge sts.

HEEL TURN

Row 1: (RS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k15 (16), ssk, k Row 2: Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, p5, p2tog, p1, turn. R 1 st purlwise wyib, work to 1 st before gap created o row, ssk (1 st from each side of gap), k1, turn. Row purlwise wyif, work to 1 st before gap created on pre p2tog (1 st from each side of gap), p1, turn. Rep Rov until all sts have been worked. On last 2 rows the kn st after the dec st may need to be omitted—16 (18)

GUSSETS

Pick up and knit sts along selvedge edges of heel flap rejoin for working in rnds as foll: ***Set-Up Rnd:*** With 1, k16 (18) heel sts, then with the same needle pick knit 15 (16) sts along selvedge edge of heel flap (pic in each selvedge edge st). With Needle 2, work 27 (sts in Eyelet Rib as est. With Needle 3, pick up and sts along selvedge edge of heel flap, then knit the fir sts from Needle 1 again—73 (80) sts total; 23 (25) s Needles 1 and 3; 27 (30) instep sts on Needle 2. Pm rnd; rnd beg at center of heel. Rnd 1, dec: On Need last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on Needle 2, work instep sts in as est; on Needle 3, k1, ssk, knit to end—2 sts dec'd. Needle 1, knit; on Needle 2, work as est; on Needle Rnds 1 and 2 eight (nine) more times—55 (60) sts

FOOT

Size M only: Next Rnd: K2tog, work to end of rnd a 54 sts rem. Both Sizes: Cont even, working Eyelet R Needle 2 and St st on Needles 1 and 3, until pc meas

7 (7¾)" from back of heel, or about 1½ (1¾)" less th
desired total length.

TOE

Change to St St on All Needles: Rnd 1: On Needle 1
to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on Needle 2: k1, ssk, knit to la
k2tog, k1; on Needle 3: k1, ssk, knit to end—4 sts de
2: Knit. Rep Rnds 1 and 2 five (six) times—30 (32) s
Rep Rnd 1 only 4 (5) times—14 (12) sts rem. Knit a
Needle 1 onto Needle 3—7 (6) sts rem on each of 2

FINISHING

Cut yarn, leaving a 10" tail. Thread tail on a tapestry
and use the Kitchener st to graft rem sts tog. Block l

Eyelet Rib Chart

(multiple of 6 sts; 4-rnd rep)

k1-tbl

sk2p

yo

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

8" leg circumference; 8" foot circumference; foot length a

MATERIALS

Summer Sox by Classic Elite

(40% cotton, 40% superwash merino, 20% nylon; 50-grar approx 175 yards)

- 2 balls 5578 Hickory

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles each size U.S. 1 and 2 (2 2.75 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers
- Waste yarn

GAUGE

30 sts and 42 rows = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch and with larger needles. ***Take time to save time, check your ga***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 10 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1, 3, 5 and 7: Knit.

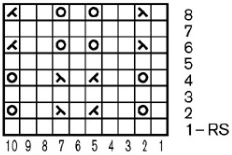
Rnds 2 and 4: *K1, yo, k2, k2tog, k1, ssk, k2, yo; rep from * ar

Rnds 6 and 8: *K1, ssk, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, k2tog; rep from * ar

Rep Rnds 1–8 for Lace Patt.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Wavy Lace S


8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

LEG

With larger dpn, waste yarn and Provisional Metho
60 sts. Divide sts evenly over 3 dpn. Join, being care
twist sts, pm for beg of rnd. ***Beg Circular St St:*** With
yarn, work even until pc meas 1" from beg. ***Turning***
* K2tog, yo; rep from * around. Cont in St st until p
2" from beg. ***Joining Rnd:*** Remove the waste yarn ar
the provisional CO sts onto smaller dpns; *k2tog (1
1 CO st); rep from * around—60 sts. Change to Lac
work even until pc meas approx 4" from turning rnd
Rnd 1 or 5 of Lace patt.

HEEL (UPPER SIDE)

The first 30 sts are worked back and forth in St st on
for the heel; place rem 30 sts on holder or waste yarn
to be worked later. ***Change to Straight St St:*** Row 1:
wrap and turn. Row 2: P28, wrap and turn. Row 3: W
1 st before wrapped st on previous row, wrap and tu
Row 3 fifteen more times, end after a WS row—12 s
unwrapped in the center; 9 sts are wrapped on each

HEEL (LOWER SIDE)

Row 1: (RS) K12, wrap and turn (this st has now bee
wrapped 2 times). Row 2: P13 hiding wrap; wrap an
(this st has now been wrapped 2 times). Row 3: Wor

first wrapped st, work that st hiding wraps, wrap an
(this st has now been wrapped 2 times). Rep Row 3
more times, end after a RS row. Next Row: (WS) Pu
wrapped st, work that st, hiding the wrap, turn—30
at the end of LH needle is still wrapped.

FOOT

Est Patt: With heel needle (Needle 1), k15; with Nee
rem 15 heel sts hiding wrap; with Needle 3, work 30
in Lace patt as est. Work even until pc meas approx
desired length from back of heel, end after Rnd 1 or
patt. ***Note:*** If after ending on Rnd 1 or 5 your sock d
meas 2" less than desired length, work even in Circu
until it does.

TOE

Rnd 1: On Needle 1, k1, ssk, knit to end; on Needle
to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on Needle 3, k1, ssk, knit to l
k2tog, k1—4 sts dec'd. Rnd 2: Knit. Rep Rnds 1 and
more times—36 sts rem. Rep Rnd 1 only 2 times—
Sl sts from Needle 2 to Needle 1; 14 sts on each of 2
To prevent "ears," pull the outside st of each end of
needles over the adjacent stitch—24 sts rem; 12 sts
2 needles.

FINISHING

Using Kitchener st, graft sts tog. Block socks.

Lace Chart

(multiple of 10 sts; 8-rnd rep)

knit
yo
k2tog
ssk

SIZES

Extra Small/Small (Medium/Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

10½ (131/4)" circumference; 16" long

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank approx 164 yards)

- 2 (3) hanks Color A—5358 Tomato
- 2 (3) hanks Color B—5367 Blue Turquoise

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles each size U.S. 3, 4, and (3, 3.5, and 3.75 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

24 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Snowflake pattern with larger

24 sts and 34 rows = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch with needle. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Fresco

Legwarmers

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: *K2, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

SnowFLakE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 16 STS)

See chart

ClrCuLar STRIPE SEQUENCE

Rnds 1–2: Color A

Rnds 3–4: Color B

Rep Rnds 1–4 for Stripe Sequence.

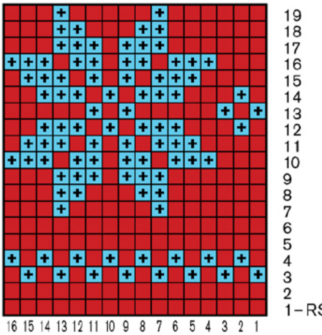
LEGWARMER

With smallest needles CO 64 (80) sts. Divide sts eve dpn. Join, being careful not to twist sts; pm for beg *Beg Circular 2 × 2 Rib and Work in Circular Stripe* for 8 rnds. *Change to Largest Needles and Est Snow* Work 3 full reps of Snowflake patt. Then work only Rnds 1–4 of chart. *Change to Middle Needles and E St and Circular Stripe Sequence.* Work in Circular Sequence until pc meas approx 15" from beg, endin 2. *Change to smallest needles and beg 2 × 2 Rib;* wo in Color B, then 2 rnds in Color A. Rep last 4 rnds o

BO all sts.

FINISHING

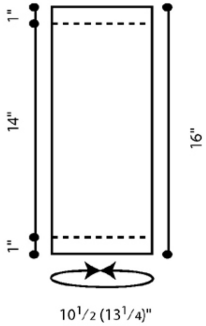
Block pcs to measurements.



			+						+							19
			+	+				+	+							18
			+	+	+		+	+	+							17
+	+	+		+	+		+	+		+	+	+				16
	+	+	+		+		+		+	+	+					15
		+	+	+		+		+	+	+				+		14
					+		+						+		+	13
		+	+	+		+		+	+	+				+		12
	+	+	+		+		+		+	+	+					11
+	+	+		+	+		+	+		+	+	+				10
			+	+	+		+	+	+							9
			+	+				+	+							8
			+						+							7
																6
																5
+		+		+		+		+		+		+		+		4
	+		+		+		+		+		+		+		+	3
																2
																1–RS
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	

🟥

+


1"
14"
1"
16"
10$^{1}/_{2}$ (13$^{1}/_{4}$)"

Snowflake Chart
(multiple of 16 sts; 19-rnd rep)
Color A
Color B
Fresco
Legwarmer

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Bohus Socks

SIZE

One size (Women’s Medium)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Leg length: 4¾"; foot length: 9½" or desired length; foot a
circumference: 8"

MATERIALS

Alpaca Sox by Classic Elite

(60% alpaca, 20% merino wool, 20% nylon; 100-gram har
450 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—1854 Amethyst
- 1 hank Color B—1827 Bordeaux
- 1 hank Color C—1809 Celadon

Needles

- One set of 5 double-pointed needles size U.S. 1 (2.25 mm
obtain gauge
- Stitch marker
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

32 sts and 40 rnds = 4" in Color patt. ***Take time to save tim***
your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

CIRCULAR COLOR PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1:With Color A, knit.

Rnd 2: *With Color A, k2; with Color B, k1; with Color A, k1; around.

Rnd 3: *With Color A, k1; with Color B, k1; with Color C, k1; k1; rep from * around.

Rnd 4: *With Color B p1, k1; with Color C, k1; with Color B, * around.

Rnd 5: *With Color B, k1; with Color C, k1; with Color B, p1; k1; rep from * around.

Rnd 6: *With Color B, k1; with Color C, k1; with Color A, k1; k1; rep from * around.

Rnds 7 and 8: *With Color B, k2; with Color C, k1; with Colo from * around.

Rnd 9:With Color B, knit.

Rnd 10: *With Color B, k1; with Color A, p3; rep from * arou

Rnd 11: *With Color A, k1, p1; with Color B, p1; with Color A, * around

Rnd 12: *With Color A, k1; with Color B, k3; rep from * arou

Rnd 13:With Color B, purl.

Rnd 14: *With Color C, p1; with Color B, k1; rep from * arou

Rnd 15: *With Color C, k1; with Color B, k1; rep from * arou

Rnd 16:With Color C, knit.

Rnd 17: *With Color B, k1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 18:With Color B, knit.

Rnd 19: *With Color B, k1; with Color A, p1; rep from * arou

Rep Rnds 1–19 for Color patt.

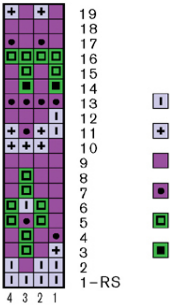
STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

WRAP AND TURN

Knit row Slip next st purlwise onto RH needle, bring yarn
work, return slipped st to LH needle, bring yarn to back of
turn work.

Purl row Slip next st purlwise onto RH needle, bring yarn
work, return slipped st to LH needle, bring yarn to front o
turn work.


19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1-RS
4 3 2 1

HIDE WRAPS

Knit row Pick up the wrap from the front with the RH nee
tog with the st it wraps.

Purl row Pick up the wrap through back of loop with RH n
purl tog with the st it wraps.

KITCHENER STITCH

Step 1: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on
needle as if to knit and slip this st off needle.

Step 2: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st or
needle as if to purl and leave st on needle.

Step 3: Bring threaded tapestry needle through first st on
needle as if to purl and slip this st off needle.

Step 4: Bring threaded tapestry needle through next st or
needle as if to knit and leave st on needle.

Rep Steps 1–4 until no sts rem on needles.

For more information, visit our website: www.classicelite
.com/WebLetter/Stitches/Grafting/Grafting.php.

NOTE

When changing colors, carry the unused colors up the ins
sock securing it in every few rounds as needed. This will e
need to weave in lots of ends when the sock is complete.

LEG

With Color B, CO 64 sts, divide over 4 dpn as foll: 1
Needle 1, 17 sts on Needle 2, 16 sts on Needle 3, 15 s
Needle 4. Join, being careful not to twist sts; pm for
Change to Color A and 1 × 1 Rib; work even until p

1" from beg. Change to Color patt; work even for 38 Rnd 19 of Color patt. Change to Color A and St st; s 33 sts onto a single dpn and cont working heel back in rows over these sts.

HEEL

Heel Turn: Row 1: (RS) Work 32 sts, wrap and turn (WS) Work 31 sts, wrap and turn. Row 3: (RS) Wor wrap and turn. Row 4: (WS) Work 29 sts, wrap and 5: Work to 1 st before st wrapped st, wrap and turn. seventeen times, end WS row. Row 23: (RS) Work 1 wrap on next st, turn. Row 24: Slip 1 st purlwise, wo hide wrap on next st, turn. Row 25: Slip 1 st purlwis 12 sts, hide wrap on next st, turn. Row 26: Slip 1 st p work 13 sts, hide wrap on next st, turn. Row 27: Slip purlwise, work to next wrapped st, hide wrap on ne Rep Row 27 seventeen times, end WS row. Divide st worked back over 2 dpn as foll: 16 sts on Needle 1, 1 Needle 2.

FOOT

Change to Color patt; beg working on all needles in hide the last wrapped heel st on the first rnd, cont to even for 38 rnds, end Rnd 19 of Color patt. If your f longer, work 9 more rnds in Color patt.

TOE

Change to Color A and St st; work even until foot m
than desired finished length from back of heel. ***Shap***
K1, ssk, work to last 3 sts on Needle 2, k2tog, k1, wo
Needles 3 and 4—62 sts rem. Work 1 rnd even. ***De***
ssk, knit to last 3 sts on Needle 2, k2tog, k2, ssk, knit
sts on Needle 4, k2tog, k1—4 sts dec'd. Work 1 rnd
from * 11 times—14 sts rem. Sl sts from Needle 2 to
then sts from Needle 4 to Needle 3—7 sts rem on ea
Break yarn leaving 14" tail. Graft sts tog using Kitch

FINISHING

Block pcs lightly to measurements.

Color Chart
(multiple of 4 sts; 19-rnd rep)
Work in Circular
Fair Isle Stockinette Stitch
Color A
Color A
Color B
Color B
Color C
Color C

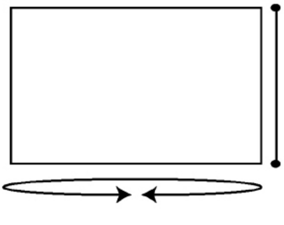
Scarves, Cow Shrugs, Cape

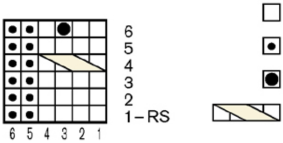
Aspen Capelet
Aspen Scarf
Turtle Scarf
Button-Up Shrug
Little Leaf Scarf
Wrap Skirt
Ruched Shawl
Wavy Scarf
Berry Scarf
Aspen Airy Scarf
Aspen Wrap
Mock Wrap Pullover
Fresco Shrug
Montera Shawl
Lace Tube Scarf
La Gran Lace Shawl
Allegoro Kerchief
Interlude Lace Shrug
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf
Fresco Lace Cowl

Princess Ascot
Willoughby
Bridgewater
Martha Scarf
Molly
Sassafras
Royal Empress Shawl
Silverbell Shrug
Cinder Scarf
Encore Capelet
Gloriole Scarf
Halo Cowl
Corona Pullover
Schooner Shawl
Vino Cowl
Courtyard Scarf
Birch Leaf Shawl
Creek Cowl
Sarsparilla Shawl
Sonata Cowl

Veritas Cowl

contents




6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1

CAPELET

Aspen Capel

CO 60 sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts, pm fo
rnd. (BOR). ***Foundation Rnd:*** * [K2, p2] 3 times, [k
3 times; rep from * around. ***Est Patt:*** *Work 12 sts i
beg Rnd 1 work 18 sts in Cable Rib; rep from * arou
as est for 22 rnds, end Rnd 5 of Cable Rib. Work 1 r
est, working Rnd 1 of Cable Rib. BO all sts.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

30" circumference, 8¾" long

MATERIALS

Aspen by Classic Elite

(50% alpaca, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 51 yards

- 3 hanks 1503 Mogul

Needles

- One 29" circular U.S. size 17 (12.75 mm) **or size to obtain**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

8 sts and 11 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to sa check your gauge.***

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you consider using Classic Elite's Ariosa doubled as a substitu

STITCH PATTERNS

CIRCULAR CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1, 2, and 3: *K4, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 4: *C4F, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 5: Rep Rnd 1.

Rnd 6: *K2, MB, k1, p2; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1–6 for Cable Rib

30"

10"

Aspen

Capelet

knit

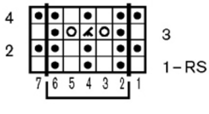
purl

MB

C4F

Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 6 sts; 6-rnd rep)


4
2
3
1–RS
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

☐

●

○

⋀

SCARF

With Knitted Cast-On Method, CO 17 sts. (RS) Beg
Patt; work even until pc meas approx 72" from beg,
Row 3 of Lace Rib Patt. (WS) BO all sts loosely in ri

FINISHING

Block pc to finished measurements.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

72" long × 8" wide

MATERIALS

Aspen by Classic Elite

(50% alpaca, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 51 yards

- 4 hanks 1593 Après Ski

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 17 (12.75 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

8 sts and 12 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to s***
check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Ariosa doubled as a substitu

PATTERN STITCHES

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS; purl on WS.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Aspen Scarf

KNITTED CAST-ON METHOD

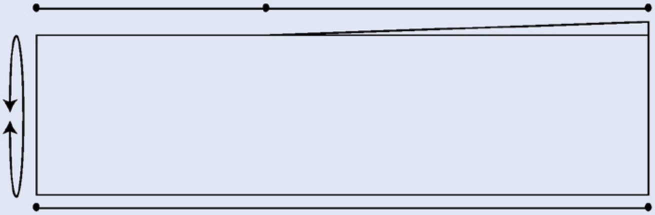
*Insert RH needle knitwise into first st of LH needle, wrap
around the needle and pull through as to make a knit st,
first st on LH needle and slip st just made to LH needle (1
from * to required number of sts.

LACE RIB PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 5 STS + 2)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) K1, *p1, [k1, p1] 2 times; rep from * to last st, k1.
Row 2: K1, *k1, [p1, k1] 2 times; rep from * to last st, k1.
Row 3: K1, *p1, yo, k3tog, yo, p1; rep from * to last st, k1.
Row 4: Rep Row 2.

Lace Rib Chart
(multiple of 5 sts + 2; 4 row rep)
5-st rep
knit on RS; purl on WS
purl on RS; knit on WS
yo
k3tog



SCARF NECK

Using circular needle, CO 84 sts. PM for beg of rnd being careful not to twist sts. Beg Circular Gtr St; wo until piece meas 18" from beg, end on a purl round.

SCARF TIE ENDS

Divide sts in half and work both Scarf Tie Ends at th time, each in straight Gtr St. Rem stitch marker and join second ball of yarn and knit rem 42 sts. Work e pieces meas 28" from divide. BO all sts.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Turtle Scarf

24"
46"
28"
18"
Turtle Scarf

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you consider using Classic Elite’s Alpaca Sox and Giselle, held as a substitute.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Rnd 1: Knit every st.
Rnd 2: Purl every st.
Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Circular Gtr St.

STRAIGHT GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

24" around neck opening, 46" long

MATERIALS

Commotion 2 by Classic Elite

(86% wool, 14% nylon; 50-gram ball = approx 200 yards)

- 3 balls 4258 Heat Wave

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 9 (5.5mm)
- One 16" circular size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) **or size to obtain ga**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

14 sts and 32 rows = 4" in Garter stitch.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

SIZES

Small (Medium, Large, Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

12½ (14, 15¼, 16½)" wide × 57 (58, 59, 60)"

MATERIALS

Soft Linen by Classic Elite

(35% linen, 35% wool, 30% baby alpaca; 50-gram ball = approx 137 yards)

- 5 (6, 6, 7) balls 2248 Blue Grotto

Needles

- One pair each size U.S. 5 and 6 (3.75 and 4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Ten ½" buttons

GAUGE

21 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Chevron Rib with larger needles

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

CHEVRON RIB (MULTIPLE OF 7 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) *K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Purl.

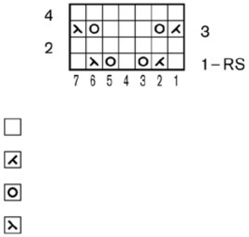
Row 3: *K2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk; rep from * across.

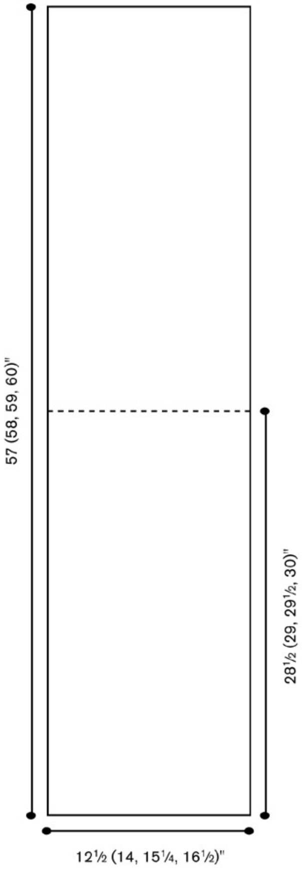
Row 4: Rep Row 2.

Rep Rows 1–4 for Chevron Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Button-Up S


4
3
2
1 – RS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1


57 (58, 59, 60)"
28½ (29, 29½, 30)"
12½ (14, 15¼, 16½)"

NOTE

When meas for buttonhole placement, meas along t
with rows stretched.

SHAWL

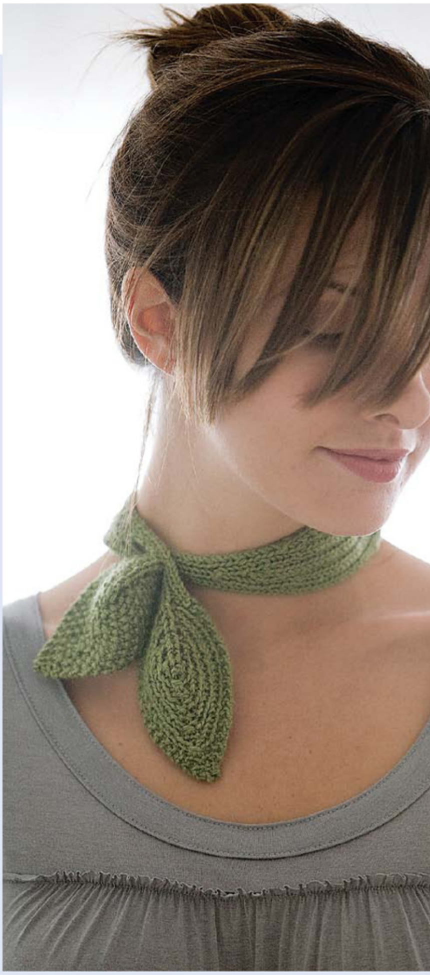
With larger needles, and Provisional CO , CO 66 (7
sts. ***Est Patt:*** Work 5 sts in Gtr St, 56 (63, 70, 77) sts
Rib, 5 sts in Gtr st. Work as est until pc meas 11½ (
from beg, end WS row. ***Buttonhole Row:*** (RS) Wor
last 5 sts, k2, yo, k2tog, k1. *Work as est for 4" from
Row, end WS row. Work Buttonhole Row; rep fro
for a total of 5 holes. Work even until pc meas 27½
, 29)" from CO edge, end RS row. Change to smalle
and Gtr St; (WS) work even for 8 rows, end RS row.
all sts knitwise. ***Second Side:*** Pick up 66 (73, 80, 87)
CO edge. Work as before until pc meas 11½ (12, 12
from CO row, end WS row. ***Buttonhole Row:*** (RS)
k2, work to end as est. *Work as est for 4" from Butt
Row, end WS row. Work Buttonhole Row; rep fro
for a total of 5 holes. Work even until pc meas 27½
29)" from CO row, end RS row. ***Change to Smaller
and Gtr St:*** (WS) Work even for 8 rows, end RS ro
all sts knitwise.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements. Sew buttons on RS of ga
opposite buttonholes.

Chevron Rib Chart
(multiple of 7 sts; 4-row rep)
knit on RS, purl on WS
k2tog
yo
ssk
CO edge

BUTTON-UP SHRUG



SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

27" long × 1½" wide

MATERIALS

Soft Linen by Classic Elite

(35% linen, 35% wool, 30% baby alpaca; 50-gram ball = approx 137 yards)

- 1 ball 2281 New Fern

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

22 sts and 32 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS + 2)

Row 1: (RS) K2, *p2, k2; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face

Rep Row 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (WS) P1, *k1, p1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face

Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (WS) K1, *p1, k1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face

Rep Row 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

Little Leaf S

1 st in Seed St, k2 (edge sts, keep in Gtr St througho

Leaf, Inc: (RS) Beg this row, inc 2 sts EOR 7 times w sts in Seed st as they become available as foll: K2 (ed work to marker in Seed St, yo, sl m, k1, sl m, yo, wo 2 sts in Seed st, k2 (edge sts)—21 sts. Work 3 rows e WS row. ***Shape Leaf, Dec:*** (RS) Beg this row, dec 2 s 8 times as foll: K2 (edge sts), work in Seed st to 1 st marker, replace marker, sk2p, replace marker, work in Seed st, k2 (edge sts)—5 sts rem. Next Row: K1, s 3 sts rem. Work 1 row even. (RS) Sk2p—1 st rem. F

SCARF (RIB LEAF Side)

Sl 20 CO sts to working needle, work as for Seed Lea until pc meas 5" from CO row, end WS row. ***Shape*** Work Rows 1–11 of Seed Leaf Side—9 sts rem. ***Sha*** Work 4 sts as est, join second ball of yarn, BO 1 st, w 4 sts—4 sts each side. Working both sides at the sam work even as est until slit meas 1", end WS row. ***Joi*** K2, p1, ssk (the last and the first st), p1, k2—7 sts re even until pc meas 8" from CO row, end RS row. ***Es*** (WS): K2 (edge sts, keep in Gtr St throughout), wor 1 × 1 Rib, pm, p1, pm, work 1 st in 1 × 1 Rib, k2 (ec keep in Gtr st throughout). ***Shape Leaf, Inc:*** (RS) As Seed Leaf Side working inc sts in 1 × 1 Rib as they be available—21 sts. Work 3 rows even, end WS row. *S*

Dec: (RS) As for Seed Leaf Side working sts in 1 × 1
rem. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

SCARF (SEED LEAF Side)

Using Provisional Method, CO 20 sts. ***Est 2 × 2 Rib:***
(edge st, keep in St st throughout), work across 18 s
Rib, k1 (edge st, keep in St st throughout). Work ev
meas 8¼" from beg, end WS row. ***Shape Scarf:*** Row
K3, ssp, [k2, p2] 2 times, k2, p2tog, k3—18 sts rem.
row even. Row 3: (RS) K3, p1, k2, ssp, k2, p2tog, k2
16 sts rem. Work 1 row even. Row 5: (RS) K3, p1, s
p1, k2tog, p1, k3—14 sts rem. Work 1 row even. Ro
K1, ssk, p1, k1, p1, k2, p1, k1, p1, k2tog, k1—12 sts
1 row even. Row 9: (RS) K2, p1, k1, p1, k2tog, p1, k
11 sts rem. Work 1 row even. Row 11: (RS) K2, p1,
k1, p1, k2—9 sts rem. Work 3 rows even, end WS r
(RS) K2, p1, sk2p, p1, k2—7 sts rem. Work even un
11" from beg, end RS row. ***Est Seed St:*** (WS) K2 (ed
in Gtr st throughout), work 1 st in Seed st, pm, p1,

SIZES

Extra Small (Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, 2X Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Waist: 28 (30¼, 32½, 35¼, 37¼, 39½)";
length: 12 (12½, 13, 13½, 14, 14½)"

MATERIALS

Bam Boo by Classic Elite

(100% bamboo; 50-gram hank = approx 77 yards)

- 4 (5, 5, 6, 6, 6) balls 4915 Bamboo Leaf

Needles

- One each 24" circular size U.S. 5 and 8 (3.75 and 5 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

GAUGE

14 sts and 18 rows = 4" in Lace Pattern with larger needles
36 rows = 4" in Seed stitch with smaller needles. ***Take tim***
time, check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Cotton Bam Boo, doubled, as
substitute.

PATTERN STITCHES

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Row 1: (WS) *K1, p1; rep from * across.
Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face y
Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

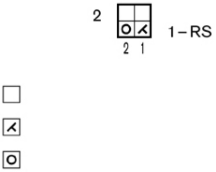
LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

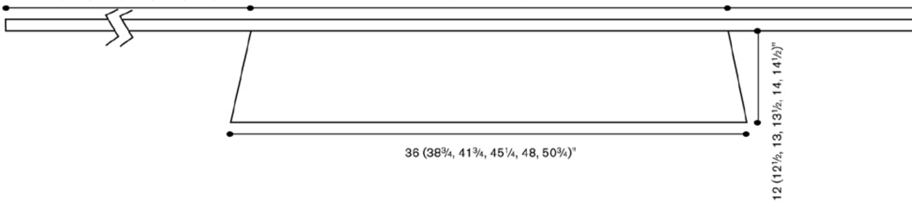
Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) *K2tog, yo; rep from * across.
Row 2: Purl.
Rep Rows 1–2 for Lace patt.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Wrap Skirt


2
2 1
1 – RS


31¼ (33¼, 35½, 37¾, 40½, 42½)"
28 (30¼, 32½, 35¼, 37¼, 39½)"
13¾"
36 (38¾, 41¾, 45¼, 48, 50¾)"
12 (12½, 13, 13½, 14, 14½)"

NOTE

Garment is worked on circular needles to accommo
number of sts.

SKIRT

With larger needle, CO 126 (136, 146, 158, 168, 178
Begin Seed St; work even for 3 rows, end WS row. ***E***
Patt: (RS) Work 3 sts in Seed St as est (edge sts, kee
St throughout), work in Lace Patt across center 120
152, 162, 172) sts, work 3 sts in Seed St as est (edge
Seed St throughout). Work as est until piece meas 1
13½, 14, 14½)" from beg, end WS row.

TIES

CO 62 sts at end of previous row—188 (198, 208, 2
240) sts. Change to smaller needle and Begin Seed S
with p1, work 1 row; CO 140 (150, 160, 170, 182, 1
end of row—328 (348, 368, 390, 412, 432) sts. Next
Work across in Seed St, beg with k1. ***Tie Hole Row:***
across 89 sts, k2tog, yo, *work across 4 sts, k2tog, y
from * 11 (13, 15, 17, 18, 20) times, work to end. (W
1 row even. (RS) BO all sts loosely in patt using larg
if necessary.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Lace Chart
(multiple of 2 sts; 2-row rep)
knit on RS, purl on WS
k2tog
yo

WRAP SKIRT

NOTE

If you are interested in making the Classic Silk and Premie
Tank shown above, please refer to Curvy Knits (9089) by

SIZES

Small/Medium (Large/Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

30" wide × 78" long (30" wide × 92" long)

MATERIALS

Classic Silk by Classic Elite

(50% cotton, 30% silk, 20% nylon; 50-gram ball = approx

- 16 (18) balls 6905 Old Lilac

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

18 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

RUCHING (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Row 1: (RS) Knit.
Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.
Rows 3 and 5: (RS) *K1, k1-f/b; rep from * to end.
Rows 7 and 9: Knit.
Row 11 and 13: (RS) *K1, k2tog; rep from * to end.
Row 15: Knit.
Row 16: Purl.

Work Rows 1–16 for Ruching.

LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Also see chart

Rows 1 and 5: (RS) *K2tog, yo; rep from * across.

Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 3: *Yo, ssk; rep from * across.

Row 6: Purl.

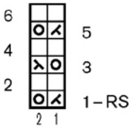
Work Rows 1–6 for Lace Patt.

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Ruched Sha


6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
2 1

SHAWL

CO 136 sts. (RS) Beg Gtr st; work 4 rows even, end
Change to Ruching; (RS) work 16 rows, end WS Ro
Patt: (RS) K3 (edge sts, keep in Gtr st until Ruching
in St st across to last 3 sts, k3 (edge sts, keep in Gtr s
Ruching). (WS) Work 9 rows even as est, end WS ro
Lace Patt: (RS) K3 (edge sts), work across center 13
Lace Patt, k3 (edge sts). Work even as est for 5 rows
row. ***Est St St:*** (RS) K3 (edge sts) work in St st acros
3 sts, k3 (edge sts). Work even for 9 rows, end WS r
from * 2 times. Change to Ruching; (RS) work 16 ro
WS row. Rep from ** 6 (7) times. Change to Gtr st;
5 rows even, end RS row. (WS) BO all sts loosely kn

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Lace Chart

(multiple of 2 sts; 6 rows)

knit on RS, purl on WS

yo

k2tog

ssk

RUCHED SHAWL

SIZES

Small (Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7" wide × 60" long (7" wide × 100" long)

MATERIALS

Sinful by Classic Elite

(100% cashmere; 50-gram hank = approx 65 yards)

- 3 (6) hanks 92026 Wisteria

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

21 sts and 18 rows = 4" in Flame Rib. ***Take time to save tim***
check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Ariosa as a substitute.

PATTERN STITCHES

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (WS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, *k1, p1; rep from * to end.

Work Row 1 for 1 × 1 Rib.

FLAME RIB (PANEL OF 23 STS; VARIABLE ST Count)

Also see chart

Stitch count does not remain consistent.

Row 1: (RS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, [p1, k1] 6 times
[p1, k1] 2 times.

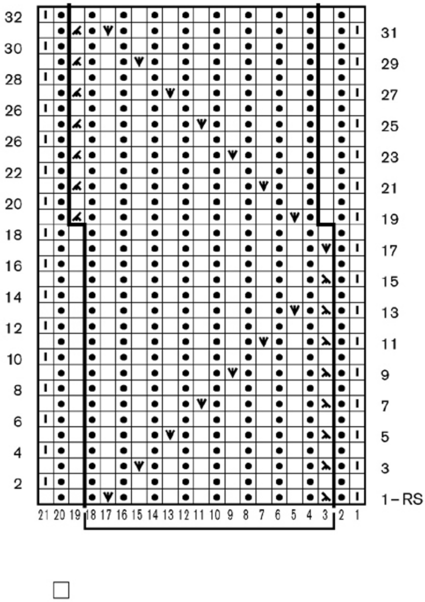
Row 2 and all WS rows: Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, *k1, p1; rep

Row 3: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, m
3 times.
Row 5: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, [p1, k1] 4 times, p1,
4 times.
Row 7: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, m
5 times.
Row 9: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, [p1, k1] 2 times, p1,
6 times.
Row 11: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, p1, k1, p1, m2, [p1, k

SKILL LEVEL INTERMEDIATE

Row 13: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, p1, m2, [p1, k1] 8 ti
Row 15: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, sk2p, [p1, k1] 9 times—2
Row 17: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, m2, [p1, k1] 9 times—23
Row 19: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, p1, k1, p1, m2, [p1, k1] 6 time
p1, k1.
Row 21: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, [p1, k1] 2 times, p1, m2, [p1,
p1, srp, p1, k1.
Row 23: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib , [p1, k1] 3 times, p1, m2, [p1,
p1, srp, p1, k1.
Row 25: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib , [p1, k1] 4 times, p1, m2, [p1
p1, srp, p1, k1.
Row 27: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib , [p1, k1] 5 times, p1, m2, [p1,
p1, srp, p1, k1.
Row 29: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib , [p1, k1] 6 times, p1, m2, p1,
p1, k1.
Row 31: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib , [p1, k1] 7 times, p1, m2, p1, s
Row 32: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–32 for Flame Rib.

Wavy Scarf


32
30
28
26
26
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
31
29
27
25
23
21
19
17
15
13
11
9
7
5
3
1–RS
21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

□

●

I

⋋

V

⋌

SCARF

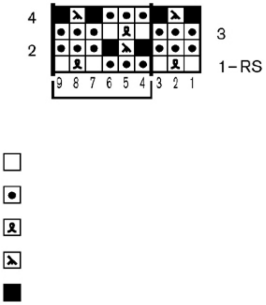
CO 23 sts. (WS) Beg 1 × 1 Rib; work 1 row. (RS) Ch
Flame Rib; beg Row 1 of Flame Rib, work even unti
meas approx 60 (100)" from beg, end WS Row 16 o
Flame Rib. (RS) BO all sts in Rib.

FINISHING

Block pc lightly to measurements being careful not t
texture.

18-st rep (condensed to 16 STS)
Flame Rib Chart
(panel of 23 sts; 32-row rep)
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
sl1p, wyib on RS, wyif on WS
sk2p
m2
srp

WAVY SCARF


4
3
2
1–RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

BERRY STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 4 StS + 1)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) [K1, k1-tbl, k1] into next st, *p3, [k1, k1-tbl, k1] int
from * across—multiple of 6 sts + 3.

Row 2: K3, *p3tog, k3; rep from * across—multiple of 4 sts

Row 3: P3, *[k1, k1-tbl, k1] into next st, p3; rep from * across
of 6 sts + 3.

Row 4: P3tog, *k3, p3tog; rep from * across—multiple of 4

Rep Rows 1–4 for Berry St.

NOTE

For Berry st, st count does not rem consistent; count sts after Row 4.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

7¼" wide × 80" long

MATERIALS

Inca Alpaca by Classic Elite

(100% alpaca; 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 4 hanks 1142 Cajamaica Maroon

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch holder

GAUGE

18 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Scarf Berry stitch. ***Take time to s***
check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
k1-tbl
p3tog
no st
Berry Chart
(multiple of 4 sts + 1; 4-row rep)
4-st rep

Berry Scarf

SCARF

CO 33 sts. (WS) Beg Gtr St; work 3 rows. ***Est Berry***
K4 (edge sts, keep in Gtr St throughout), work 25 st
St, k4 (edge sts, keep in Gtr St throughout). Work e
pc meas approx 79½" from beg, end WS Row 4 of B
Change to Gtr St; (RS) work 3 rows. (WS) BO all sts

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

11" wide × 69" long

MATERIALS

Aspen by Classic Elite

(50% alpaca, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 51 yards

- 5 hanks 1555 Ski Ticket

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 17 (12.75 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

10 sts and 5 rows = 4" in Hole Patt. ***Take time to save time***
gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Ariosa dbld as a substitute.
Airy Hat, see p. 13.

PATTERN STITCHES

SINGLE CAST-ON METHOD

Make a slip knot at the end of your yarn leaving a short ta
slip knot on the RH needle. * Wrap the yarn from the ball
left thumb from the inside, around the back of your thum
it in your palm with your other fingers. Insert the needle
through the strand on your thumb. Slip this loop from yo
onto the needle, pulling the yarn to tighten it. Rep from *
times as indicated.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

HOLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS + 1)

Row 1: (RS) K1, *BO 5, k1; rep from * across. [K1 equals the re
needle after the last BO; 1 st rem bet each set of BOs]
Row 2: P1, *CO 5, p1; rep from * across.
Row 3: K1, BO 2, k1, *BO 5, k1; rep from * across to last 3 sts,
Row 4: P1, CO 2, p1, *CO 5, p1; rep from * across to last st, C
Rep Rows 1–4 for Hole patt.

NOTE

St count does not rem consistent. Count sts after Rows 2
patt.

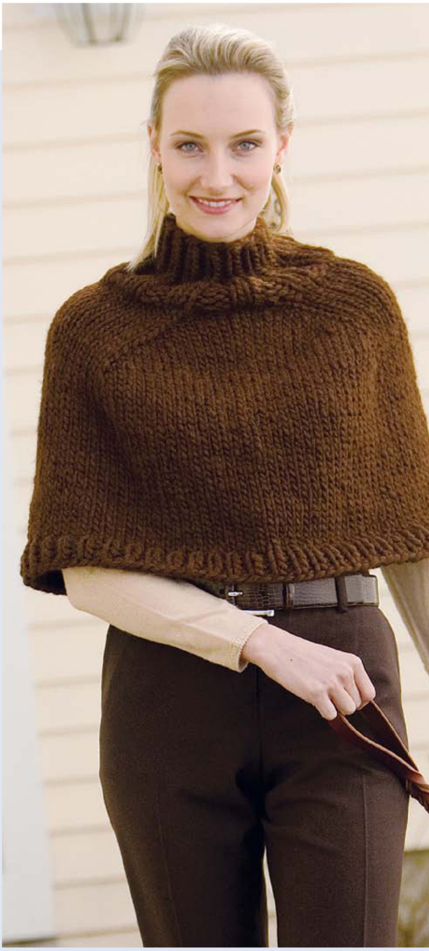
Aspen Airy Scarf

SCARF

Using Single Cast-on Method, CO 31 sts. (RS) Beg
work even until piece meas 69" from beg, end WS R
Hole Patt. BO all sts knitwise.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.



SIZES

Small (Medium, Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

46 (51¾, 58½)"

MATERIALS

Aspen by Classic Elite

(50% alpaca, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 51 yards

- 5 (6, 8) hanks 1578 Elk

Needles

- One each 16", 24" and 40" circular size U.S. 17 (12.75 mm)

obtain gauge

- Stitch markers (1 a different color for beg of round)

GAUGE

8½ sts and 12 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to***
time, check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite's Ariosa dbld as a substitute.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Rnd 1: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Rnd 1: *K2, p2; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

CIRCULAR STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit every rnd.

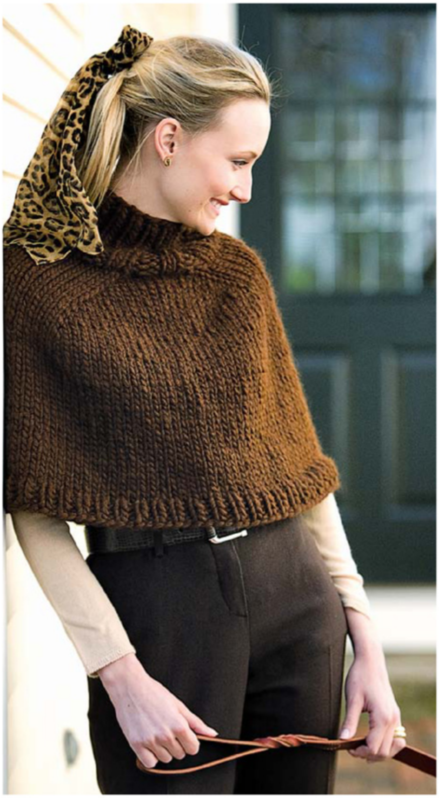
NOTES

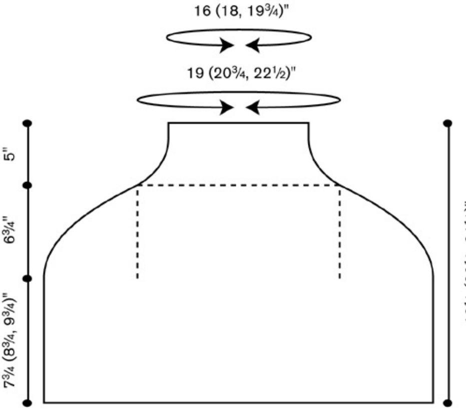
1. Wrap was photographed off center. The shaping on the actually forms vertical lines in the front and back.

2. Wrap is worked in the round from the top down.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Aspen Wrap




16 (18, 19¾)"
19 (20¾, 22½)"
5"
6¾"
7¾ (8¾, 9¾)"
46 (51¾, 58½)"

WRAP

Using shortest circular needle, CO 34 (38, 42) sts. Jo
careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Beg 1 × 1
work even until piece meas 2½" from beg. On last rn
as follows: Sl BOR marker, work 2 sts, pm, work 15
sts, pm, work 2 sts, pm, work 15 (17, 19) sts to end o
Rnd: Cont in 1 × 1 Rib, *sl marker, [m1, work 1] 2 t
sl marker, work to next marker; rep from * 1 time—
sts. Change to 2 × 2 Rib; work even until piece meas
beg. ***Change to St St and Shape Wrap:*** Inc 4 sts, eve
(10, 14) times—64 (84, 104) sts; then EOR 7 (5, 3) t
follows: *Sl marker, m1, work to next marker, m1, s
work to next marker; rep from * 1 time—92 (104, 1
Work even until piece meas 13½ (14½, 15½)" from
st. ***Inc Rnd:*** Inc 6 (6, 8) sts evenly around—98 (110,
Begin 1 × 1 Rib; work even for 1". BO all sts loosely

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

ASPEN WRAP

SIZES

Small (Medium, Large, Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

36 (40, 44, 48)"

MATERIALS

Inca Marl by Classic Elite

(100% alpaca; 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 9 (10, 11, 13) hanks 1138 Tobacco Road

Needles

- One pair each size U.S. 5 and 7 (3.75 and 4.5 mm)
- 3 double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

20 sts and 25 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch using largest

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (WS) P1, *k1, p1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face

Rep Row 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

LARGE I-Cord EDGING

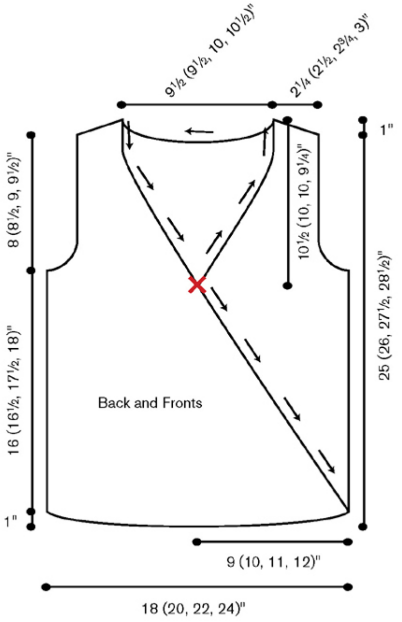
Using dpn, CO 5 sts. Pick up and knit 1 st along edge—6 st turning the work, sl all sts to the RH end of dpn. Pull yarn the end of the row, k4 sts, k2tog-tbl—5 sts rem. Pick up a along edge—6 sts; rep from * for length desired.

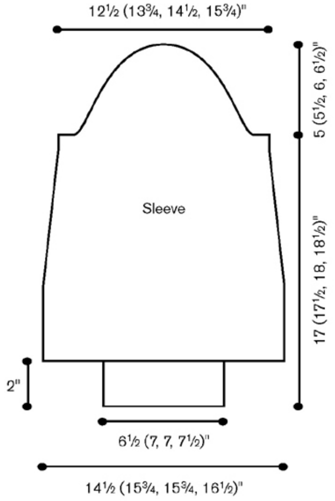
SMALL I-Cord EDGING

Using dpn and 3 sts from large I-Cord Edging (see Finishin
and knit 1 st along edge—4 sts. *Without turning the wor
to the RH end of dpn. Pull yarn tightly from the end of the
k2tog-tbl—3 sts rem. Pick up and knit 1 st along edge—4 s
* for length desired.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Mock Wrap Pullover


9½ (9½, 10, 10½)"
2¼ (2½, 2¾, 3)"
1"
8 (8½, 9, 9½)"
10½ (10, 10, 9¼)"
25 (26, 27½, 28½)"
16 (16½, 17½, 18)"
Back and Fronts
1"
9 (10, 11, 12)"
18 (20, 22, 24)"


12½ (13¾, 14½, 15¾)"
5 (5½, 6, 6½)"
Sleeve
17 (17½, 18, 18½)"
2"
6½ (7, 7, 7½)"
14½ (15¾, 15¾, 16½)"

NOTE

Work all dec sts 1 st in from each edge as follows: (R
k2tog, work across to last 3 sts, ssk, k1; (WS) p1, ssp
across to last 3 sts, p2tog, p1.

BACK

Using larger needles, CO 56 (60, 64, 68) sts. ***Beg St S***
Shape Lower Edge: (WS) Work across, CO 9 (10, 11
at end of this and next row, then 4 (5, 6, 7) sts at enc
4 rows—90 (100, 110, 120) sts. Work even until piec
16 (16½, 17½, 18)" from last CO row, end WS row.
Armholes: (RS) BO 5 (6, 5, 6) sts at beg of next 2 row
dec 1 st each side EOR 5 (7, 11, 13) times—70 (74, 7
rem. Work even until armholes meas 7 (7½, 8, 8½)
of shaping, end WS row. PM each side of center 28 (
sts. ***Shape Neck:*** (RS) Work across to first marker, jo
ball of yarn, BO center sts and work to end—21 (23
rem each side. At each neck edge, BO 5 sts 2 times—
15) sts rem each side for shoulder. Work even until
meas 8 (8½, 9, 9½)" from beg of shaping, end WS r
Shoulders: (RS) BO 5 sts at beg of next 0 (2, 4, 6) ro
beg of next 4 (4, 2, 0) rows, then 3 sts at beg of next
rows.

LEFT FRONT

Using larger needles, CO 1 st. ***Beg St St and Shape F*** (WS) Beg this row, inc 1 st at center Front edge (beg rows) EOR 44 (49, 54, 59) times as foll: (WS) K1-f/b to end—45 (50, 55, 60) sts. Work 2 rows even, end ***Shape Neck:*** (RS) Dec 1 st at neck edge (end of RS r EOR 15 (17, 20, 23) times, then every 4 rows 9 (7, 5, ***and At the Same Time,*** when piece meas 16 (16½, 1 from beg, end WS row. ***Shape Armhole:*** (RS) BO 5 sts, work to end. Work 1 row even. (RS) At armhole 1 st EOR 5 (7, 11, 13) times—11 (13, 14, 15) sts rem shaping. Work even until armhole meas 8 (8½, 9, 9 beg of shaping, end WS row. ***Shape Shoulder:*** (RS) edge, BO 5 sts 0 (1, 2, 3) times, 4 sts 2 (2, 1, 0) times 1 (0, 0, 0) time.

MOCK WRAP PULLOVER

RIGHT FRONT

Using larger needles, CO 56 (60, 64, 68) sts. ***Beg St S***
Shape Lower Edge: (WS) Work across, CO 9 (10, 11
end of this and next row, then 4 (5, 6, 7) sts at end o
4 rows, end WS row—90 (100, 110, 120) sts. ***Shape***
(RS) Beg this row, dec 1 st at front edge (beg of RS r
60 (67, 75, 83) times then every 4 rows 9 (7, 5, 3) tin
(RS) K1, k2tog, work to end; ***and At the Same Time***
piece same as back to armholes, end RS row. ***Shape***
(WS) BO 5 (6, 5, 6) sts at beg of next row, work acro
Row: (RS) Dec 1 st at end of row EOR 5 (7, 11, 13) t
11 (13, 14, 15) sts rem after all shaping. Work even u
armhole meas 8 (8½, 9, 9½)" from beg of armhole s
end RS row. ***Shape Shoulder:*** (WS) At armhole edg
BO 5 sts 0 (1, 2, 3) times, 4 sts 2 (2, 1, 0) times, then
1 (0, 0, 0) time.

SLEEVE

Using smaller needles, CO 45 (49, 49, 51) sts. (WS)
1 × 1 Rib; work even until piece meas 2" from beg, e
row. ***Change to Larger Needles and Increase Row:*** (
28 (30, 30, 32) sts evenly across row as foll: K1 (2, 2,
k1, *[k1-f/b] 2 times, k1; rep from * across to last 3 s
k2—73 (79, 79, 83) sts. Work even until piece meas

beg, end WS row. ***Shape Sleeve:*** (RS) Beg this row,
each side every 14 (14, 26, 42) rows 3 (1, 2, 2) times
16 (16, 28, 0) rows 2 (4, 1, 0) times—63 (69, 73, 79)
Work even until piece meas 17 (17½ , 18, 18½)" fr
WS row. ***Shape Cap:*** (RS) BO 5 (6, 5, 6) sts at beg o
2 rows, dec 1 st each side EOR 13 (15, 17, 18) times,
at beg of next 4 rows—15 (15, 17, 19) sts rem. BO r

FINISHING

Block pieces to measurements. Sew shoulder seams.
sleeves; sew side and sleeve seams. ***I-Cord Neck Tri***
When picking up sts, hide the inc and dec sts whene
possible. Using dpn, CO 5 sts. With WS facing, beg
center point (see red X on schematic), work Large I
edging up left front neck (see arrows on schematic),
back neck, down right front to the bottom left side
Bottom Trim: Divide the 6 sts evenly onto 2 dpn (3
Note: You are working the 3 edging sts closest to th
along the front edge, then crossing the 3 front edgin
at the left side seam *over* the front edge trim to avoi
gap or stretched st from splitting the trim, then wor
the back edge. Change to Small I-Cord Edging; usin
closest to the back work along right front lower edg
seam. Break yarn, place sts on holder. Attach yarn t
3 sts at other seam (the ones closest to the front). W

I-Cord Edging along back lower edge to side seam. J
on holder from front lower edge using Kitchener st.
sew center edge of left front along I-Cord edging of

SIZES

Extra Small (Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

38 (40, 42, 44, 46)" around opening

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank
approx 164 yards)

- 5 (5, 6, 6, 6) hanks 5336 Oatmeal

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 6 (4 mm)
- One 32" circular each size U.S. 6 and 7 (4 and 4.5 mm) **or**
obtain gauge
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

21 sts and 36 rows = 4" in Seed stitch with smaller needle
to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: K1, *p1, k1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face y

Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

SKILL LEVEL: EXPERIENCED

Fresco Shrug

STRAIGHT DIAMOND SEED PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS + 9)

Also see chart

Row 1: K1, *yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1; rep from * across.

Rows 2, 4, 6, 12, 14, and 16: Purl.

Row 3: K1, *k1, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k2; rep from * across.

Row 5: K1, *k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; rep from * across.

Rows 7–10: K1, *p1, k1; rep from * across.

Row 11: K1, *k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; rep from * across.

Row 13: K1, *k2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; rep from * across.

Row 15: K2tog, yo, k5, *yo, sk2p, yo, k5; rep from * to last 2 s
yo, ssk.

Rows 17–20: Rep Rows 7–10.

Work Rows 1–20 for Diamond Seed patt.

CIRCULAR DIAMOND SEED PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Rnd 1: *Yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, k1; rep from * around.

Rnds 2, 4, 6, 12, 14, and 16: Knit.

Rnd 3: *K1, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, k2; rep from * around.

Rnd 5: *K2, yo, sk2p, yo, k3; rep from * around.

Rnds 7 and 9: *P1, k1; rep from * around.

Rnds 8 and 10: *K1, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 11: *K1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k2; rep from * around.

Rnd 13: *K2tog, yo, k3, yo, ssk, k1; rep from * around.

Rnd 15: K1, *yo, k5, yo, sk2p; rep from * to end borrowing th
st of the rnd to complete last sk2p.

Rnds 17–20: Rep Rnds 7–10.

Work Rnds 1–20 for Diamond Seed patt.

NOTE

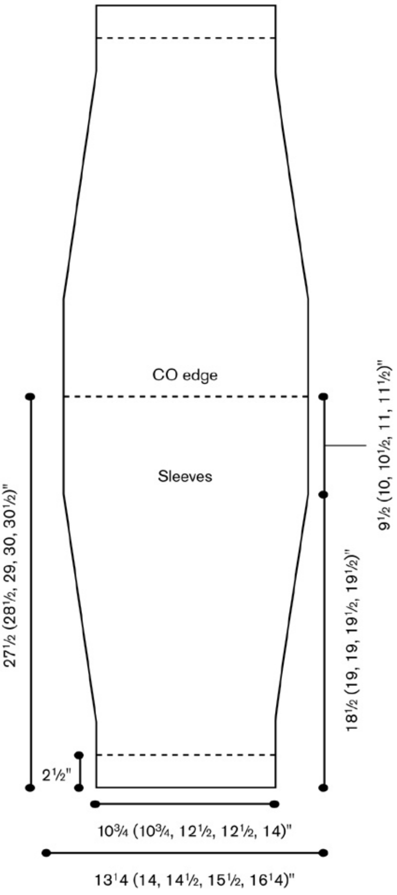
Work Sleeve dec sts as follows: (RS) Ssk, work to las
k2tog.

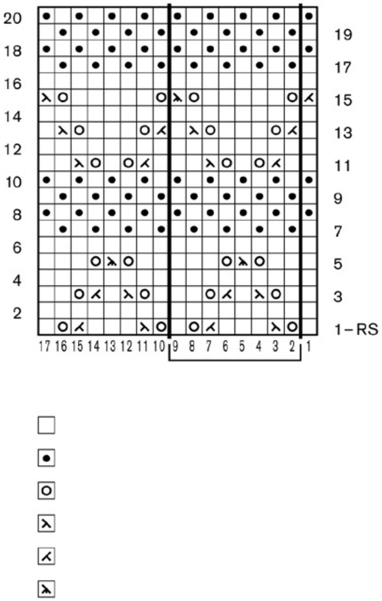
FIRST SLEEVE

Using Provisional Method, CO 69 (73, 77, 81, 85) st
St: (RS) K1 (edge st, keep in St st throughout), work
in Seed st, k1 (edge st, keep in St st throughout). Wo
est until pc meas 9½ (10, 10½, 11, 11½)" from beg,
row. ***Shape Sleeve:*** (RS) Dec 1 st each side this row,
row 0 (0, 1, 0, 1) time, every 28th row 2 (0, 1, 0, 1) t
24th row 1 (1, 1, 1, 2) times, every 20th row 2 (2, 2,
then every 16th row 0 (4, 0, 4, 0) times—57 (57, 65,
rem. Work even until pc meas 25½ (26½, 27, 28, 28
beg, end WS row. (RS) Change to Diamond Seed Pa
even for 20 rows end WS row. (RS) BO all sts loosel

SECOND SLEEVE

Sl sts from Provisional CO to working needle prepa
work a WS row. ***Est Seed St:*** (WS) P1 (edge st, keep
throughout), work to last st in Seed st, p1 (edge st, k
throughout). Cont as for first sleeve.


CO edge
Sleeves
27½ (28½, 29, 30, 30½)"
9½ (10, 10½, 11, 11½)"
18½ (19, 19, 19½, 19½)"
2½"
10¾ (10¾, 12½, 12½, 14)"
13¼ (14, 14½, 15½, 16¼)"


1–RS
17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements. PM 18½ (19, 19, 19½, 1
the BO edge for sleeves. Seam both sleeves from cuf
Body Trim: With smaller circular needle and RS fac
Provisional CO, pick up and knit 50 (52, 56, 58, 60)
open edge to marker, 100 (104, 112, 116, 120) sts be
50 (52, 56, 58, 60) sts to beg of rnd; pm—200 (208,
240) sts rem. Begin Circular Diamond Seed Patt; wo
10 rnds. Change to larger circular needle; work 10 r
end Rnd 20 of Diamond Seed Patt. BO all sts loosely

Diamond Seed Patt

(multiple of 8 sts + 9; 20 rows)

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

yo

ssk

k2tog

sk2p

8 st rep

FRESCO SHRUG

SIZES

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

58" wide × 27" long

MATERIALS

Montera by Classic Elite

(50% llama, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 127 yards)

- 11 hanks 3877 Smoke

Needles

- One 40" circular size U.S. 11 (8 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

11 sts and 18 rows = 4" in Leaf Lace pattern stretched. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

FOUNDATION PATT (PANEL OF 10 STS; INC'D TO 38 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) *K2, yo, k1, yo, k2, pm; rep from * 1 time—14 sts

Row 2 and all WS rows: K2, p to 2 sts before marker, k2, sl
p to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 3: *K2, yo, k3, yo, k2; rep from * 1 time—18 sts.

Row 5: *K2, yo, k5, yo, k2; rep from * 1 time—22 sts.

Row 7: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep from *
26 sts.

Row 9: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, [k1, yo] 2 times, k1, ssk, k1, yo, k2; r
time—30 sts.

Row 11: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep
time—34 sts.

Row 13: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep
time—38 sts.

Row 14: Rep Row 2.

Work Rows 1–14 for Foundation patt.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Montera Sho

LEAF LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 10 STS + 18; INC'D TO MULTIPLE OF 10 STS + 38)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) **[K2, yo] 2 times, k1, yo, *ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, k1, y
* to 4 sts before marker, k2, yo, k2, sl marker; rep from ** 1
inc'd.

Row 2 and all WS rows: K2, p to 2 sts before marker, k2, sl
p to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 3: **K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k1, [yo, k1] 2 times, ssk, *k3, k2tog
2 times, k1, ssk; rep from * to 3 sts before marker, k1, yo, k2
rep from ** 1 time—4 sts inc'd.

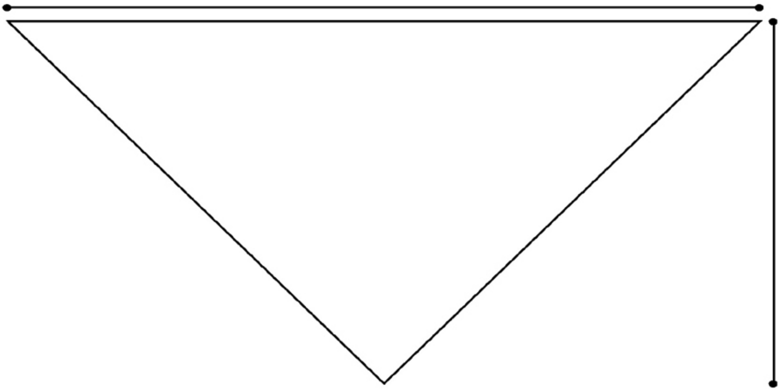
Row 5: **K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, ssk, *k1, k2tog, k2
ssk; rep from * to last 3 sts, k1, yo, k2; rep from ** 1 time—4

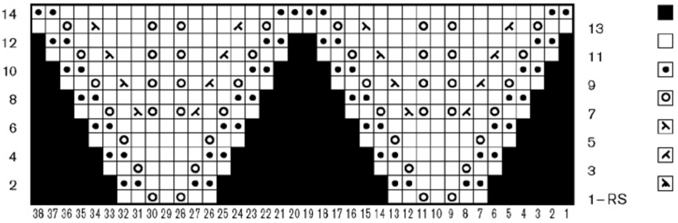
Row 7: **K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, *sk2p, k3, yo, k1, y
from * to 5 sts before marker, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep from ** 1 t

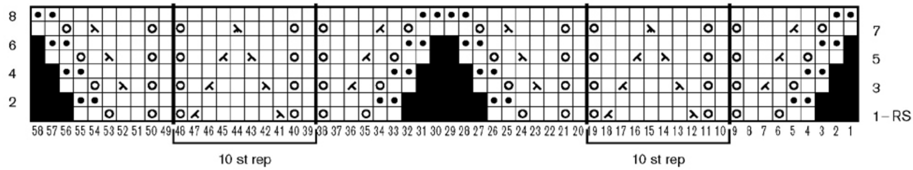
inc'd.

Row 8: Rep Row 2.

Rep Rows 1–8 for Leaf Lace patt.




1–RS
38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
10 st rep
10 st rep

SHAWL

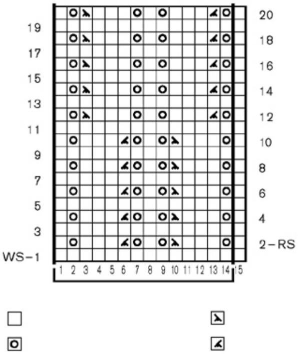
CO 10 sts. (RS) Begin Gtr St; work 2 rows even. Cha
Foundation patt; work for 14 rows—38 sts. Change
Lace Patt; work until pc meas approx 27" from beg,
Row 7 of Leaf Lace Patt—298 sts (WS) BO all sts kn

Foundation Chart
(panel of 10 sts inc'd to 38 sts; 14 rows)
Leaf Lace Chart
(multiple of 10 sts + 18 inc'd to multiple of 10 sts + 38; 8
No stitch
Knit on RS, purl on WS
Purl on RS, knit on WS
yo (see Abbreviations)
ssk (see Abbreviations)
k2tog (see Abbreviations)
sk2p (see Abbreviations)
27"
58"

FRINGE

Cut 150 40" strands. Fold 1 strand in half, then pull
through edge st on shawl. Twist both 2-plied ends se
clockwise direction. Then align both ends and twist
clockwise to form the 4-plied fringe. Tie a knot at ap
5½" from garment edge to fasten the twist. Rep for a
150 8" fringes. Trim if desired.

MONTERA SHAWL


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2–RS
WS–1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

60" around × 7¾" wide

MATERIALS

Silky Alpaca Lace by Classic Elite

(70% alpaca, 30% silk; 50-gram ball = approx 460 yards)

- 1 ball Color A—2403 Cloud Gray
- 1 ball Color B—2416 French Vanilla

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 4 (3.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

32 sts and 33 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch; 35 sts and 31
4" in Lace stitch. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge***

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SCARF

LACE STITCH SCARF

CO 47 sts. ***Est Lace St:*** (WS) P2 (edge sts, keep in St
throughout), pm, beg Row 1, work 43 sts in Lace st,
(edge sts, keep in St st throughout). Work as est unt
approx 60" from beg, end WS Row 1 of Lace st. BO

STOCKINETTE STITCH SCARF

CO 55 sts. (WS) Begin St st; work even until pc mea
Lace st scarf from beg, end WS row. (RS) BO all sts

FINISHING

Block pieces to measurements. With WS's of each sc each other, sew edges together lengthwise to form tu short edge to the short edge at the other end of the s form a ring.

PATTERN STITCHES

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

knit on RS, purl on WS

LACE STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 14 STS + 1)

Also see chart

Row 1 and all WS rows: Purl.

Rows 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10: K1, *yo, k3, sk2p, yo, k1, yo, k3tog, k3, from * across.

Rows 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20: K1, *yo, k3tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, sl from * across.

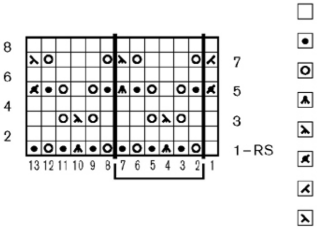
Rep Rows 1–20 for Lace st.

Lace Stitch Chart
(multiple of 14 sts + 1; 20-row rep)
14-st rep

Lace Tube Scarf

knit on RS, purl on WS

yo
sk2p
k3tog


8
6
4
2
7
5
3
1–RS
13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

32" wide × 90½" long

MATERIALS

La Gran by Classic Elite

(76½% mohair, 17½% wool, 6% nylon; 42-gram ball = approx 90 yards)

- 7 balls 63520 Winter Sky

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 13 (9 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

8 sts and 10 rows = 4" in Lace stitch. ***Take time to save tim***

your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS + 7)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) K1, *yo, p1, p3tog, p1, yo, p1; rep from * across.

Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 3: K1, *k1, yo, sk2p, yo, k2; rep from * across.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

La Gran

Lace Shawl

SHAWL

CO 65 sts. (RS) Begin Gtr st; work 2 rows, end WS r
Lace Patt: (RS) K2 (edge sts, keep in Gtr st through
61 sts in Lace Patt, k2 (edge sts, keep in Gtr st throu
Work even as est until pc meas approx 90" from beg
Row 8 of Lace Patt. Change to Gtr st; (RS) work 3 ro
row. (WS) BO all sts knitwise.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Row 5: P2tog, p1, yo, k1, yo, p1, *p3tog, p1, yo, k1, yo, p1; rep
2 sts, p2tog.

Row 7: K2tog, yo, k3, yo, *sk2p, yo, k3, yo; rep from * to last

Row 8: Purl.

Rep Rows 1–8 for Lace patt.

6-st rep

Lace Chart

(multiple of 6 sts + 7; 8-row rep)

purl on RS, knit on WS

yo

p3tog

sk2p

p2tog

k2tog
ssk
knit on RS, purl on WS

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Allegoro Ker

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

11" long × 15½" wide, excluding ties; 28½" wide including

MATERIALS

Allegoro by Classic Elite

(70% organic cotton, 30% linen; 50-gram ball = approx 15

- 1 ball 5619 Lupine Pink

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

21 sts and 37 rows = 4" in Seed stitch; 13 sts in Lace Panel =

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Row 1: (WS) *P1, k1; rep from * to end.

Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face

Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

LACE PANEL (PANEL OF 13 STS)

Also see chart

Rows 1 and 3: (WS) Purl.

Row 2: K3, yo, k2, ssk, k2tog, k2, yo, k2.

Row 4: K2, yo , k2, ssk, k2tog, k2, yo, k3.

Rep Rows 1–4 for Lace Panel.

1 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (RS) K1, *p1, k1; rep from * to end.

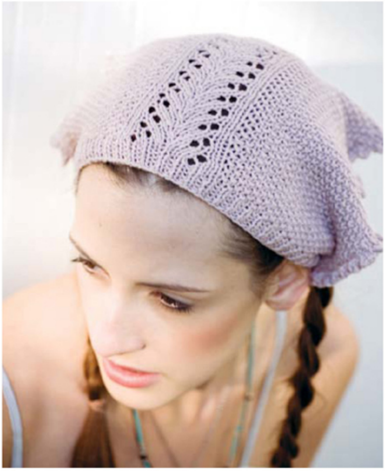
Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

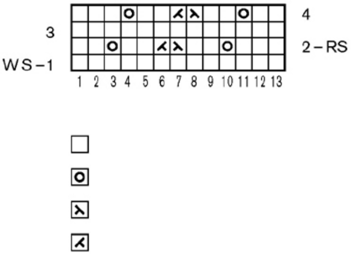
Rep Row 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

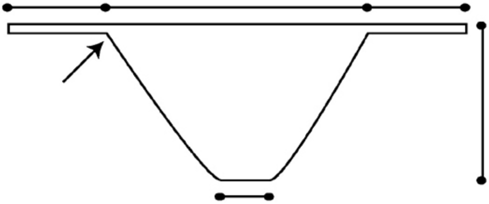
PICOT BIND-OFF METHOD (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (RS) BO 2 sts, *sl st on RH needle to LH needle, use C
On method to CO 2 sts, BO 4 sts; rep from * to end.

Work Row 1 for Picot Bind-Off Method.




4
3
2 – RS
WS – 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13



NOTE

Work inc sts as follows: (RS) K1-f/b, work as est to l
k1-f/b.

KERCHIEF

CO 15 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (WS) Work 1 st in Seed st, pm,
in Lace Panel, pm, work 1 st in Seed st. ***Shape Kerch***
Inc 1 st each side this row, then EOR 20 more times
fourth row 12 times—81 sts. (WS) Work 1 row even

Lace Chart

(panel of 13 sts; 4-row rep)

knit on RS, purl on WS

yo

ssk

k2tog

11"

6½"

6½"

3"

15½"

Begin here
for picot trim.

TIES

(RS) Change to 1 × 1 Rib; with Cable Cast-On Meth
34 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows—149 sts. Work 2

end after a WS row. Next row: (RS) BO 34 sts in rib end. (WS) BO rem sts in rib.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements. ***Picot Trim:*** With RS fac where indicated on schematic, pick up and knit 82 s side edge, 15 sts along CO edge, and 82 sts along sid 179 sts. (WS) Purl all sts. (RS) Begin Picot Bind-Off work 1 row.

ALLEGORO KERCHIEF

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

SIZES

Extra Small (Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

41½ (44½, 46½, 49½, 51½)" around opening without trim
39½ (42¾, 44¾, 47, 49)" with trim

MATERIALS

Interlude by Classic Elite

(70% linen, 30% silk; 50-gram hank = approx 82 yards)

- 3 (4, 4, 5, 6) hanks 20286 Lilac Ice

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm)
- One 32“ circular size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gau**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

18 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Arrow Lace pattern. ***Take time t*** ***time, check your gauge.***

NOTES

1. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo consider using Classic Elite’s Solstice as a substitute.

2. Shrug is shown in size small.

PATTERN STITCHES

ARROW PANEL (PANEL OF 15 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) K5, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k5.

Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 3: K4, k2tog [k1, yo] 2 times, k1, ssk, k4.

Row 5: K3, k2tog, k1, yo, k3, yo, k1, ssk, k3.
Rows 7, 9, 11, and 13: K2, k2tog, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, ssk, k2.
Row 14: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–14 for Arrow Panel.

STRAIGHT GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

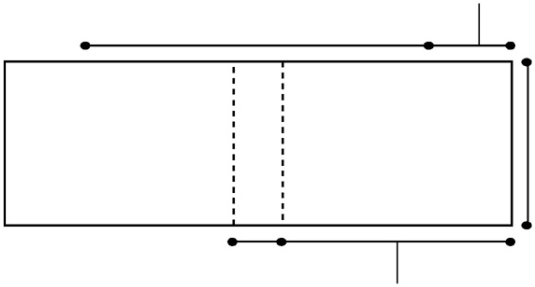
CIRCULAR GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Rnd 1: Purl.
Rnd 2 Knit.
Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Circular Gtr st.

Interlude La

ARROW LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 14 STS + 3)

Also see chart
Row 1: (RS) K3, *k3, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k6; rep from * to e
Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.
Row 3: K3, *k2, k2tog, k1, [yo, k1] 2 times, ssk, k5; rep from *
Row 5: K3, *k1, k2tog, k1, yo, k3, yo, k1, ssk, k4; rep from * to
Rows 7, 9, 11, and 13: K3, *k2tog, k1, yo, k5, yo, k1, ssk, k3; rep
Row 15: K2, *yo, ssk, k9, k2tog, yo, k1; rep from * to last st, k
Row 17: K2, *yo, k1, ssk, k7, k2tog, k1, yo, k1; rep from * to las
Row 19: K3, *yo, k1, ssk, k5, k2tog, k1, yo, k3; rep from * to e
Rows 21, 23, 25, and 27: K3, *k1, yo, k1, ssk, k3, k2tog, k1, yo, k
to end.
Row 28: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–28 for Arrow Lace patt.



Right Sleeve

10 (10, 11¼, 13, 14½)"

5 (5, 5½, 5½, 6)"

20¾ (22¼, 23¼, 24¾, 25¾)"

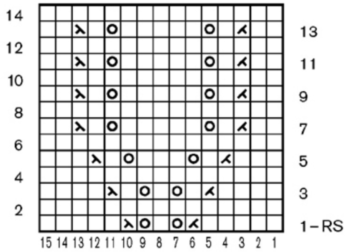
3¼"

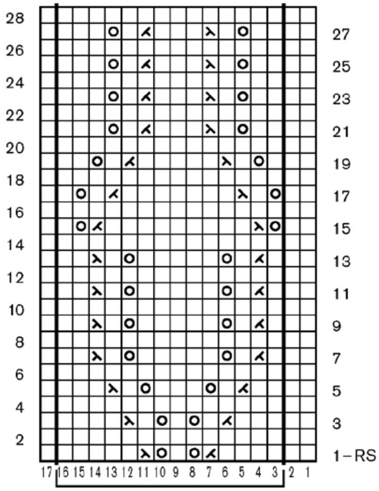
13¾ (14½, 15½, 16¼, 17¼)"

Left Sleeve

Center Panel

INTERLUDE LACE SHRUG


14
12
10
8
6
4
2
13
11
9
7
5
3
1–RS
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


28
26
24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
27
25
23
21
19
17
15
13
11
9
7
5
3
1–RS
17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Arrow Lace Chart
(multiple of 14 sts + 3; 28-row rep)
Arrow Panel Chart
(panel of 15 sts; 14-row rep)
14-st rep

CENTER PANEL

With straight needles, CO 15 sts. (WS) Purl 1 row. (
Arrow Panel; work even until pc meas approx 9 (9,
13½)" from beg, end after any WS row bet Rows 8 a
Rows 13 and 14 until pc meas 10 (10, 11¼, 13, 14½)
beg, end after WS Row 14 of Arrow Panel. (RS) BO
loosely knitwise.

SLEEVES

CO 45 (45, 51, 59, 65) sts. (RS) Beg Gtr St; work eve
5 rows, end after a RS row. (WS) Purl 1 row. ***Est Ar***
Patt: (RS) Work 0 (0, 3, 0, 3) sts in St st, work 45 (4
59) sts in Arrow Lace Patt, work 0 (0, 3, 0, 3) sts in S
even until pc meas approx 12¾ (14, 14½, 15, 16¼)"
beg, end after any WS row bet 8 and 14 or 22 and 28
ended bet rows 8 and 14, rep Rows 13 and 14 until p
13¾ (14½, 15½, 16¼, 17¼)" from beg; if you ended
22 and 28, rep Rows 27 and 28 until pc meas 13¾ (1
16¼, 17¼)" from beg, end after WS Row 14 or 28 of
Lace Patt. (RS) BO all sts loosely knitwise.

FINISHING

Seam BO edges of sleeves to each side of center pane
on each edge of sleeve 5 (5, 5½, 5½, 6)" up from cu
pc in half lengthwise and seam each sleeve from the
the marker. ***Trim:*** With circular needle and RS faci
center of center panel at the CO edge, pick up and k
42, 44, 46) sts evenly to the sleeve seam, pm, pick u
74 (80, 84, 88, 92) sts evenly to the next sleeve seam
up and knit 37 (40, 42, 44, 46) sts; pm for beg of rn
148 (160, 168, 176, 184) sts. ***Begin Circular Gtr St a***
Rnd: * Work to 1 st before marker, p2tog, removin
rep from * 1 time, work to end—146 (158, 166, 174
rem. Work even for 3 more rnds, end after a knit rn
loosely purlwise.

INTERLUDE LACE SHRUG

knit on RS, purl on WS
yo
k2tog
ssk

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

10" wide × 70" long

MATERIALS

Silky Alpaca Lace by Classic Elite

(70% alpaca, 30% silk; 50-gram ball = approx 460 yards)

- 2 balls 2425 Rosa Rugosa

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 4 (3.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Tapestry needle
- Cable needle

GAUGE

19 sts and 35 rows = 4" in Lacy Cable pattern. ***Take time to***
check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

LACY CABLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 16 STS)

Also, see chart

Rows 1, 5, and 9: (RS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, yo, k2tog,
2 times, k2tog, k2, yo, *k2tog, k5, yo, k2tog, k1, k2tog, [yo] 2
k2, yo; rep from * to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2.

Rows 2, 6, and 10: (WS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, k2, yo, k2tog
into double yo, p3, yo, k2tog, *p5, yo, k2tog, p2 (p1, k1) into
p3, yo, k2tog; rep from * to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 3 and 7: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, yo, k2tog, k7, yo, *k
k2tog, k7, yo; rep from * to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2.

Rows 4 and 8: Slip 1 st purlwise wyif, k2, yo, k2tog, p7, yo, k
k2tog, p7, yo, k2tog; rep from * to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 11: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, yo, k2tog, k7, yo, *k2tog, k2tog, k7, yo; rep from * to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2.

Row 12: Rep Row 4

Rep Rows 1–12 for Lacy Cable patt.

NOTE

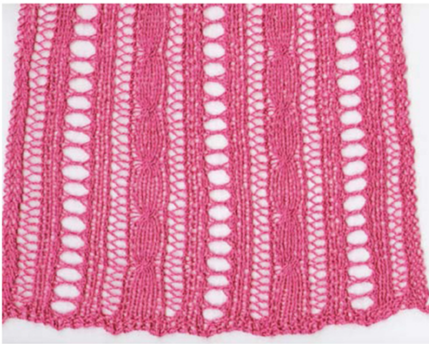
One ball of yarn yields approx 46 reps of patt (552 rows).

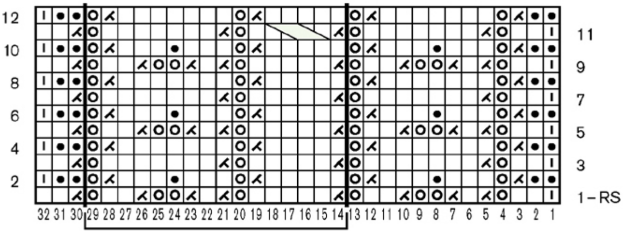
GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

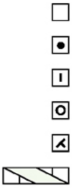
Knit every row.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Silky Alpaca




12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



SCARF

Loosely CO 48 sts. ***Beg Gtr St:*** (RS) work 4 rows, en
Change to Lacy Cable patt; work Rows 1–12 of Lacy
50 times (600 rows), then Rows 1–10 once, end afte
10 of Lacy Cable patt. Change to Gtr st; (RS) work 3
RS row. (WS) BO all sts loosely knitwise.

FINISHING

Wet block scarf to measurements.

Lacy Cable Chart
(multiple of 16 sts; 12-row rep)
16-st rep
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
sl 1 st purlwise wyib on RS, wyif on WS
yo
k2tog
C4F

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

11" wide; 44½" circumference

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank approx 164 yards)

- 3 hanks 5322 Port Royale

Needles

- One 29" circular U.S. size 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gau**
- Stitch marker

GAUGE

24 sts and 29 rows = 4" in Circular Lace pattern. ***Take time time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCH

CIRCULAR LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 16 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1–3: Knit

Rnd 4: (K1, yo) 3 times, (ssk) twice, s2kp, (k2tog) twice, yo,

Rnds 5–8: Rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 9–12: Rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 13–16; Rep Rnds 1–4.

Rnds 17–19: Knit

Rnd 20: S2kp, (k2tog) twice, yo, (k1, yo) 5 times, (ssk) twice

Rnds 21–24: Rep Rnds 17–20.

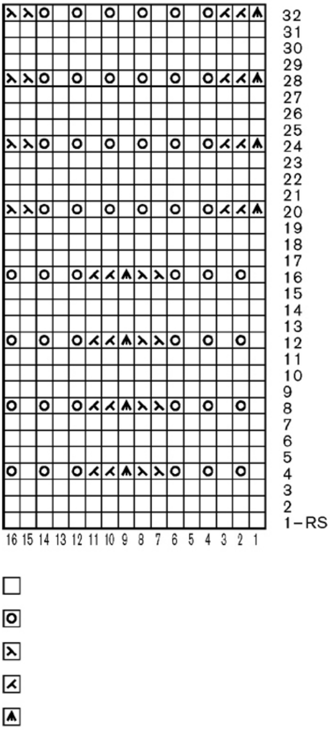
Rnds 25–28: Rep Rnds 17–20.

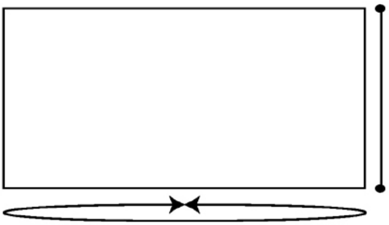
Rnds 29–32: Rep Rnds 17–20.

Rep Rnds 1–32 for Circular Lace patt.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Fresco Lace


32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



COWL

CO 256 sts. Join to work in-the-rnd being careful no
sts; pm for beg of rnd. ***Beg Circular Lace Patt:*** Wor
until piece meas 11" from beg, end after even numb
BO all sts loosely in patt.

FINISHING

Block pc to required measurements.

Circular Lace Chart

(multiple of 16 sts; 32-rnd rep)

knit

yo

ssk

k2tog

s2kp

11"

44½"

GARTER RIB PATTERN

Row 1: (WS) P3, * k2, p2; rep from * to last 3 sts, p3.
Row 2: Knit
Rep Rows 1–2 for Garter Rib patt.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

34’’ long × 5" wide (at center back neck)

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 7% angora, 15%
50-gram hank = approx 150 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—3416 Natural
- 1 hank Color B—3468 Orange Attitude
- 1 hank Color C—3419 Precious Pink
- 1 hank Color D—3458 Royal Red
- 1 hank Color E—3428 Major Grey

Needles

- One pair each size U.S. 5 and 7 (3.75 and 4.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm) **or**
obtain gauge
- Stitch holder

GAUGE

20 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Garter Rib Patt using larger nee
and 26 rows = 4" in Fair Isle Patt using larger needles. ***Tak***
save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER ST (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on the RS, purl on the WS.

FAIR ISLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS + 3)

See chart.

1 ×1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 3)

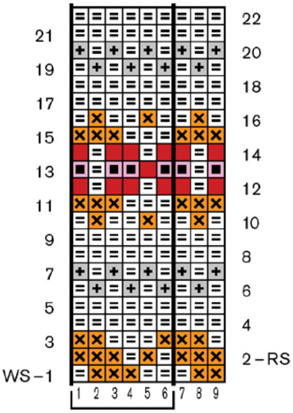
Row 1: (RS) K1, * k1, p1; rep from * to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 2: Knit the knits and purl the purls as they face you.

Rep Row 2 for 1 × 1 Rib.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Princess Asc



	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	22
21	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	
	+	=	+	=	+	=	+	=	+	20
19	=	+	=	+	=	+	=	+	=	
	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	18
17	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	
	=	×	=	=	×	=	=	×	=	16
15	×	×	×	=	=	=	×	×	×	
	🟥	=	🟥	🟥	=	🟥	🟥	=	🟥	14
13	■	=	■	■	🟥	■	■	=	■	
	🟥	=	🟥	🟥	=	🟥	🟥	=	🟥	12
11	×	×	×	=	=	=	×	×	×	
	=	×	=	=	×	=	=	×	=	10
9	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	
	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	8
7	+	=	+	=	+	=	+	=	+	
	=	+	=	+	=	+	=	+	=	6
5	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	
	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	4
3	×	×	=	=	=	×	×	×	=	
	×	×	×	=	×	=	×	×	×	2 – RS
WS – 1	=	×	×	×	=	=	=	×	×	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	

=

×

■

🟥

+

ASCOT

With Larger Needles and Color A, CO 27 sts. ***Beg G***
Work 2 rows with Color A, 2 rows with Color B, 2 r
Color C. Change to St st and Color A, work 3 rows,
row. Change to Fair Isle Patt and St st; Work 22 row
Isle Patt, then work Rows 1–8 one more time. ***With***
Work Dec Row (WS): P3tog, *p2tog; rep from * to e
rem. ***Front of Casing:*** Change to smaller needles an
work 18 rows. Place sts on holder. ***Back of Casing:*** V
facing, using smaller needles and Color A, starting 1
right edge and ending 1 st in from left edge, pick up
11 sts in back of first row of rib sts. Change to 1 × 1
work 17 rows.

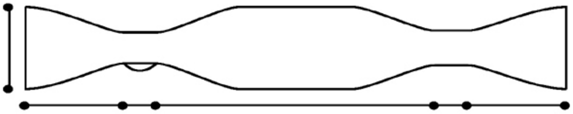
Place sts on dpn. ***Casing Join:*** Return first set of sts
needle, ready to work a RS row. Hold both sides of
together, with dpn sts in back, RS of pc facing you,
work a RS row. Join Row: (RS) K1, *k2tog (1 from
1 from dpn held in back); rep from * to last st, end k
to Larger Needles and Work Inc Rows: (WS) *P1-f/
from * to end—26 sts on needles. Next row: (RS) K
k1-f/b—28 sts. ***Begin Gtr Rib Patt:*** Work even in pa
meas 15" from beg, end WS row. ***Dec row:*** (RS) * K
from * to end—14 sts rem. Change to smaller needl
for rib; p2tog, *p1, k1; rep from * to last 2 sts, p2—

Change to 1 × 1 Rib; work 16 rows. ***Change to Larg***
and Work Inc Rows: Next row (RS): * k1-f/b; rep fr
end—26 sts. (WS) P12, p1-f/b, p13—27 sts. Chang
work 3 rows. ***Begin Fair Isle Patt as Foll:*** Work Ro
chart, then work rows 1–22, then work Rows 1–4 o
Change to Gtr st; work 2 rows with Color C, work 2
Color B, work 2 rows with Color A. BO loosely in p

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Fair Isle Chart
(multiple of 6 sts + 3; 22 rows)
6 -st rep
Color A
Color B
Color C
Color D
Color E



5"
2"
2"
6½"
34"
17"
6½"

PRINCESS ASCOT

Willoughby

SIZES

Average (Long)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Approx 13" × 60 (72)" after blocking

MATERIALS

Marly by Classic Elite

(100% cashmere; 50-gram hank = approx 190 yards)

- 3 (4) balls 36 Khaki

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Blunt tapestry needle
- Waste yarn
- Blocking wires or T-pins

GAUGE

10 sts and 10 rows = 2" in Stole Lace pattern after blocking

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

NOTES

1. This stole is worked as two separate halves—the first h started from the center with a Provisional Cast-On, worke the edge, then trimmed with a knitted-on edging. The se half is worked directly from the Provisional Cast-On sts at for the same length as the first and then the knitted-on e added to this half.

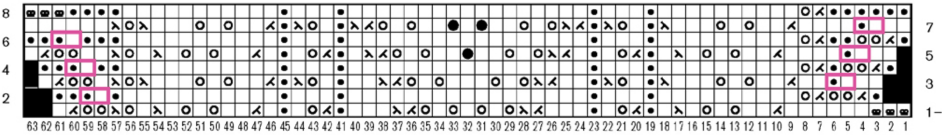
2. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo consider using Classic Elite's Fresco as a substitute.

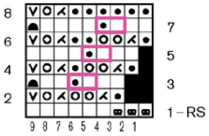
PATTERN STITCHES

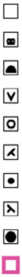
See charts

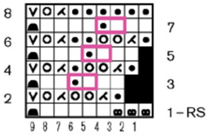
STOLE

Using Provisional Method, CO 57 sts. ***Set-Up Row:*** k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k1, ssk, k1, p1, k2tog, yo, k1, p ssk, [yo, k1] 3 times, yo, k2tog, ssk, k3, p1, k2tog, yo k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k1, ssk, k1, yo, ssk, [yo] 2 ti k1—58 sts. ***Work Rows 2–8 of Stole Chart.*** Rep row Stole Chart 16 (20) more times. ***Work Rows 1–8 of Chart as Foll:*** Chart is worked back and forth and jo the live sts at end of shawl by knitting 1 edging st to


1–
63 62 61 60 59 58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1 – RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1




1 – RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

1 live stole st at the end of RS Rows 3 and 7. ***Work r***
of Edging Chart as Foll: Chart is worked back and fo
joins to the live sts at end of shawl by knitting 1 edg
with 1 live stole st at the end of every RS row. Work
of Edging Chart 10 times total—18 sts; [18 sts rem;
sts and 9 edging sts]. ***Work rows 1–8 of Corner Cha***
Chart is worked back and forth and joins to the live
of shawl slightly differently from before. At end of r
1 edging st tog with 2 live stole sts by working a k3to
all other rows as before—15 sts. ***Cont as foll:*** BO 3 e
sts—12 sts. Divide sts evenly onto 2 needles. Use Kit
to graft 6 live sts from edging to 6 rem live sts in row
second half of stole, carefully remove Provisional Ca
and place live sts on needle. Beg with Set-Up Row, w
second half in the same manner as for first. Block st
measurements.

WILLOUGHBY

Edging Chart
(panel of 9 sts; 8 row rep)
Corner Chart
(panel of 9 sts; 8 rows)
knit on RS, purl on WS
BO
k last st of row tog with 1 live st from stole edge
sl1p

yo
k2tog on RS and on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
ssk
bobble
sts worked into double yo on row below

Stole Chart

(panel of 63 sts; 8 row rep)

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

42½" × 42½" after blocking

MATERIALS

Silky Alpaca Lace by Classic Elite

(70% alpaca, 30% silk; 50-gram ball = approx 460 yards)

- 4 balls 2403 Cloud Gray

Needles

- One 32" circular needle in size U.S. 5 (3.75 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- 8 stitch markers (1 in a different color for beg of rnd)
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

21 sts and 21 ridges (42 rows) to 4" in Garter st after blocki

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

See chart

NOTES

1. The Bridgewater Shawl is a simple, central square of Ga knit on the bias, creating long diagonals across the cente which is trimmed by a frame of horseshoe lace and finish a lacy knitted-on edge.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Bridgewater

SHAWL

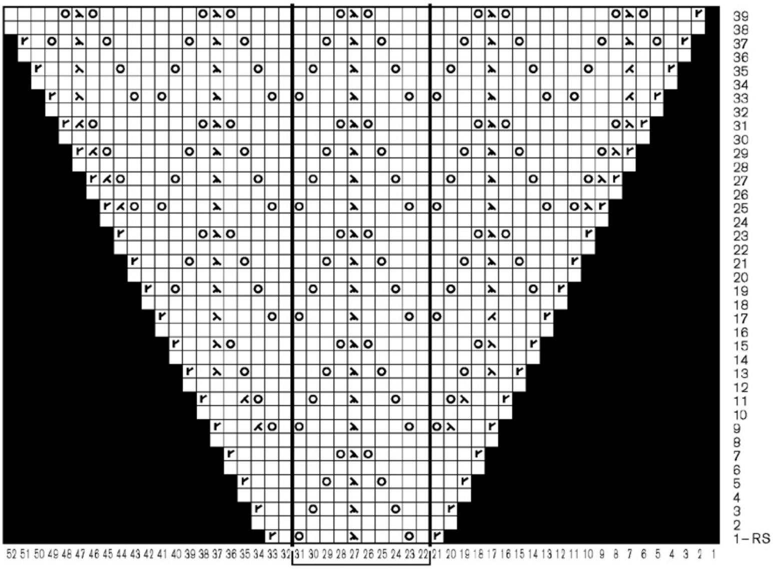
With circular needle, CO 1 st. First Row: K1-f/b—2
Row: K1-f/b, knit to end of row—1 st inc'd. Rep inc
205 sts are on needle—102 Gtr ridges on RS. ***Dec Ro***
knit to end of row—1 st dec'd. Rep Dec Row until 1
needle—102 Gtr ridges along each edge of square.

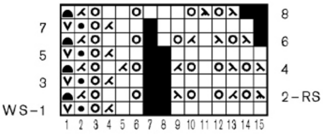
2. Starting from just one cast-on stitch, the biased square
stitch is shaped through the use of simple increases and
at9 the beginning of each row. After the square is comple
are picked up along the outer edge as you begin working
round on the main lace motif, working simple increases a
corners to continue a regular rate of growth. The shawl is
with a knitted-on edging, worked sideways, which consu
stitch from the circumference of shawl on every other ro
but steadily finishing off each side and eliminating any n
bound-off edge.

HORSESHOE LACE EDGING

With single live stitch on needle, begin picking up st
side of square by picking up and knitting 3 sts for ev
as follows: * pick up and knit 1 st from first ridge, pi
knit 1 st each in the front and back of next ridge; rep

end. You will pick up 153 sts along first side of squa
After picking up 153 sts from first side of square, pn
along rem 3 sides; pm at each corner bet sets of 153





☐

●

⋌

○

V

⋋

⋋

◓

■

Use a marker in an alternate color to indicate beg of
612 sts on needle. Work Rnds 1–39 of Horseshoe La

EDGING

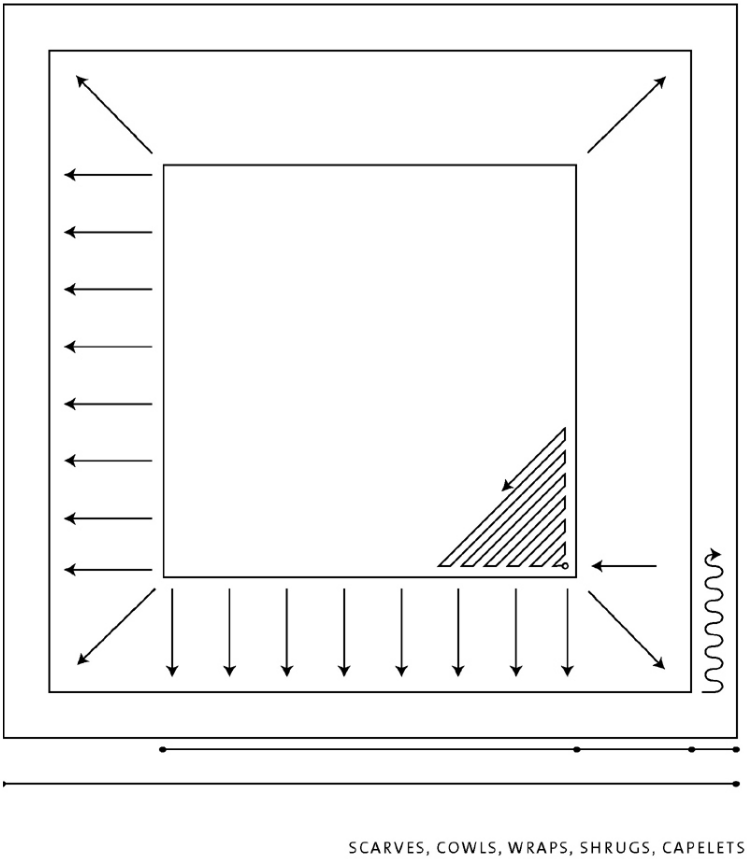
Note: Bracketed 10-st motif reps 15 times on each si
shawl. Lace Chart reps a total of 4 times on each rnd
for each side of square. Inc'd sts at beg and end of L
occur EOR at the 4 corners of square—768 sts on ne
completion of Lace Chart; 192 sts bet each marked c
Remove beg-of-round marker. Slip next 2 sts purlw
replace marker, this indicates new BOR. ***Set-Up Rnd***
until 2 sts rem before next marker, place new marke
remove corner marker, k2, place new marker; rep fr
2 more times, knit until 4 sts rem before new beg of
round, pm, k4.

There are now 4 sections of 4 sts indicated with pair
markers at each corner of the square; 188 sts bet the
With dpn, use the Provisional Method to CO 13 sts.
Row: With needle holding the live Edging sts, p13 st

Horsehoe Lace Chart
(multiple of 10 sts + 3 inc'd to multiple of 10 sts + 2; 39 rnds
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
k2tog on RS and WS
yo
sl purlwise wyif on WS

sk2p
ssk
knit last st of row tog with
1 live st from shawl edge
no st
EDGING CHART
(panel of 13 sts; 8-row rep)
10 st rep

BRIDGEWATER



dpn; you now have 13 sts adjacent to your live shaw
circular needle. Work Rows 2–8 of Edging Chart on
Rows 1–8 of Edging Chart as Follows: Rep 8 rows o
Chart, joining to outer edge of shawl as you go alon,
until you reach the first marker. Work 4 corner sts a
Rows 1, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 8: As shown in Edging Chart.
and 6: Work as shown in Edging Chart, but when yo
leave shawl st on needle after k2tog. You will work J
RS row into the same st. Essentially, you are attachi
rows to the same st in order to turn the corner. You
2 reps of Rows 1–8 of the Edging Chart over 4 mark
sts. Rep Edging Chart as before around circumferen
shawl, working each set of 4 corner sts in the same r
Note: Edging Chart will be worked over 13 sts on all
last st of every RS row will be knit tog with 1 live st f
Horseshoe Lace Edging, attaching the edging as you
eliminating need for a BO edge.

FINISHING

When you have consumed all live sts from circumfe
of shawl, break yarn leaving 8" tail. Use tapestry nee
Kitchener St to graft live edging sts tog with provisio
CO sts of edging with yarn tail. Weave in all ends. B
preferred tension, pinning shawl to desired dimensi

Here
Edging
42½"
2¾"
4¾"
27½"

HORSESHOE LACE EDGING

PATTERN STITCHES

SQUARE A (PANEL OF 41 STS, DEC’D TO 1 ST)

Rows 1, 3, 5, and 7: (WS) Knit.

Row 2 and all RS rows except Row 40: (RS) Knit to 1 st befo marker, rem marker, sk2p, replace marker into sk2p st, kn sts dec’d.

Rows 9 and 11: Purl.

Rows 13, 15, and 17: Knit.

Row 19: Purl.

Rows 21 and 23: Knit.

Rows 25 and 27: Purl.

Row 29: Knit.

Rows 31, 33, 35, 37, and 39: Purl.

Row 40: Sk2p—1 st rem.

Work Rows 1–40 for Square A.

SQUARE B (PANEL OF 41 STS, DEC’D TO 1 ST)

Row 1 and all WS rows: (WS) Knit.

Row 2 and all RS rows except Row 40: Knit to 1 st before c marker, rem marker, sk2p, replace marker into sk2p st, kn 2 sts dec’d.

Row 40: Sk2p—1 st rem.

Work Rows 1–40 for Square B.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

12" wide and 66" long

MATERIALS

Liberty Wool by Classic Elite

(100% washable wool; 50-gram ball = approx 122 yards)

- 5 balls 7896 Sunset

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Removable stitch marker

GAUGE

19 sts and 38 rows = 4 in Garter stitch; each square measu
4½" by 4½". ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

NOTE

Slip first st of every row purlwise wyib.

SCARF

TIER ONE

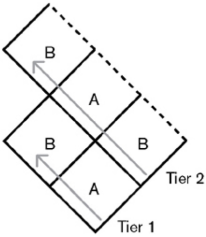
Use the Cable Method to CO 41 sts. Place removabl
into center st. (WS) Begin Square A; work 40 rows,
RS row 40 of patt—1 st rem. Do not turn; do not br
yarn. Rotate square 90° clockwise, then with RS still
pick-up and knit 20 sts evenly along side edge of pre
square, use the Cable Method to CO 20 sts—41 sts.
Square B; work 40 rows, end after RS row 40 of patt
Fasten off.

TIER TWO, FIRST SQUARE

Use the Cable Method to CO 21 sts. With RS of pre
tier facing, pick-up and knit 20 sts from the right ed
square A. (WS) Beg Square B; work 40 rows, end aft

row 40 of patt—1 st rem. Do not turn; do not break **_Second Square:_** Rotate work 90° clockwise, then wit facing, pick-up and knit 19 sts evenly along side edg completed square, 1 st at corner, then 20 sts along si the second square from the previous tier—41 sts. (W Square A; work 40 rows, end after RS row 40 of patt Do not turn; do not break yarn. **_Third Square:_** Rota 90° clockwise, then with RS still facing, pick-up and evenly along side edge of just completed square, use Method to CO 20 sts—41 sts. (WS) Beg Square B; w 40 rows, end after RS row 40 of patt—1 st rem. Fast

Martha Scar


B
A
B
B
A
Tier 2
Tier 1

TIERS THREE–NINE

Rep Tier Two.

TIER TEN

Rep the first and second squares as for tier two. Fast
second square. Do not work the third square.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Martha Diagram

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

5¼" wide and 72" long, unstretched

MATERIALS

Liberty Wool by Classic Elite

(100% washable wool; 50-gram ball = approx 122 yards)

- 4 balls 7897 Sunrise

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

32 sts = 5¼"; 20 rows = 4" in Ruffle pattern. ***Take time to s***
check your gauge.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Molly

NOTE

When working short rows, work each wrapped tog
its wrap.

SCARF

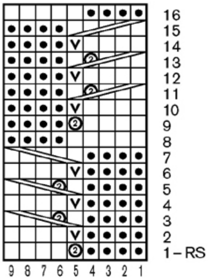
CO 32 sts.

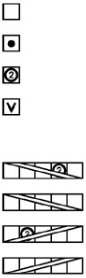
Rows 1 and 2: P10, (k2, p2) 3 times, k10.

Rows 3 and 4 (short rows): K6, wrap and turn, p6, t
wrap and turn, p9, turn, k6, wrap and turn, p6, tur

p2) 3 times, k10.

Rep these 4 rows until piece meas 72” or desired len after Row 4. BO all sts. Weave in ends. Block if desi


16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



SIZES

Small (Medium, Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

17" deep and 40 (50½, 56)" circumference

MATERIALS

Magnolia by Classic Elite

(70% merino, 30% silk; 50-gram ball = approx 120 yards)

- 6 (8, 9) balls 5448 Forget-Me-Not

Needles

- One 29" circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gau**
- Stitch marker
- Cable needle

GAUGE

27 sts and 33 rows = 4" in Cable pattern. ***Take time to save your gauge.***

NOTE

Size shown is small.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR CABLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 9 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *P4, kw2, k4; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Sassafras

Rnds 2, 4, and 6: *P4, sl1p wyib dropping second wrap, k4;

from * around.
Rnds 3 and 5: *P4, C5Fw2; rep from * around.
Rnd 7: *P4, C5F; rep from * around.
Rnd 8: *K5, p4; rep from * around
Rnd 9: *K4, kw2, p4; rep from * around.
Rnds 10, 12, and 14: *K4, sl1p wyib dropping second wrap, p
from * around.
Rnds 11 and 13: *C5Bw2, p4; rep from * around.
Rnd 15: *C5B, p4; rep from * around.
Rnd 16: *P4, k5; rep from * around.
Rep Rnds 1–16 for Cable patt.

COWL

CO 270 (342, 378) sts. Join, being careful not to twi
for beg of rnd. Beg St st; work 3 rnds. Change to Cal
work 136 rnds, end after Rnd 8 of Cable patt. Chang
work 3 rnds. BO all sts.

Cable Chart
(multiple of 9 sts; 16-rnd rep)
C5Fw2
C5F
C5Bw2
C5B
knit
purl
kw2
sl1p wyib, dropping

second wrap

SCARF

CO 2 sts. ***Beg Gtr St and Shape Scarf, Inc Row:*** (RS
work to end—1 st inc'd. Rep inc row every fourth ro
times—30 sts. (WS) Work 3 rows even, end after a
112 rows/56 ridges from beg. Place a removable mar
fabric at beg of RS row. Work even for 192 rows/96
marker, end after a WS row. Pm into fabric at beg o
Dec Row: (RS) Ssk, work to end—1 st dec'd. Rep de
fourth row 27 more times—2 sts rem. (WS) Work 3
even, end after a WS row. Next Row: k2tog and fast
112 rows/56 ridges from marker.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

8½" at widest point, 55½" long, unstretched

MATERIALS

Magnolia by Classic Elite

(70% merino, 30% silk; 50-gram ball = approx 120 yards)

- 4 balls 5485 Persian Orange

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Royal Empre

EDGING

With RS facing and circular needle, beg at CO point and knit 1 st for each ridge (st is picked up in bet rid follows: working along selvedge edge of scarf, where increased, pick up and knit 56 sts to marker, remove pick up and knit 96 sts to next marker, remove mar pick up and knit 56 sts to BO point—208 sts. Cont back and forth in rows. ***Inc Row:*** (WS) P1, * yo, p1; from * to end—415 sts. Change to St st; (RS) work even, end after a WS row. Change to Gtr st; (RS) wo end after a RS row. (WS) BO all sts loosely, knitwise

FINISHING

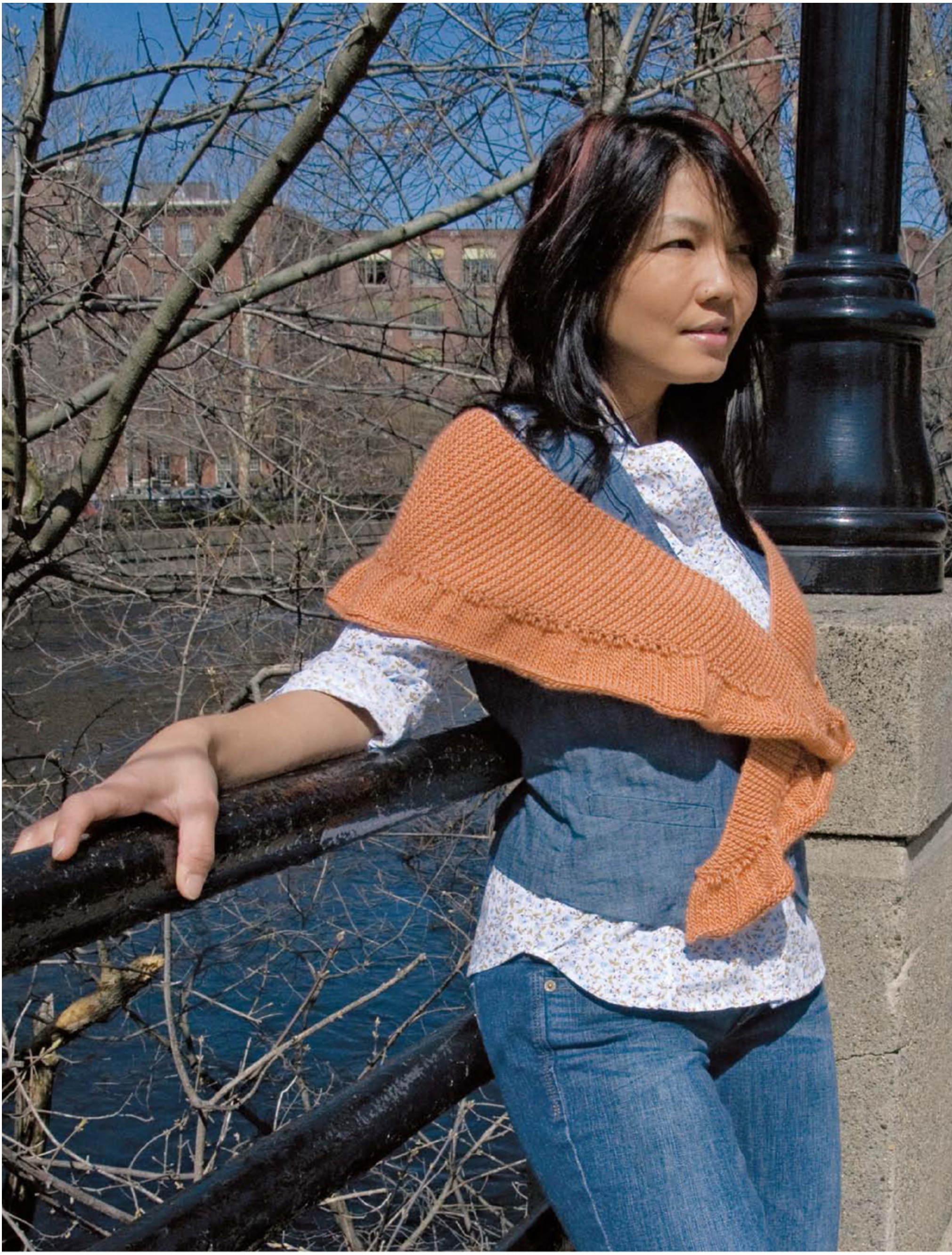
Block pc to measurements.

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 8 (5 mm)
- One 32" circular size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or size to obtain gaug**
- Removable stitch markers

GAUGE

20 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Garter stitch, after blocking. ***Ta save time, check your gauge.***



Row 14: P5, *k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, p5; rep from *.

Row 15, 17, 19, and 21: K5, *p9, k5; rep from *.

Row 16 and 18: P5, *k9, p5; rep from *.

Row 20: P4, *yo, ssk, k7, k2tog, yo, p3; rep from * to last st,

Row 22: P5, *yo, ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, p5; rep from *.

Row 23: K5, *k1, p7, k6; rep from *.

Row 24: P5, *p1, yo, ssk, k3, k2tog, yo, p6; rep from *.

Row 25: K5, *k2, p5, k7; rep from *.

Row 26: P5, *p2, yo, ssk, k1, k2tog, yo, p7; rep from *.

Row 27: K5, *k3, p3, k8; rep from *.

Row 28: P5, *p3, yo, sk2p, yo, p8; rep from *.

Row 29: Knit.

Row 30: Purl.

Work Rows 1–30 for Leaf Yoke patt.

2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Row 1: (WS) P3, *k2, p2; rep from * to last st, p1.

Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rows 1–2 for 2 × 2 Rib.

SIZES

Extra Small (Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

35½ (38¼, 42¼, 47¼, 50)" bust

MATERIALS

Magnolia by Classic Elite

(70% merino, 30% silk; 50-gram ball = approx 120 yards)

- 5 (6, 7, 8, 9) balls 5475 Granite

Needles

- One 32" circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm)

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or siz**
obtain gauge
- Stitch holders or waste yarn
- Stitch marker (optional)
- One ⅝" button

GAUGE

22 sts and 32 rows = 4" in Reverse Stockinette stitch. ***Take***
time, check your gauge.

NOTE

Shrug is worked from the top down. Sleeves are knit in th
Size shown is extra small.

PATTERN STITCHES

LEAF YOKE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS + 5, INC'D TO MULTIPLE OF 14 STS + 5)

Also see chart
Rows 1–8: Knit.
Row 9 (WS): K5, *p3, k5; rep from *.
Row 10: P5, *k1, [yo, k1] 2 times, p5; rep from *.
Row 11: K5, *p5, k5; rep from *.
Row 12: P5, *k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, p5; rep from *.
Row 13: K5, *p7, k5; rep from * .

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Silverbell Sh

YOKE

With circular needle, CO 101 (109, 109, 117, 117) st Yoke Patt; work 30 rows—173 (187, 187, 201, 201) s to Rev St st; (WS) work 8 (8, 10, 10, 12) rows, end a row. ***Shape Yoke, Inc Row 1:*** (WS) K1 (0, 3, 2, 0), *k 2), yo, k3 (3, 3, 3, 2), yo; rep from * to last 4 (1, 4, 4, to end—229 (249, 259, 279, 301) sts. (RS) Work 13 21) rows even, end after a RS row. ***Inc Row 2:*** (WS) 3, 1), *k3 (3, 2, 2, 2), yo, k3, yo; rep from * to last 5 sts, knit to end—303 (331, 359, 389, 419) sts. Work pc meas 8 (8½, 9¼, 9¾, 10½)" from beg, end after ***Divide for Armholes:*** (WS) Work 43 (47, 54, 61, 66 front, sl next 62 (68, 71, 73, 80) unworked sts to st h waste yarn for sleeve, use the Backward Loop Metho 6 sts for underarm, work next 93 (101, 109, 121, 12 back, sl next 62 (68, 71, 73, 80) unworked sts to st h waste yarn for sleeve, use Backward Loop Method to 6 sts for underarm, work to end for right front—19 255, 271) sts for body. Cont working back and forth sts only.

BODY

Work even in Rev St st until pc meas 6 (6½, 7, 8, 9) armhole divide, end after a RS row. Change to Gtr s

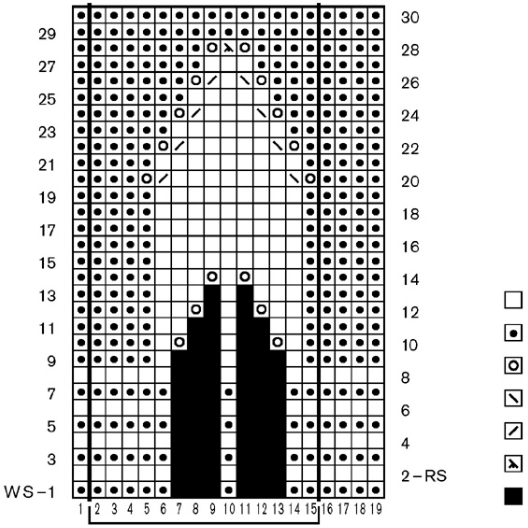
work 8 rows, end after a RS row. (WS) BO all sts loo
knitwise.

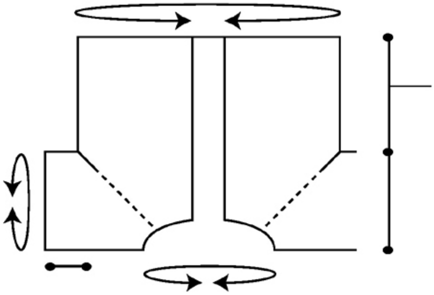
SLEEVES

Sl 62 (68, 71, 73, 80) sleeve sts from holder to dpn w
divided as evenly as possible. Join yarn, then pick up
6 sts from body underarm CO sts—68 (74, 77, 79, 8
for beg of rnd, if desired. Join, being careful not to t
Beg Circular Rev St st; work even until pc meas 1" fr
up rnd. Change to Circular Gtr st; work 8 rnds, end
rnd. BO all sts loosely, purlwise.

FINISHING

Buttonhole Band: With circular needle and RS facin
at lower edge of right front, pick up and knit 84 (90,
102) sts evenly along right front edge. (WS) Begin 2
work 2 rows, end after a RS row. ***Buttonhole Row:*** (
yo, k2tog, work to end as est. (RS) Work 3 more row
end after a RS row. (WS) BO all sts in rib. ***Button Ba***
circular needle and RS facing, beg at neck edge of lef
cont as for buttonhole band, omitting the buttonho
pc to measurements. Sew button to button band op
buttonhole.


2–RS
WS–1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19



Leaf Yoke Chart
(multiple of 8 sts + 5 inc'd to 14 + 5; 30 rows)
8-st rep
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
yo
ssk
k2tog
sk2p
no st
18½ (19¾, 19¾, 21¼, 21¼)"
1¾"
34¾ (37½, 41½, 46½, 49½)"
12½ (13½, 14, 14½, 15½)"
6¾ (7¼, 7¾, 8¾, 9¾)"
8 (8½, 9¼, 9¾, 10½)"
Silverbell
Body,
Sleeves
and Yoke

SILVERBELL SHRUG

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

6" wide × 64" long

MATERIALS

Ariosa by Classic Elite

(90% extrafine merino, 10% cashmere; 50-gram ball = approx 87 yards)

- 6 balls 4803 Foam

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 11 (8 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle

GAUGE

32 sts and 16 rows = 4" in Cable pattern. ***Take time to save***
check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

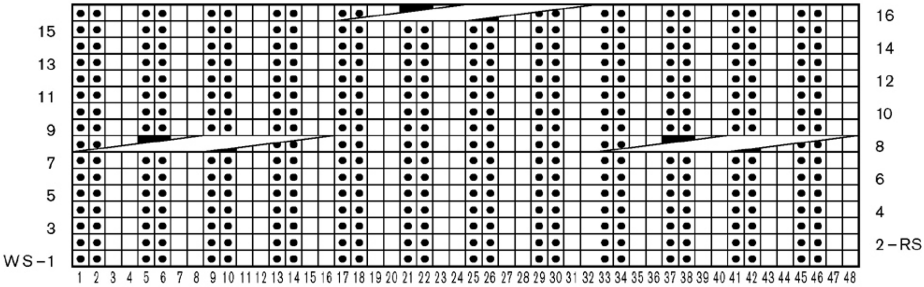
CABLE PATTERN (OVER 48 STS)

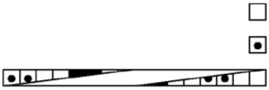
Also see chart

Row 1 and all WS rows: (WS) *K2, p2; rep from * across.
Rows 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, and 14: (RS) *K2, p2; rep from * across.
Row 8: Cable, [k2, p2] 4 times, cable across.
Row 16: [K2, p2] 4 times, cable, [k2, p2] 4 times across.
Rep Rows 1–16 for Cable patt.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Cinder Scarf


2 – RS
WS – 1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48



Cable Pattern
(multiple of 48 sts; 16-row rep)
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
cable: slip 8 sts onto cn,
hold in back; [k2, p2] 2 times;
[k2, p2] 2 times from cn.

CINDER SCARF

SCARF

CO 48 sts. (WS) Beg Cable patt; work even until a to
15 reps of Cable patt have been worked, then work
1–15 once more. BO all sts in rib.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements being careful not to flatte
ribbing.

SIZES

Extra Small (Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, 2X Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

38½ (40½, 42½, 44½, 47¾ , 50¾)"; to fit bust measureme
31¼ (33¼, 35¼, 37½, 40½, 43½)"

MATERIALS

Fresco by Classic Elite

(60% wool, 30% baby alpaca, 10% angora; 50-gram hank
approx 164 yards)

- 3 (3, 3, 4, 4, 5) hanks 5315 Pea Pod

Needles

- One each 16" and 24" circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size t**
gauge
- Stitch markers
- Cable needle

GAUGE

27 sts and 32 rows = 4" in 6 × 1 Cable Rib. ***Take time to sav***
your gauge.

NOTES

1. A cabled capelet knit in the round from the bottom up.
is extra small.

2. Row gauge is important for proper fit.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 6 × 1 CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 7 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1–4: *K6, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 5: C6F, p1; rep from * around.

Rnds 6–8: Rep Rnd 1.

Rep Rnds 1–8 for 6 × 1 Cable Rib.

CIRCULAR 5 × 1 CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 6 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1–5: *K5, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 6: *C5F, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 7: Rep Rnd 1.

Rep Rnds 1–7 for 5 × 1 Cable Rib.

CIRCULAR 4 × 1 CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 5 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1–4: *K4, p1; rep from * around.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Encore Cape

Rnd 5: *C4F, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 6: Rep Rnd 1.

Rep Rnds 1–6 for 4 × 1 Cable Rib.

ClrCuLar 3 × 1 CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1–3: *K3, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 4: *C3F, p1; rep from * around.

Rnd 5: Rep Rnd 1.

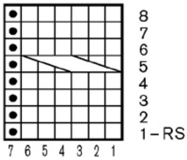
Rep Rnds 1–5 for 3 × 1 Cable Rib.

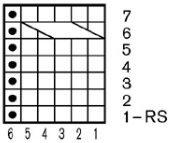
ClrCuLar 2 × 1 CABLE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 3 STS)

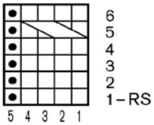
Also see chart

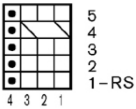
Rnds 1–2: *K2, p1; rep from * around.

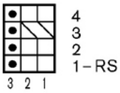
Rnd 3: *C2F, p1; rep from * around.
Rnd 4: Rep Rnd 1.
Rep Rnds 1–4 for 2 × 1 Cable Rib.

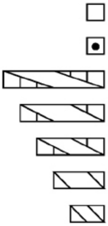

1–RS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1

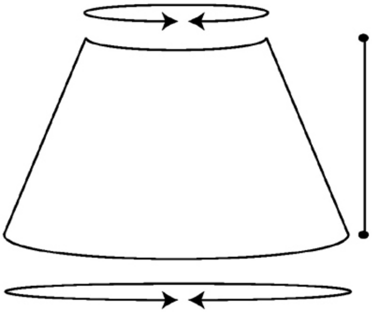

1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
5 4 3 2 1


1–RS
4 3 2 1


1–RS
3 2 1





YOKE

With 24" circular, CO 259 (273, 287, 301, 322, 343)
being careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Beg
Cable Rib; work 29 (29, 29, 29, 37, 37) rnds, end aft
Shape Yoke, Dec Rnd 1: *K2, k2tog, k2, p1; rep fron
222 (234, 246, 258, 276, 294) sts rem. Change to 5 ×
Rib; work 27 (27, 27, 27, 27, 34) rnds, end after Rnd
Rnd 2: *K2, k2tog, k1, p1; rep from * —185 (195, 2
230, 245) sts rem. Change to 4× 1 Cable Rib; work
23, 23, 17) rnds, end after Rnd 5. ***Change to 16" Cir***
Dec Rnd 3: *K1, k2tog, k1, p1; rep from * —148 (15
172, 184, 196) sts rem. Change to 3× 1 Cable Rib; w
14, 19, 14, 14) rnds, end after Rnd 4. ***Dec Rnd 4:*** *K
p1; rep from * around—111 (117, 123, 129, 138, 14
Change to 2 × 1 Cable Rib; work 7 (11, 7, 7, 7, 11) r
after Rnd 3. BO all sts in patt.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

2 × 1 Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 3 sts; 4-rnd rep)

3× 1 Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 4 sts; 5-rnd rep)

4× 1 Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 5 sts; 6-rnd rep)

6× 1 Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 7 sts; 8-rnd rep)

5× 1 Cable Rib Chart

(multiple of 6 sts; 7-rnd rep)

ENCORE CAPELET

21¼ (22¼, 23½, 24½, 26¼, 28)"

38¼ (40½, 42½, 44½, 47¾, 50¾)"

12¼ (12¾, 13, 13¾, 14, 14¾)"

knit

purl

C6F

C5F

C4F

C3F

C2F

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

11½" wide × 73" long, excluding fringe

MATERIALS

Giselle by Classic Elite

(64% kid mohair, 25% wool, 11% nylon; 50-gram ball = approx 230 yards)

- 3 balls 4109 Moroccan Teal

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Crochet hook, size U.S. H/8 (5 mm)
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

16 sts and 22 rows = 4" in Zigzag Line patterns. ***Take time check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

ZIGZAG LINE A (MULTIPLE OF 7 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 2: *K1, yo, k2tog, k4; rep from * across.

Row 4: *K2, yo k2tog, k3; rep from * across.

Row 6: *K3, yo, k2tog, k2; rep from * across.

Row 8: *K4, yo, k2tog, k1; rep from * across.

Row 10: *K5, yo, k2tog; rep from * across.

Row 12: *K4, ssk, yo, k1; rep from * across.

Row 14: *K3, ssk, yo, k2; rep from * across.

Row 16: *K2, ssk, yo, k3; rep from * across.

Row 18: *K1, ssk, yo, k4; rep from * across.

Row 20: *Ssk, yo, k5; rep from * across.

Rep rows 1–20 for Zigzag Lines A.

ZIGZAG LINE B (MULTIPLE OF 7 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 2: *K4, ssk, yo, k1; rep from * across.

Row 4: *K3, ssk, yo, k2; rep from * across.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Gloriole Sca

Row 6: *K2, ssk, yo, k3; rep from * across.

Row 8: *K1, ssk, yo, k4; rep from * across.

Row 10: *Ssk, yo, k5; rep from * across.

Row 12: *K1, yo, k2tog, k4; rep from * across.

Row 14: *K2, yo k2tog, k3; rep from * across.

Row 16: *K3, yo, k2tog, k2; rep from * across.

Row 18: *K4, yo, k2tog, k1; rep from * across.

Row 20: *K5, yo, k2tog; rep from * across.

Rep Rows 1–20 for Zigzag Lines B.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
	/	O						20
19								
		/	O					18
17								
			/	O				16
15								
				/	O			14
13								
					/	O		12
11								
						O	\	10
9								
					O	\		8
7								
				O	\			6
5								
			O	\				4
3								
		O	\					2 – RS
WS – 1								

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
						O	\	20
19								
					O	\		18
17								
				O	\			16
15								
			O	\				14
13								
		O	\					12
11								
	/	O						10
9								
		/	O					8
7								
			/	O				6
5								
				/	O			4
3								
					/	O		2 – RS
WS – 1								

☐

O

/

\

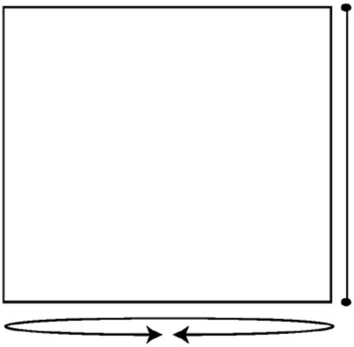
SCARF

CO 46 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (WS) P1 (edge st, keep in St st throughout), work 21 sts in Zigzag Lines A, pm, wo St st, pm, work 21 sts in Zigzag Lines B, p1 (edge st, st throughout). Work as est until 20 reps of Zigzag have been completed, end after WS Row 1 of the fol BO all sts knitwise.

FINISHING

Fringe: Cut 12 strands yarn, each 12" long. With W facing, insert crochet hook from WS to RS at CO ed scarf, fold strands of yarn in half and pull folded en through, then pull the 2 ends of fringe through the tighten. Cont attaching fringe in this manner 9 mor across CO edge, spacing evenly. Rep on BO end of to measurements.

Zigzag Line B Chart
(multiple of 7 sts; 20-row rep)
Zigzag Line A Chart
(multiple of 7 sts; 20-row rep)
knit on RS, purl on WS
yo
k2tog
ssk



YOKE

With 2 strands of yarn held tog, CO 154 sts. Join, be
careful not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Beg St st;
only 1 strand of yarn, work even until pc meas 18" f
Join second strand of yarn and BO all sts.

FINISHING

With WS facing, block pc to measurements.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

41" circumference; 18" tall

MATERIALS

Giselle by Classic Elite

(64% kid mohair, 25% wool, 11% nylon;
50-gram ball = approx 230 yards)

- 2 balls 4156 Navarra

Needles

- One 32" circular size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

GAUGE

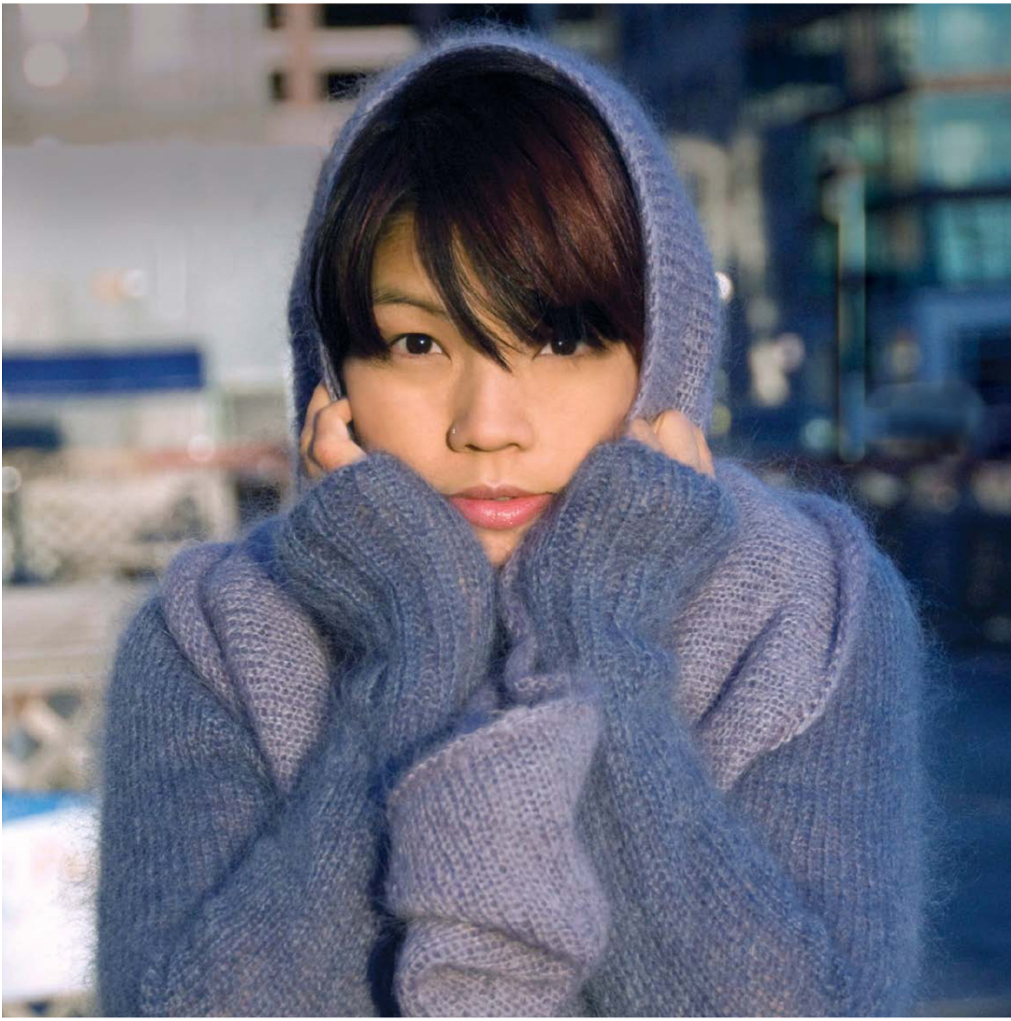
15 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Halo Cowl

41"
18"



NOTE

For strength, CO is worked with 2 strands of yarn h
together. Work all other rows with a single strand o

YOKE

With 2 strands of yarn held tog, CO 84 (88, 84, 84, 8
Arrange needle so that yarn tail is at the needle's left
and sts aren't twisted. Join sts as follows: Wyib, sl fi
RH needle tip to LH needle, bring yarn to front bet
sl first 2 sts from LH needle to RH needle, bring yar
bet needles, sl first st on RH needle to LH needle. W
strand, begin St st; *k28 (32, 34, 36, 38) sts, pm, k14
6), pm; rep from * once more. ***Shape Yoke, Inc Rnd***
yo, work to 2 sts before next marker, yo, k2, sl mark
from * 3 more times—8 sts inc'd. Work 1 rnd even.
previous 2 rnds 6 (7, 11, 14, 18) more times—140 (
204, 240) sts. ***Eyelet Rnd:*** *K2, yo, ssk, work to 4 sts
next marker, k2tog, yo, k2, sl marker; rep from * 3
Work 1 rnd even. Work yoke inc rnd—8 sts inc'd. W
even. Rep the previous 4 rnds 6 (6, 5, 4, 3) more tim
(208, 228, 244, 272) sts; 56 (62, 70, 76, 84) sts each b
and front; 42 (42, 44, 46, 52) sts each sleeve. Work e

SIZES

Extra Small (Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large)

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

31 (35, 39, 43, 47)" bust

MATERIALS

Giselle by Classic Elite

(64% kid mohair, 25% wool, 11% nylon; 50-gram ball = approx 230 yards)

- 4 (4, 4, 5, 5) balls 4120 Darro River

Needles

- One 29 (32, 32, 32, 40)" circular size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or s**

to obtain gauge

- Stitch markers
- Stitch holders or waste yarn

GAUGE

16 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to check your gauge.***

NOTE

Size shown is small.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

PATTERN STITCH

CIRCULAR 2 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

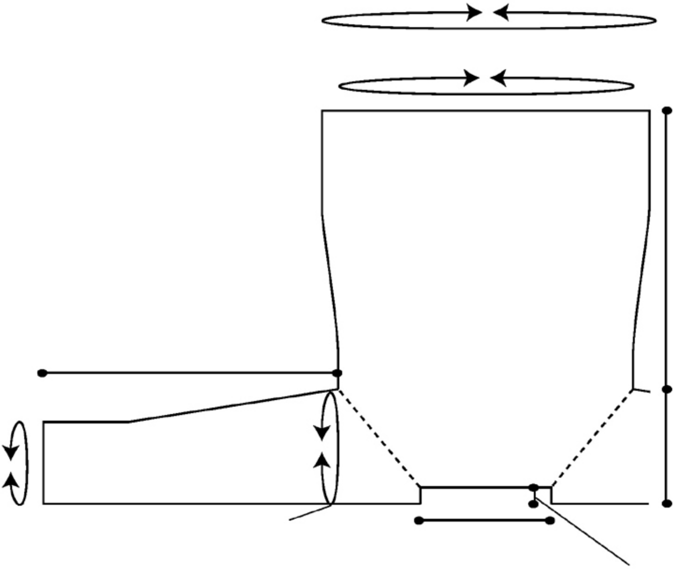
Rnd 1: *P2, k2; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Rep Rnd 2 for 2 × 2 rib.

Corona

Pullover



necessary, until yoke meas 7 (7¼, 8, 8½, 9)" from be ***for Sleeves and Body:*** *Work 56 (62, 70, 76, 84) sts f remove marker, sl next 42 (42, 44, 46, 52) sts for left st holder or waste yarn, remove marker, use Backwa Method to CO 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) sts for underarm, pm fo CO 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) more sts for underarm; rep from * (the second marker placed marks new beg of round 124 (140, 156, 172, 188) sts rem for body.

BODY

Work even until pc meas 21⁄4" from divide. ***Shape S Rnd:*** *K2, m1, work to 2 sts before next marker, m1 from * once more—4 sts inc'd. Rep side inc rnd eve 3 more times—140 (156, 172, 188, 204) sts. Work ev meas 12" from divide. Change to 2 × 2 Rib; work ev meas 17" from divide. Join a second strand of yarn a 2 strands of yarn held tog, BO all sts in rib.

SLEEVE

Divide 42 (42, 44, 46, 52) held sleeve sts as evenly as over 3 dpns. Pick up and knit 3 (4, 4, 5, 5) sts to cen underarm of body, pm for beg of round, pick up an (4, 4, 5, 5) more sts, then join to beg working in the (50, 52, 56, 62) sts. Begin St st; work 6 rnds even. ***Sh Dec Rnd:*** K2, ssk, work to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2—2 sts

sleeve dec rnd every 6th rnd 0 (0, 0, 0, 4) times, ever
(0, 2, 0, 6) times, every 10th rnd 0 (4, 5, 6, 0) times,
12th rnd 5 (2, 0, 1, 0) times—36 (36, 36, 40, 40) sts.
until pc meas 12¾ (13, 13½, 14, 14¼)" from beg. Cl
2 × 2 Rib; work even until pc meas 17¾ (18, 18½, 1
from underarm. Join second strand of yarn and with
of yarn held tog, BO all sts in rib.

FINISHING

Block pc lightly to measurements. Weave in ends.

17¾ (18, 18½, 19, 19¼)"
12 (12½, 13, 14, 15½)"
31 (35, 39, 43, 47)"
7 (8, 8
½, 9, 9
½)"
35 (39, 43, 47, 51)"
1¾ (1½, 1, ¾, ¾)"
7 (7¼, 8, 8½, 9)"
17"
9 (9, 9, 10, 10)"
Corona
Yoke, Body
and Sleeves

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Approx 60" wide × 31¾" long

MATERIALS

Inca Alpaca by Classic Elite

(100% baby alpaca; 50-gram hank = approx 109 yards)

- 5 hanks 1135 Cala Cala Moss

Needles

- 24" circular needle size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or size to obtain ga**

GAUGE

14 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Shawl pattern. ***Take time to sav*** ***your gauge.***

NOTE

A shawl knit from the bottom up. The border is knit last a to the shawl by picking up stitches as you work. The piece and forth in rows with a circular needle to accommodate number of stitches.

PATTERN STITCHES

SET-UP PATTERN (PANEL OF 2 STS INC'D TO 11 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) K1, yo, k1—3 sts.
Row 2: P1, k1, p1.
Row 3: K1, yo, p1, yo, k1—5 sts.
Row 4: P2, k1, p2.
Row 5: K1, yo, k1, p1, k1, yo, k1—7 sts.
Row 6: [P1, k1] 3 times, p1.

Row 7: K1, yo, [p1, k1] 2 times, p1, yo, k1—9 sts.
Row 8: P2, [k1, p1] 3 times, p1.
Row 9: K1, yo, [k1, p1] 3 times, k1, yo, k1—11 sts.
Row 10: [P1, k1] 5 times, p1.
Work Rows 1–10 for Set-Up patt.

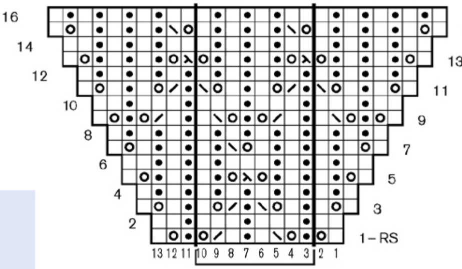
SKILL LEVEL: EXPERIENCED

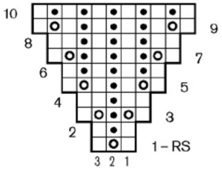
Schooner Shawl

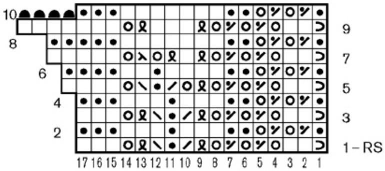
SHAWL PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS + 3)

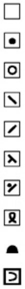
Also see chart
Row 1: (RS) K1, yo, *p1, yo, ssk, k1, p1, k1, k2tog, yo; rep from
p1, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 5.
Row 2: P2, k1, *[p3, k1] 2 times; rep from * to last 2 sts, p2.
Row 3: K1, yo, k1, *p1, k1, yo, ssk, p1, k2tog, yo, k1; rep from *
p1, k1, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 7.
Row 4: *P1, k1; rep from * to last st, p1.
Row 5: K1, yo, p1, k1, *p1, k1, p1, yo, sk2p, yo, p1, k1; rep from
p1, k1, p1, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 1.
Row 6: P2, k1, p1, k1, *p1, k1, p3, k1, p1, k1; rep from * to last
Row 7: K1, yo, k1, p1, k1, *[p1, k1] 2 times, yo, ssk, p1, k1; rep
5 sts, [p1, k1] 2 times, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 3.
Row 8: Rep Row 4.

Row 9: K1, yo, p1, yo, ssk, k1, *p1, k1, k2tog, yo, p1, yo, ssk, k1; last 6 sts, p1, k1, k2tog, yo, p1, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 5.


1 – RS
13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


1 – RS
3 2 1


1 – RS
17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



Row 10: P2, k1, *p3, k1; rep from * to last 2 sts, p2.
Row 11: K1, yo, k1, p1, k1, yo, ssk, *p1, k2tog, yo, k1, p1, k1, yo, s
to last 7 sts, p1, k2tog, yo, k1, p1, k1, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts
Row 12: Rep Row 4.
Row 13: K1, yo, [p1, k1] 2 times, p1, yo, *sk2p, yo, [p1, k1] 2 tim
from * to last st, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 1.
Row 14: P1, *[p1, k1] 3 times, p2; rep from * to end.
Row 15: K1, yo, [k1, p1] 3 times, k1, *yo, ssk, [p1, k1] 3 times; r
last st, yo, k1—multiple of 8 sts + 3.
Row 16: Rep Row 4.
Rep Rows 1–16 for Shawl patt.

EDGE PATTERN (ANY NUMBER OF STS)

Row 1: (RS) K1, yo, knit to last st, yo, k1—2 sts inc'd.
Row 2: Knit.
Rep Rows 1 and 2 for Edge patt.

BORDER PATTERN (PANEL OF 17 STS)

Also see chart
Row 1: (RS) Knit the eyelet tog with the first st, k2, [yo, p2t
yo, k1-tbl, k2tog, p1, ssk, k1-tbl, yo, k3.
Row 2: K3, p3, k1, p3, k2, [yo, p2tog] 2 times, k1, wyif insert
into the next eyelet hole along the selvedge edge from th
WS, turn.
Rows 3–4: Rep Rows 1 and 2.
Row 5: Knit the eyelet tog with the first st, k2, [yo, p2tog]
k1-tbl, yo, k2tog, p1, ssk, yo, k4—panel of 18 sts.
Row 6: K4, p2, k1, p4, k2, [yo, p2tog] 2 times, k1, wyif insert
into the next eyelet hole along the selvedge edge from th
WS, turn.

Row 7: Knit the eyelet tog with the first st, k2, [yo, p2tog] k1-tbl, k1, k1-tbl, yo, sk2p, yo, k5—panel of 19 sts.

Row 8: K5, p7, k2, [yo, p2tog] 2 times, k1, wyif insert RH nee next eyelet hole along the selvedge edge from the RS to t

Row 9: Knit the eyelet tog with the first st, k2, [yo, p2tog], k1-tbl, yo, k7—panel of 21 sts.

Row 10: BO 4 sts knitwise (1 loop rem on RH needle), k2, p p2tog] 2 times, k1, wyif insert RH needle into the next eye along the selvedge edge from the RS to the WS, turn—pa

Rep Rows 1–10 for Border patt.

Shawl Chart

(multiple of 8 sts + 3; 16-row rep)

Border Chart

(panel of 17 sts; 10-row rep)

Set-Up Chart

(panel of 2 sts inc’d to 11 sts; 10 rows)

8-st rep

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

yo

ssk

k2tog

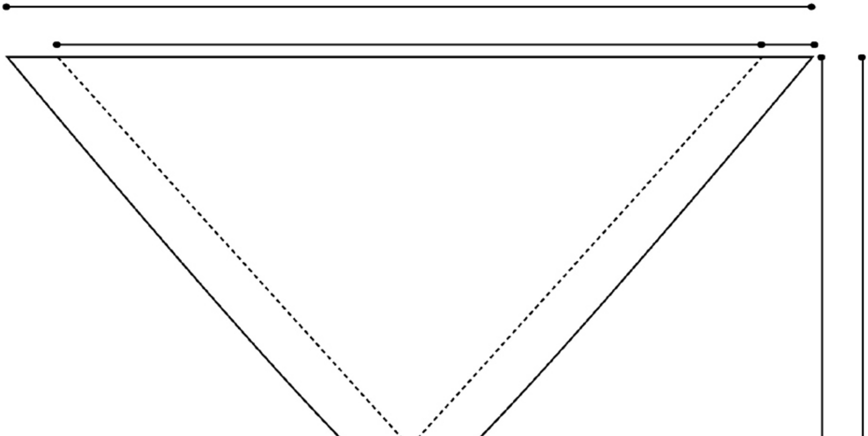
sk2p

p2tog

k1-tbl

BO

with WS facing, wyif, insert RH needle into next eyelet hole along selvedge edge from the RS to the WS, turn; knit the eyelet tog with the first st



MAIN TRIANGLE

CO 2 sts. (RS) Beg Set-Up Patt; work for 10 rows—
Change to Shawl Patt; work 160 rows (10 reps), end
row 16—171 sts. Change to Edge Patt; work 5 rows,
RS row 1—177 sts. (WS) BO all sts knitwise. Do not
yarn; leave 1 loop on needle.

BORDER

Use Knitted Method to CO 1 st, then use the Cable
to CO 15 more sts—17 sts. (WS) Purl 1 row, wyif in
needle into the first eyelet hole along the selvedge e
the RS to the WS, turn. (RS) Begin Border patt; wor
patt along selvedge edge until there are only 2 eyelet
before the point (17 reps). ***Turn Point:*** Cont to wor
patt, working 2 times each into the 2 eyelet holes be
point, 3 times into the point eyelet, then 2 times eac
the 2 eyelet holes after the point. Resume working o
each eyelet to end of shawl, end after WS Row 10. (
sts knitwise.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements, taking extra care to smo
curve of the point.

60"
4¾"
50½"

27"

31¾"

SCHOONER SHAWL

RESTAU

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

35" circumference; 19¾" long

MATERIALS

Kumara by Classic Elite

(85% extrafine merino, 15% baby camel; 50-gram ball = approx 128 yards)

- 5 balls 5795 Thai Purple

Needles

- One 24" circular each size U.S. 8, 9, and 10 (5, 5.5 and 6 m
to obtain gauge

- Stitch markers

GAUGE

16 sts in Ostrich Plume pattern = 3½" and 32 rows in Ostri
pattern = 5¾" with medium needles. ***Take time to save ti***
your gauge.

NOTE

The piece is shaped by short rows and by changing needl

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR CARTRIDGE RIB (MULTIPLE OF 5 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *K1, p1, k3; rep from * around.

Rnd 2: *P3, k2; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1 and 2 for Cartridge Rib.

CIRCULAR OSTRICH PLUME PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 16 STS)

Also see chart

Rnds 1–3, 5–7, 9–11, 13–15, 17–18, 21–22, 25–26, and 29–30: K

Rnds 4, 8, 12, and 16: *[K1, yo] 3 times, [ssk] 2 times, sk2p, [
2 times, [yo, k1] 2 times, yo; rep from * around.

Rnds 19, 23, 27, and 31: *Remove marker, sl 1 st from RH ne

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

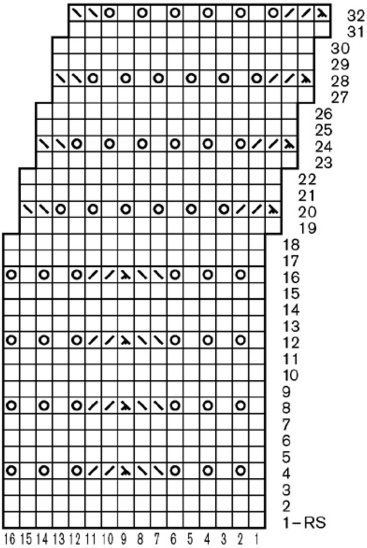
Vino Cowl

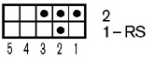
needle, replace marker, return slipped st to RH needle, kn
marker; rep from * around.

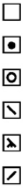
Rnds 20, 24, 28, and 32: *Sk2p, [k2tog] 2 times, [yo, k1] 5 ti
2 times; rep from * around.

Rep Rnds 1–32 for Ostrich Plume Patt.

RESTA
1929
NE


32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1 – RS
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


2
1 – RS
5 4 3 2 1



COWL

With largest needles, CO 160 sts. Join, being careful
twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Beg Cartridge Rib; work
even. Change to Ostrich Plume patt; pm every 16 sts
see patt reps. Work 34 rnds even, ending after rnd 2
Shape Cowl with Short Rows: (RS) K40, wrap and
(WS) slip 1 st purlwise wyif, p80, wrap and turn; (R
1 st purlwise wyib, k40. Cont with RS facing, beg wi
3 of Ostrich Plume Patt, work 8 rnds even, hiding w
they appear, ending after rnd 10 of patt. Change to
needles; cont as est for 8 more rnds, ending after rn
patt. Rep short rows as before. Cont with RS facing,
rnd 19 of Ostrich Plume Patt, work 16 rnds even, en
rnd 2 of patt. Rep from * once more changing to sm
needle after Rnd 10. Work 1 more rnd, ending after
patt. Change to Cartridge Rib; work 9 rnds even. BC
in patt.

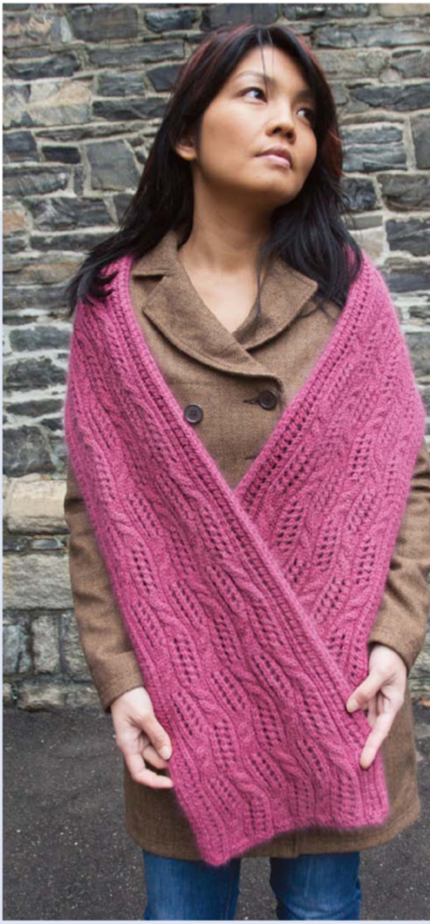
FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Ostrich Plume Chart
(multiple of 16 sts; 32-rnd rep)
knit
purl
yo

ssk
sk2p
k2tog
Cartridge Rib Chart
(multiple of 5 sts; 2-rnd rep)

VINO COWL



SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

11" wide × 64" long

MATERIALS

Lush by Classic Elite

(50% angora, 50% wool; 50-gram hank = approx 123 yard

- 5 hanks 4432 Peony

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 8 (5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

20 sts and 24 rows= 4" in Cable Ladder pattern. ***Take time***
time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

RIGHT EDGE (PANEL OF 7 STS)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k2, yo, sk2p, yo, k1.

Row 2: P5, k2.

Rep Rows 1 and 2 for Right Edge.

CABLE LADDER PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 13 STS + 2)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) P2, *k1, [yo, k2tog] 2 times, p1, k5, p2; rep from *

Rows 2 and 4: K2, *p4, k2, p5, k2; rep from * to end.

Row 3: P2, *k1, [yo, k2tog] 2 times, p2, k4, p2; rep from * to

Row 5: P2, *k1, [yo, k2tog] 2 times, p2, C4B, p2; rep from * t

Rows 6–9: Rep Rows 2–5.

Rows 10 and 11: Rep Rows 2 and 3.
Row 12: K2, *p5, k1, p5, k2; rep from * to end.
Row 13: P2, *k5, p1, [ssk, yo] 2 times, k1, p2; rep from * to en
Rows 14 and 16: K2, *p5, k2, p4, k2; rep from * to end.
Row 15: P2, *k4, p2, [ssk, yo] 2 times, k1, p2; rep from * to e
Row 17: P2, *C4F, p2, [ssk, yo] 2 times, k1, p2; rep from * to e
Rows 18–21: Rep Rows 14–17

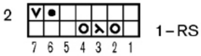
SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

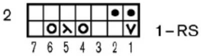
Courtyard Scarf

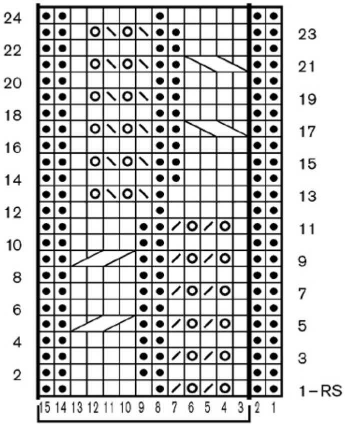
Rows 22 and 23: Rep Rows 14–15.
Row 24: Rep Row 12.
Rep rows 1–24 for Cable Ladder patt.

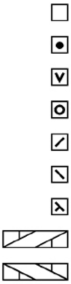
LEFT EDGE (PANEL OF 7 STS)

Also see chart
Row 1: (RS) K1, yo, sk2p, yo, k3.
Row 2: Slip 1 st purlwise wyib, k1, p5.
Rep Rows 1 and 2 for Left Edge.


2
1 – RS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1


2
1 – RS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1


24
22
20
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
23
21
19
17
15
13
11
9
7
5
3
1 – RS
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



SCARF

CO 55 sts. ***Lower Edge:*** (WS) Knit 1 row. (RS) Work
Right Edge, pm, *yo, k2tog; rep from * to last 6 sts,
6 sts as for Left Edge skipping the first k1. (WS) Wo
Left Edge, pm, knit to the last 7 sts, sl marker, work
Right Edge. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Work 7 sts in Right Edge,
work 41 sts in Cable Ladder patt, sl marker, work 7
Edge. Work even as est until pc meas approx 63½"
end after RS Row 11 or 23 of Cable Ladder Patt. ***To***
(WS) Work 7 sts in Right Edge, remove marker, kni
7 sts, remove marker, work 7 sts in Left Edge. (RS)
in Right Edge, *yo, k2tog; rep from * to last 6 sts, w
6 sts as for Left Edge skipping the first k1. (WS) BO
purlwise.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Cable Ladder Chart

(multiple of 13 sts + 2; 24-row rep)

13-st rep

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

sl1p wyib

yo

k2tog

ssk
sk2p
C4B
C4F
Left Edge Chart
(panel of 7 sts; 2-row rep)
Right Edge Chart
(panel of 7 sts; 2-row rep)

COURTYARD SCARF

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Birch Leaf Shawl

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

42" wide × 23" long

MATERIALS

Montera by Classic Elite

(50% llama, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = approx 127 yards

- 5 hanks 3874 Sycamore

Needles

- One 40" circular size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm) **or size to obtain**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

13 sts and 20 rows = 4" in Leaf Lace Pattern stretched. ***Tak***
save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

A shawl worked from the top edge down to the center tip

PATTERN STITCHES

FOUNDATION PATTERN (PANEL OF 10 STS INC’D TO 38 STS

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) *K2, yo, k1, yo, k2, pm; rep from * once more—1

Row 2 and all WS rows: K2, p to 2 sts before marker, k2, sl to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 3: *K2, yo, k3, yo, k2; rep from * once more—18 sts.

Row 5: *K2, yo, k5, yo, k2; rep from * once more—22 sts.

Row 7: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, yo, k1, yo, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep from * more—26 sts.

Row 9: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, [k1, yo] 2 times, k1, ssk, k1, yo, k2; r from * once more—30 sts.

Row 11: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep more —34 sts.

Row 13: *K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep more—38 sts.

Row 14: Rep Row 2.

Work Rows 1–14 for Foundation Patt.

LEAF LACE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 10 STS + 18 INC'D TO MULTIPLE OF 10 STS + 38)

Also see chart

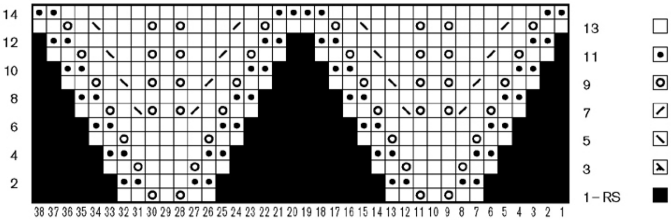
Row 1: (RS) **[K2, yo] twice, k1, yo, *ssk, k5, k2tog, yo, k1, yo; 4 sts before marker, k2, yo, k2, sl marker; rep from ** once 8 sts inc'd.

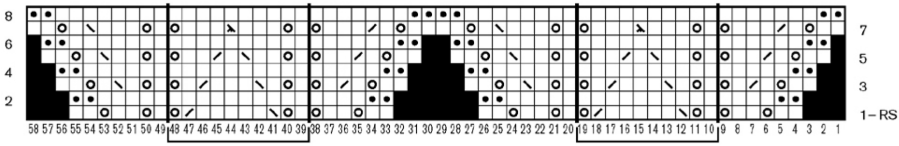
Row 2 and all WS rows: K2, p to 2 sts before marker, k2, sl to last 2 sts, k2.

Row 3: **K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k1, [yo, k1] twice, ssk, *k3, k2tog, [2 times, k1, ssk; rep from * to 3 sts before marker, k1, yo, k2 rep from ** once more—4 sts inc'd.

Row 5: **K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k2, yo, k1, yo, k2, ssk, *k1, k2tog, k2

k2, ssk; rep from * to last 3 sts, k1, yo, k2; rep from ** once r
inc'd.
Row 7: **K2, yo, k1, k2tog, k3, yo, k1, yo, k3, *sk2p, k3, yo, k1, y
from * to 5 sts before marker, ssk, k1, yo, k2; rep from ** on
4 sts inc'd.
Row 8: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–8 for Leaf Lace Patt.


14
12
10
8
6
4
2
13
11
9
7
5
3
1–RS
38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


8
6
4
2
7
5
3
1–RS
58 57 56 55 54 53 52 51 50 49 48 47 46 45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

SHAWL

CO 10 sts. (RS) Beg Gtr st; work 2 rows even. Chang
Foundation patt; (RS) work 14 rows—38 sts. Chang
Lace patt; (RS) work until pc meas approx 23" from
after RS Row 7 of ninth rep of Leaf Lace patt— 218
BO all sts knitwise.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

10-st rep

Leaf Lace Chart

(multiple of 10 sts + 18 inc'd to multiple of 10 sts + 38; 8-r

Foundation Chart

(panel of 10 sts inc'd to 38; 14 rows)

10-st rep

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

yo

k2tog

ssk

sk2p

no st

BIRCH LEAF SHAWL

FINISHING

Crochet Edging: With crochet hook and RS facing, b
live loop, and work along BO edge, *[sc, ch3, sc] in
sk 2 sts; rep from * around, sl st into first sc to join.
Join yarn with a sl st to CO edge, rep edging as for B
Block to measurements.

COWL

CO 420 sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts; pm f
rnd. Beg St st; work even until pc meas 12" from beg
loosely. Do not fasten off. Slip live loop onto croche

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

13" long × 93" circumference

MATERIALS

Moorland by Classic Elite

(42% fine merino wool, 23% baby alpaca, 19% mohair, 16%
50-gram ball = approx 147 yards)

- 5 balls 2548 Blue Jay

NEEDLES

- 36" or longer circular size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm)
- One crochet hook size U.S. G/6 (4 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

- Stitch marker

GAUGE

18 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Circular Stockinette stitch. ***Take***

save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you
consider using Classic Elite’s Magnolia as a substitute.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Creek Cowl

Sarsparilla Shawl

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Approx 59" wide × 30½" long

MATERIALS

Portland Tweed by Classic Elite

(50% virgin wool, 25% alpaca, 25% viscose; 50-gram ball = approx 120 yards)

- 5 balls 5025 Rosewater

Needles

- One 32" circular size U.S. 10½ (6.5 mm)
- Two double-pointed needles size U.S. 9 (5.5 mm) **or size**

gauge

- Two stitch markers
- Cable needle
- Blocking wires (optional)

GAUGE

12 sts and 23 rows = 4" in Garter stitch very stretched and

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCH

CABLE PANEL (PANEL OF 7 STS)

Also see chart

Rows 1 and 5: (RS) P1, k6.

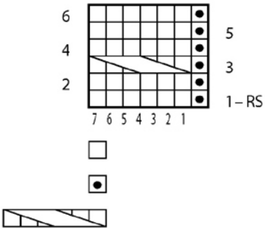
Row 2 and all WS rows: P6, k1.

Row 3: P1, C6F.

Row 6: Rep Row 2.

Rep Rows 1–6 for Cable Panel.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE


6
4
2
5
3
1 – RS
7 6 5 4 3 2 1

SHAWL

Using circular needle, CO 5 sts. ***(RS) Beg Gtr St, an*** ***Row:*** (RS) [K1, yo] 2 times, pm, k1, pm, [yo, k1] 2 t 9 sts. (WS) Knit 1 row. ***Shape Shawl, Inc Row:*** (RS) work to marker, yo, sl marker, k1, sl marker, yo, wo yo, k1—4 sts inc'd. Rep Inc Row EOR 51 more time (WS) Work 1 row even. Keep sts on needle, cont to

TRIM

Trim is worked back and forth over a total of 12 sts every RS row 1 st from the shawl and 1 st from the b worked tog as a p2tog to join the trim to the shawl.) facing, use Cable Method to CO 12 sts—229 sts. ***Sh*** ***Dec Row:*** (RS) Work 4 sts in St st, work 7 sts in Cab p2tog (1 st from trim and 1 st from shawl), turn. (W purlwise wyib, work to end as est. Rep the previous

Cable Chart

(panel of 7 sts; 6-row rep)

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

C6F

216 more times—12 sts rem, end after WS row 2 of Panel. (RS) Work 2 rows even, end after row 4 of Ca

FINISHING

Change to Dpn and Release Fringe: K4, drop these
RH needle; *k2, k2tog-tbl, sl these 3 sts from RH ne
LH needle—1 st dec'd; rep from * 4 more times—3
Unravel the 4 dropped sts to create the fringe. ***Attac***
Edging: Holding dpn in RH, use left end of needle t
up and knit 1 st into yo along selvedge edge of shaw
Slip sts to RH end of needle. **K2, k2tog-tbl, pick u
yo along edge of shawl, sl sts to RH end of needle; w
turning the work, rep from ** across edge of shawl
sts in yo's twice in each yo across. BO all sts. Thread
wires through fringe along fringe edges and into yo'
attached I-Cord edge, and stretch pc to its fullest ext
blocking wires to hold shape and steam pc.

Sonata Cowl

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

30" circumference at top edge; approx 22" long

MATERIALS

Waterlily by Classic Elite

(100% extrafine merino; 50-gram ball = approx 90 yards)

- 8 balls 1925 Abbey Road

Needles

- One 29" circular size U.S. 13 (9 mm) **or size to obtain gau**
- Removable stitch markers

GAUGE

Two 8-st reps = 6" in Zig Zag Lace #2 with 2 strands of yar together. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

NOTE

A double-stranded, lace cowl worked in the round.

PATTERN STITCHES

ZIGZAG LACE #1 (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Also see chart

Rnd 1: *K2, [yo] twice, k4, k2tog; rep from *.

Rnds 2, 4, 6, and 8: Knit, dropping extra yo's off needle as

Rnd 3: *K3, [yo] twice, k3, k2tog; rep from *.

Rnd 5: *K4, [yo] twice, k2, k2tog; rep from *.

Rnd 7: *K5, [yo] twice, k1, k2tog; rep from *.

Rnd 9: *K6, [yo] twice, k2tog; rep from *.

Rnds 10, 12, 14, 16, and 18: Knit, dropping extra yo's off nee
appear, remove marker, slip 1 st purlwise wyib, replace ma

Rnd 11: *K4, [yo] twice, k2, ssk; rep from *.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Rnd 13: *K3, [yo] twice, k3, ssk; rep from *.

Rnd 15: *K2, [yo] twice, k4, ssk; rep from *.

Rnd 17: *K1, [yo] twice, k5, ssk; rep from *.

Rnd 19: [yo] twice, k6, ssk; rep from *.

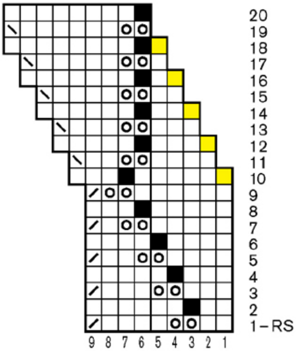
Rnd 20: Rep Rnd 2.

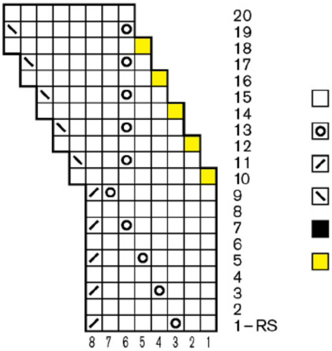
Rep Rnds 1–20 for Zigzag Lace #1.

ZIGZAG LACE #2 (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Also see chart

Work same as Zigzag Lace #1 but work single yo's in place
yo's. There is no extra wrap to drop on even-numbered rn


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

SCO
LINE

NOTE

Piece is worked in the rnd using a double strand of y
throughout.

BODY

With 2 strands of yarn held tog, CO 80 sts. Join, bei
not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Begin Zigzag Lac
40 rnds, end after rnd 20. Change to Zigzag Lace #2;
40 rnds, end after Rnd 20. BO all sts loosely.

FINISHING

Block pc lightly to measurements.

Zigzag Lace #2 Chart
(multiple of 8 sts; 20 rnds)

Zigzag Lace #1 Chart
(multiple of 8 sts; 20 rnds)

knit

yo

k2tog

ssk

no st

knit as first st of rnd only, do not
include in rep; at end of rnd
remove marker, sl1p wyib,
replace marker

CIRCULAR 2 × 1 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 3 STS)

Also see chart
All rnds: *K2, p1; rep from *.

NOTE

If you are interested in making the Veritas Fair Isle Mitts, see pp. 86–87.

SIZE COWL

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20¾" circumference × 11½" deep

MATERIALS

Wool Bam Boo by Classic Elite

(50% wool, 50% bamboo; 50-gram ball = approx 118 yards

- 1 ball Main Color (MC)—1678 Chestnut
- 1 ball Color A—1615 Ivy
- 1 ball Color B—1672 Artichoke Green
- 1 ball Color C—1660 Treasure
- 1 ball Color D—1691 Bay Blue
- 1 ball Color E—1627 Mulled Wine
- 1 ball Color F—1634 Mulberry

Needles

- One 24" circular size U.S. 4 (3.5 mm) **or size to obtain gau**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

27 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Fair Isle Patt with larger needle

to save time, check your gauge.

PATTERN STITCHES

CIRCULAR 3 × 2 RIB (MULTIPLE OF 5 STS)

All rnds: *K3, p2; rep from *.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Veritas Cowl

🟫

🟩

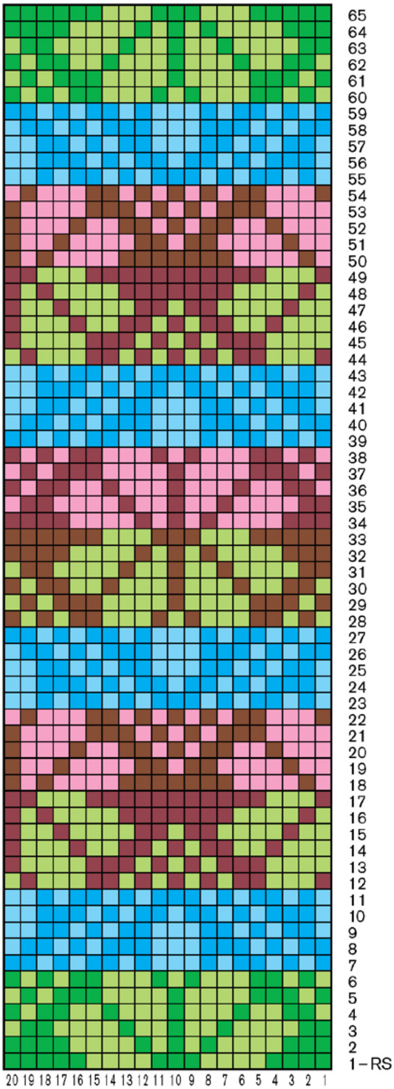
🟩

🟦

🟦

🟥

🟪


1–RS
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

COWL

With MC and circular needle, CO 140 sts. Join, bein
not to twist sts; pm for beg of rnd. Beg 3× 2 Rib; wo
11 rnds. Change to St st; work 1 rnd. Change to Co
patt; work 65 rnds. Change to MC and St st; work 1
Change to 3× 2 Rib; work 11 rnds. BO all sts in rib.

FINISHING

Block pc to measurements.

Cowl Chart
(multiple of 20 sts; 65 rnds)
with MC
with Color A
with Color B
with Color C
with Color D
with Color E
with Color F

Blankets, Bag

contents

Forbidden Wrap Blanket
Cabled Baby Blanket
Cozy Blanket
Irresistible Blanket
Basketweave Blanket
Sunshine Bag
Renaissance Doll
Paintbox Frog

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

20 (36)" wide × 54" long

MATERIALS

Forbidden by Classic Elite

(100% cashmere; 50-gram hank = approx 65 yards)

- 10 (18) hanks 10062 Putty

Needles

- One 40" circular size U.S. 15 (10 mm) **or size to obtain ga**
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

10 sts and 14 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch; 10 sts and 18
Zigzag pattern. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

LADDER PANEL (12 ST PANEL)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) K2, p3, k7 across.
Row 2: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face
Row 3: K7, p3, k2 across.
Row 4: Rep Row 2.
Rep Rows 1–4 for Ladder Panel.

ZIGZAG PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 10 STS + 2)

Also see chart

Row 1: (RS) P2, *k8, p2; rep from * across.

Row 2: P1, *k2, p6, k2; rep from * across to last st, p1.

Row 3: K2, *p2, k4, p2, k2; rep from * across.

Row 4: P1, *[p2, k2] 2 times, p2; rep from * across to last st,

Row 5: K1, *k3, p4, k3; rep from * across to last st, k1.

Row 6: P1, *p4, k2, p4; rep from * across to last st, p1.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Rows 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11: Knit.

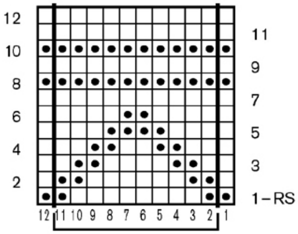
Row 12: Purl.

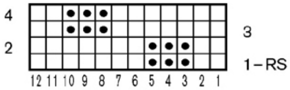
Rep Rows 1–12 for Zigzag patt.

NOTE

A circular needle is used to accommodate the large numb

Forbidden Wrap Blank


12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


4
3
2
1–RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

☐

⊡

BLANKET

CO 146 sts. (WS) Beg Gtr st; work 5 rows, end RS R
Edge Sts: (WS) K5 (edge sts, keep in Gtr st througho
to last 5 sts, k5 (edge sts, keep in Gtr st throughout)
(RS) K5 (edge sts), beg Row 1 of Ladder Panel, work
12 sts, pm, beg Row 1 of Zigzag Patt, work across 11
beg Row 1 of Ladder Panel, work across 12 sts, k5 (e
Work as est until piece meas approx 18½ (34½)" fr
end WS Row 6 of Zigzag Patt. Est St st: (RS) Mainta
sts, work 2 rows even. ***Change to Gtr St:*** (RS) Work
end WS row. (RS) BO all sts.

FINISHING

Block pc lightly to measurements being careful not t
flatten texture.

Ladder Chart

(multiple of 12 sts; 4-row rep)

10-st rep

Zigzag Chart

(multiple of 10 sts + 2; 12-row rep)

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

35" wide × 35" long

MATERIALS

Princess by Classic Elite

(40% merino, 28% viscose, 10% cashmere, 7% angora, 15%
50-gram ball = approx 150 yards)

- 10 balls 3416 Natural

Needles

- One pair each size U.S. 5 and 7 (3.75 and 4.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle

GAUGE

26 sts and 30 rows = 4" in Patt A; 25 sts and 26 rows = 4" i
20 sts of Patt C = approx 2½". ***Take time to save time, chec your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS)

Row 1: (RS) *K1, p1; rep from * across.
Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face y
Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

PATTERN A (MULTIPLE OF 12 STS + 2)

Also see chart
Row 1 and all WS rows: (WS) Purl.
Rows 2 and 6: (RS) Knit.
Row 4: K1, *C4B, k4, C4F; rep from * to last st, k1.
Row 8: K1, *k2, C4F, C4B, k2; rep from * to last st, k1.

Rep Rows 1–8 for Patt A.

PATTERN B (MULTIPLE OF 24 STS + 13)

Also see chart

Foundation Row: (RS) Knit.

Row 1 and all WS rows: (WS) Purl.

Row 2: (RS) K1, C4F, k4, C4B, *k2, C4B, C4F, k2, C4F, k4, C4B;
across.

Row 4: K3, C4F, C4B, k2, *k2, C4B, C4F, k4, C4F, C4B, k2; rep

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Cabled Baby Blanket

Row 6: K3, C4F, C4B, k2, *C4B, k4, C4F, k2, C4F, C4B, k2; rep

Row 8: Knit.

Row 10: K3, C4B, C4F, k2, *C4F, k4, C4B, k2, C4B, C4F, k2; rep
* across.

Row 12: K3, C4B, C4F, k2, *k2, C4F, C4B, k4, C4B, C4F, k2; rep

Row 14: K1, C4B, k4, C4F, *k2, C4F, C4B, k2, C4B, k4, C4F; rep
* across.

Row 16: Knit.

Rep Rows 1–16 for Patt B.

PATTERN C (20-ST PANEL)

Also see chart

Foundation Row: (RS) K1, p5, k8, p6.

Row 1 and all WS rows: (WS) Knit the knit sts and purl the they face you.

Row 2: K1, p5, C4B, C4F, p6.

Row 4: K1, p3, C4BP, k4, C4FP, p4.

Row 6: K1, p1, [C4BP] twice, [C4FP] twice, p2.

Row 8: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl sts as they face y

Row 10: K1, p1, [C4FP] twice, [C4BP] twice, p2.

Row 12: K1, p3, C4FP, k4, C4BP, p4.

Rep Rows 1–12 for Patt C.

PATTERN D (16-ST PANEL)

Also see chart

Rows 1, 3, 5, and 7: (RS) P2, k4, [p1, k1] twice, p1, k3, p2.

Rows 2, 4, 6, and 8: (WS) K2, p4, [k1, p1] twice, k1, p3, k2.

Row 9: P2, sl 3 sts to cn, hold in back; [k1, p1, k1]; k3 from c cn, hold in front; k3; [p1, k1, p1] from cn, p2

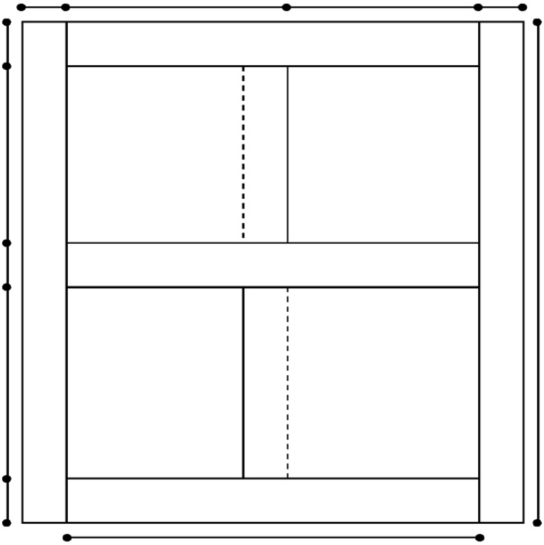
Rows 10, 12, 14, 16, and 18: K2, p1, k1, p7, k1, p1, k3.

Rows 11, 13, 15, and 17: P2, k1, p1, k7, p1, k1, p3.

Row 19: P2, sl 3 sts to cn, hold in back; k3; [k1, p1, k1] from c cn, hold in front; [p1, k1, p1]; k3 from cn, p2.

Row 20: K2, p4, [k1, p1] twice, k1, p3, k2.

Rep Rows 1–20 for Patt D



NOTE

Blanket is worked as a set of blocks and strips, whic
assembled upon completion. See schematic for layo

BLOCK A (MAKE 2)

Using larger needles, CO 86 sts. (WS) Beg Patt A; w
until piece meas 13" from beg, end WS row. BO all s

BLOCK B (MAKE 2)

Using larger needles, CO 105 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Beg
Foundation Rows, work 85 sts Patt B, pm work 20 s
Patt C. Work as est until piece meas 13" from beg, e
(RS) BO all sts knitwise.

DIVIDER STRIP (MAKE 1)

Using larger needles, CO 16 sts. (RS) Beg Patt D; wo
until piece meas 29" from beg, end WS Row 6 of pat
sts knitwise.

CO
CO
CO
CO
CO
CO edge
Side
Strip
Side

Strip
End Strip
End Strip
Divider Strip
CO edge
CO edge
CO edge
Block A
Block A
Block B
Block B
3"
16"
29"
3"
13"
3"
13"
3"
35"

END STRIP (MAKE 2)

Using larger needles, CO 20 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Work
Seed st, pm, 16 sts in Patt D. Work as est until piece
29" from beg, end WS row 6 of patt. (RS) BO all sts

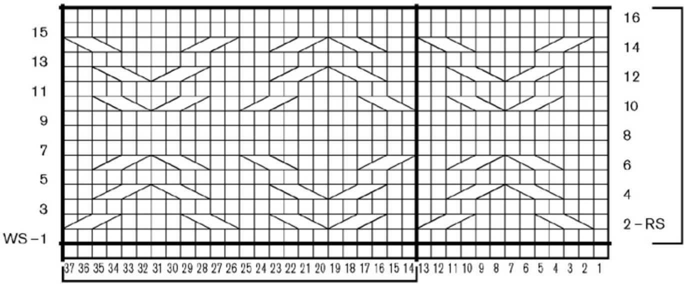
SIDE STRIP (MAKE 2)

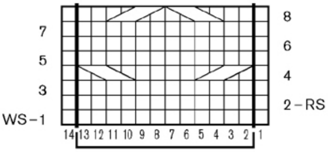
Using smaller needles, CO 20 sts. (RS) Beg Seed St;

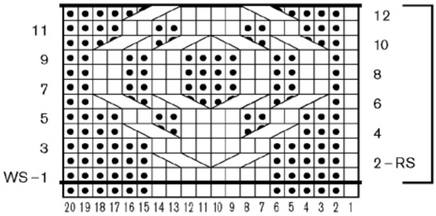
4 rows even. ***Change to Larger Needles*** and est patt strip; work even until piece meas 34½" from beg, en ***Change to Smaller Needles and Seed St:*** (RS) Work even, end WS row. (RS) BO all sts knitwise.

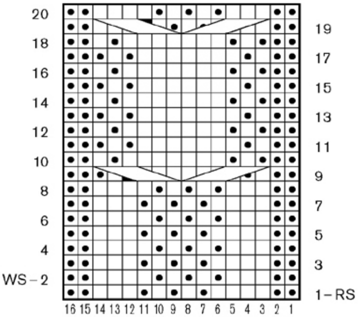
FINISHING

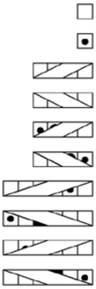
Block all pieces to measurements, being careful not texture. Sew pieces tog as shown in schematic with and Seed st edges toward outer edge.


2 – RS
WS – 1
37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


2 – RS
WS – 1
14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


2 – RS
WS – 1
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


WS – 2
1 – RS
16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1



Pattern B
(multiple of 24 sts + 13; 16-row rep)
Pattern C
(20 st panel; 12-row rep)
Pattern A
(multiple of 12 sts + 2)
knit on RS, purl on WS
purl on RS, knit on WS
sl 2 sts to cn, hold in back; k2; k2 from cn
sl 2 sts to cn, hold in front; k2; k2 from cn
sl 2 sts to cn, hold in back; k2; p2 from cn
sl 2 sts to cn, hold in front; p2, k2 from cn
sl 3 sts to cn, hold in back; [k1, p1, k1]; k3 from cn
sl 3 sts to cn, hold in front; k3; [p1, k1, p1] from cn
sl 3 sts to cn, hold in back; k3; [k1, p1, k1] from cn
sl 3 sts to cn, hold in front; [p1, k1, p1]; k3 from cn
Foundation Row
Foundation Row
Pattern D
(16 st panel; 20-row rep)
24-st rep
12 -st rep
Rep
Rows
1–16
Rep
Rows
1–12

CABLED BABY BLANKET

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

48” wide × 60” long

MATERIALS

Montera by Classic Elite

(50% llama, 50% wool; 100-gram hank = 127 yards)

- 17 hanks 3816 La Paz Natural

Needles

- One pair size U.S. 10 (6mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Cable needle

GAUGE

16 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Garter stitch.

Take time to save time, check your gauge.

NOTE

Patchwork throw made of 20 squares worked separately together.

PATTERN STITCHES

SQUARE 1: GARTER RIDGE (GTR RIDGE)

Row 1: (RS) Knit.

Rows 2 and 3: Purl.

Row 4: Knit.

Rep Rows 1–4 for Gtr Ridge.

SQUARE 2: SEED STITCH (EVEN NUMBER OF STS)

Row 1: (RS) *K1, p1; rep from * to end.

Row 2: (WS) *P1, k1; rep from * to end.

Rep Rows 1–2 for Seed st.

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

Cozy Blanke

SQUARE 3: DOUBLE MOSS STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 4 STS)

Row 1: (RS) *K2, p2; rep from * to end.

Row 2: rep Row 1.

Rows 3– 4: *P2, k2; rep from * to end.

Rep Rows 1–4 for Double Moss st.

SQUARE 4: BASKETWEAVE (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS + 4)

Rows 1, 3, 6, 8, 9, and 11: K4, *p4, k4; rep from * to end.

Rows 2, 4, 5, 7, 10, and 12: P4, *k4, p4; rep from * to end.

Rep Rows 1–12 for Basketweave.

SQUARE 5: REVERSIBLE CABLE (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

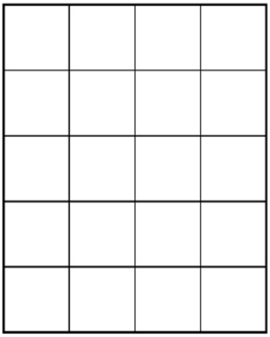
Row 1: (RS) *K2, p2; rep from * to end.

Rows 2–6: Rep Row 1.

Row 7: * Sl 4 sts to cn, hold in back; k2, p2; k2, p2 from cn;
* to end.

Row 8: Rep Row 1.

Rep Rows 1–8 for Reversible Cable.



BLANKET (MAKE 4 OF EACH SQUARE; 20 SQUARES TOTAL)

Square 1 (Square 2, Square 3, Square 4): CO 48 sts.
st; work 4 rows, end after a WS row. ***Est Patt:*** (RS)
in Gtr st, work 44 sts in Gtr Ridge (Seed st, Double
Basketweave), work 2 sts in Gtr st. Cont as est until
15, 5) reps (60 rows) of Gtr Ridge (Seed st, Double
Basketweave) have been completed. Change to Gtr
work 4 rows even, end after a WS row. BO all sts.

Square 5 CO 48 sts. Beg Gtr st; work 3 rows, end aft
row. ***Inc Row:*** (WS) K3, *[k1, m1] 6 times, k1; rep
last 3 sts, K3—84 sts. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) work 2 sts in Gt
80 sts in Reversible Cable, work 2 sts in Gtr st. Cont
7 reps of Reversible Cable are complete (56 rows),
Rows 1–4 of Reversible Cable 1 more time (60 rows
to Gtr St, Dec Row: (RS) K3, *[k2tog] 6 times, k1;
* to last 3 sts, k3—48 sts rem. Work 3 rows even, en
WS row. BO all sts.

FINISHING

Block squares to 12" by 12". Sew squares together as
on chart (4 squares wide by 5 squares long).

Cozy Chart

4

1

3

5

2

2

4

1

3

5

5

2

4

1

3

3

5

2

4

1

COZY BLANKET

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

33" wide × 35x½" long

MATERIALS

Posh by Classic Elite

(30% cashmere, 70% silk; 50-gram hank = approx 125 yar

- 11 hanks 93048 Pale Pink

Needles

- One 36" circular needle size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or size to ob**
- Cable needle

GAUGE

24 sts and 26 rows = 4" in Staggered Cable pattern; 18 sts = 4" in Seed stitch. ***Take time to save time, check your gau***

PATTERN STITCHES

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

Row 1: (RS) K1, *p1, k1; rep from * across.

Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face

Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

STAGGERED CABLE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 12 STS + 2)

Also see chart

Row 1: (WS) *K2, p10; rep from * across to last 2 sts k2.

Rows 2, 6, and 10: (RS) P2, *C4B, k6, p2; rep from * across.

Row 3 and all WS rows: Knit the knit sts and purl the purl face you.

Rows 4, 8, 12, 16, 18, 22, and 24: P2, *k10, p2; rep from * acr

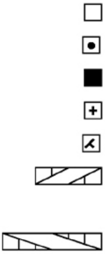
Rows 14, 20, and 26: P2, *k4, C6F, p2; rep from * across.

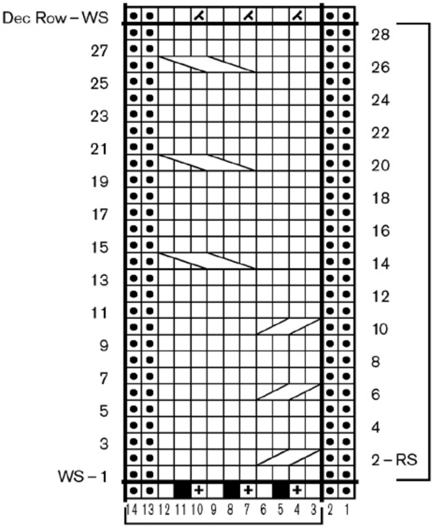
Row 28: P2, *k10, p2; rep from * across.

Rep Rows 1–28 for Staggered Cable patt.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Irresistible B




Dec Row – WS
WS – 1
2 – RS
14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Dec Row: (WS) Work 7 sts in Seed st as est, dec 45 s across center 182 sts as shown on chart or as foll: *k p2tog] 3 times, p1; rep from * across to last 9 sts, k2 in Seed st as est—151 sts rem. Change to Seed St; wo until piece meas 1½" from Dec Row.

FINISHING

Block lightly to measurements, if necessary, being ca to flatten texture.

BLANKET

CO 151 sts. (RS) Beg Seed st; work even until piece 1½" from beg, end WS row. ***Increase Row:*** (RS) Wo Seed st as est, inc 45 sts evenly across center 137 sts on chart or as foll: p2, *k1, [k1-f/b, k1] 3 times, p2; * across to last 7 sts, work 7 sts in Seed st as est—19 ***Patt:*** (WS) Work 7 sts in Seed st as est, 182 sts in Sta Cable patt, 7 sts in Seed st as est. Work even until pi 32½" from beg, end RS Row 12 of Staggered Cable

Inc Row – RS

Staggered Cable Chart

(multiple of 12 sts + 2; 28-row rep + 1)

Rep

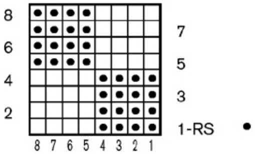
Rows

1– 28

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS
no st
k1–f/b
p2tog
sl 2 sts to cn, hold in back; k2; k2 from cn
sl 3 sts to cn, hold in front; k3; k3 from cn
12-st rep

IRRESISTIBLE BLANKET


8
6
4
2
7
5
3
1-RS
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
•

Basketweave

SKILL LEVEL: EASY

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

37" wide × 29" long

MATERIALS

Sundance by Classic Elite

(50% cotton, 50% microfiber;
50-gram ball = approx 83 yards)

- 12 balls 6267 Arizona Blue

Needles

- One 29" circular size U.S. 6 (4 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**

GAUGE

20 sts and 29 rows = 4" in Basketweave pattern. ***Take time to save time, check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

GARTER STITCH (GTR ST)

Knit every row.

BASKETWEAVE PATTERN (MULTIPLE OF 8 STS)

Also see chart

Rows 1, 2, 3, and 4: * P4, k4, rep from * across.

Rows 5, 6, 7, and 8: *K4, p4, rep from *across.

Rep Rows 1–8 for Basketweave patt.

Basketweave Pattern

(multiple of 8 sts; 8-row rep)

BLANKET

CO 174 sts. Beg Gtr st; work 6 rows even, end WS r

Est Basketweave Patt: (RS) K3 (edge sts; keep in Gt throughout), work 168 sts, in Basketweave patt, k3 (sts; keep in Gtr st throughout). Work even until pie 28¼"from beg, end WS Row 4 or 8 of Basketweave Change to Gtr st; work 6 rows even. BO all sts loose

NOTES

1. A circular needle is used to accommodate the large nu of stitches.

2. Join all new balls of yarn immediately after the Garter

3. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, y consider using Classic Elite's Solstice as a substitute.

knit on RS, purl on WS

purl on RS, knit on WS

Needles

- One 24" circular size U.S. 4 (3.5 mm)
- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 4 (3.5 mm)

or size to obtain gauge

GAUGE

26 sts and 31 rows = 4" in Fair Isle Stockinette stitch worki Motif, Arrow, and Diamond Patterns. Take ***time to save ti*** ***check your gauge.***

PATTERN STITCHES

See charts

I-Cord

Using 2 dpn, CO specified number of sts onto 1 needle. *K without turning the work, slide the sts to RH end of need tightly from the end of the row, (behind the sts); rep from meas desired length.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

13¾" wide × 18¾" tall

MATERIALS

Chesapeake by Classic Elite, Verde Collection

(50% merino, 50% organic cotton; 50-gram ball = approx

- 3 balls Main Color (MC)—5985 Mandarin Orange
- 2 balls Color A—5955 Shanghai Red
- 1 ball Color B—5912 Meyer Lemon
- 1 ball Color C—5904 Scuba Blue
- 1 ball Color D—5981 Tendril Green

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Sunshine Ba

BAG

With MC and circular needle, CO 180 sts. Join, bein
not to twist sts. Begin Circular St st; work 4 rnds.

Change to Motif patt; work 29 rnds.

Change to Arrow patt; work 17 rnds.

Change to Motif patt; work 29 rnds.

Change to Diamond patt; work 13 rnds.

Change to Motif Patt; work 29 rnds. Change to Arro
work 17 rnds. Change to Motif patt; work Rnds 1–4
to MC; work 4 rnds even.

Turning Rnd: Purl 1 rnd.

CASING

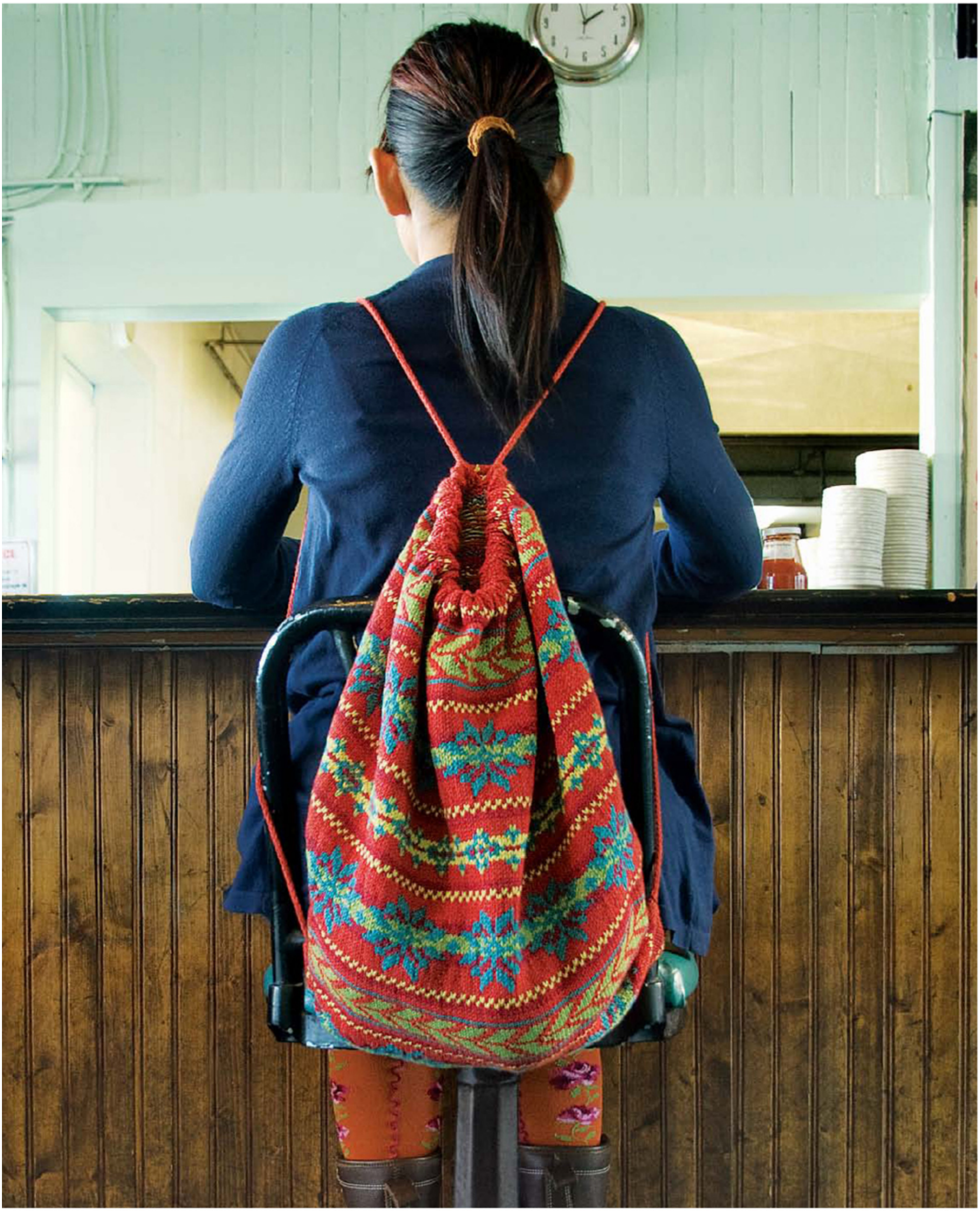
Knit 1 rnd, turn. Beg working back and forth in row
to St st; work even until pc meas 1" from turning rn

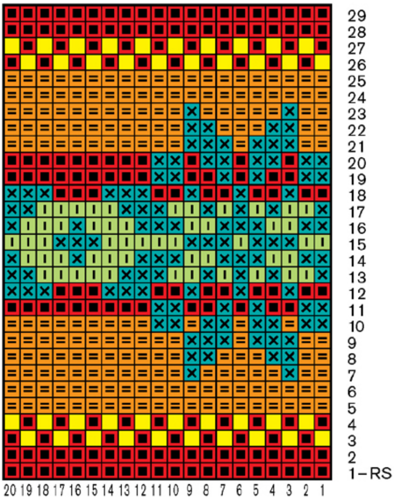
FINISHING

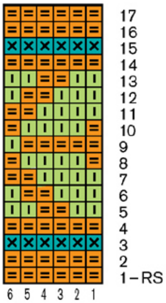
Weave in ends and block pc. Hold bag so beg of rou
centered on 1 side edge. Seam CO edge of bag to clo
of bag. Fold casing to inside and sew BO edge to WS

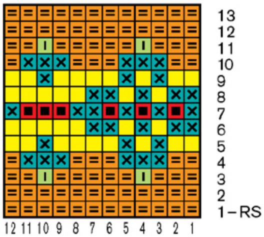
I-Cord: Using dpns and MC, CO 3 sts. Beg I-Cord;

pc meas 66" from beg. BO sts. Thread cord through
that ends come through casing opening on WS of ba
ends of cord to bottom corners of bag.




29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1


17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
6 5 4 3 2 1


13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1–RS
12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

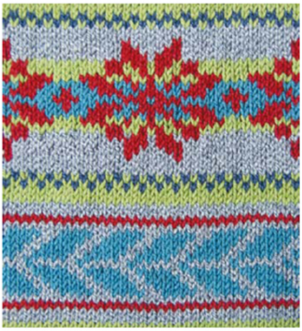
=

■

🟨

×

I



=

■

🟦

✖

I

Arrow Chart
(multiple of 6 sts; 17 rnds)
Motif Chart
(multiple of 20 sts; 29 rnds)
Diamond Chart
(multiple of 12 sts; 13 rnds)
MC
Color A
Color B
Color C
Color D
MC — 5920 Oxford—knit
Color A — 5981 Tendril Green—knit
Color B — 5948 Bronte Blue—knit
Color C — 5955 Shanghai Red—knit
Color D — 5904 Scuba Blue—knit
Alternate Colorway

SUNSHINE BAG

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

11" tall

MATERIALS

Renaissance by Classic Elite

(100% wool; 50-gram hank = approx 110 yards)

- 1 hank Color A—7111 Lime Infusion
- 1 hank Color B—7157 Botticelli Blue
- 1 hank Color C—7195 Aster
- 1 hank Color D—7188 Kumquat
- 1 hank Color E—7136 Cork

Needles

- One set double-pointed needles size U.S. 7 (4.5 mm) **or s to obtain gauge**
- Tapestry needle
- Crochet hook size U.S. F/5 (3.75 mm)
- Stitch holder
- Polyfill for stuffing

GAUGE

20 sts and 28 rows = 4" in Stockinette stitch. ***Take time to check your gauge.***

NOTE

If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, you consider using Classic Elite's Liberty Wool as a substitute.

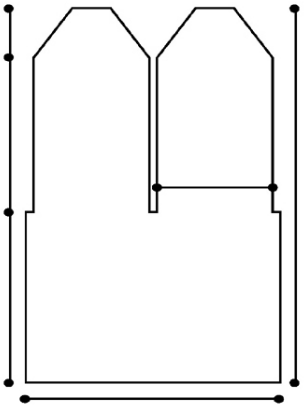
PATTERN STITCHES

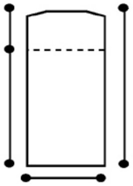
STOCKINETTE STITCH (ST ST)

Knit on RS, purl on WS.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Renaissance





BODY

Using Color A and Longtail Cast-On Method, CO 3 Knit 1 row. (RS) Begin St st; work even for 2 rows, e row. ***Est Patt:*** (RS) Work 10 sts in St st, work 13 sts Chart in Intarsia St st, work 10 sts in St st. Work as e Chart is completed. Using Color A, work 3 rows eve end RS row. (WS) Knit 1 row. ***Leggings:*** Change to (RS) work even in St st for 6 rows, end WS row.

LEGS

(RS) BO 1 st, work 15 sts, place on holder for secon 1 st, work 16 sts for first leg. (WS) BO 1 st, knit acro leg—15 sts rem. Working on first leg only, *Change work 2 rows even in St st. Cont for 24 more rows, al Color C and Color D every 2 rows, end WS row, Co Change to Color C; (RS) knit 2 rows. ***Foot:*** (RS) De side this row, then EOR 4 times—5 sts rem, end RS dec row). (WS) BO rem sts. ***Second Leg:*** With WS fa 15 sts on holder back to needle and attach Color C. Work 1 row in St st; rep from * as for first Leg. Beg up each leg and up rear of doll. Stuff body to desire leaving top open.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Using Color A and Longtail Cast-On Method, CO 1

Begin St st; work 1 row. ***Note:*** Work on dpn, beg eac
side where the next color begins. Change to Color B
1 row even, *Change to Color A; work 1 row even, C
Color B; work 1 row even; rep from * 9 times, end W
Change to Color A; (RS) knit 2 rows, end WS row. C
Color E; (RS) work 6 rows even in St st, end WS row
(RS) K2tog 5 times—5 sts rem. Break yarn and pull

8½"

6½"

3"

3¼"

1¼"

4"

Arm

Body and Legs

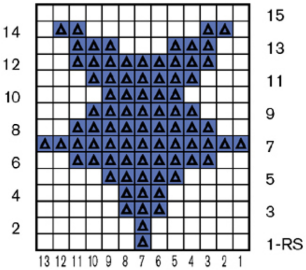
4"

2"

3"

1"

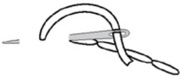
RENAISSANCE DOLL

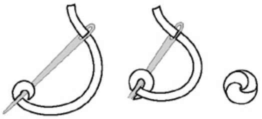


														15
14		△	△								△	△		
			△	△	△				△	△	△			13
12			△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△			
				△	△	△	△	△	△	△				11
10					△	△	△	△	△					
				△	△	△	△	△	△	△				9
8			△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△			
	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	7
6			△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	△			
					△	△	△	△	△					5
4						△	△	△						
						△	△	△						3
2							△							
							△							1-RS
	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	

☐

△





through the 5 sts on needle. Remove needle, pull tig
hand, sew up arm, stuffing as you go. Sew onto bod
in photo on p. 209.

HEAD

Sew shoulders tog leaving 1" in center for neck. Usi
with RS facing, beg at left shoulder seam, pick up 18
neck hole, pm for beg of rnd. Rnd 1: Knit. Rnd 2: *M
from * around—24 sts. Rnd 3: Knit. Rnd 4: *M1, k1
* once—26 sts. Rnd 5: *M1, k13; rep from * once—
6: *M1, k14; rep from * around—30 sts. Rnds 7–10:
11: K15, ssk, k11, k2tog—28 sts rem. Rnd 12: Knit.
K15, ssk, k9, k2tog—26 sts rem. Rnd 14: Knit 13, p
Rnd 15: BO 2 sts, knit to marker (head front), BO 2
end of rnd (head back). ***Head Back:*** Change to wor
and forth, (WS) working on back sts only. ***Shape H***
2 sts at beg of next row, then BO 3 sts at beg of next
Fasten off. Attach yarn with WS facing to head fron
at beg of row, then BO 3 sts at beg of next 3 rows. F
Stuff head, sew top of head closed.

FINISHING

Hair: Cut several pieces 3½" long of Color D and w
crochet hook, attach one piece into each stitch on b
head, along seam and around edge of front of head

pull center of yarn through st, pull two tail ends of y the way through the loop on the hook, pull tight. ***Fa*** Color D and Backstitch technique embroider a smil face. Using Bolor B and French Knot technique, em 2 eyes onto the face.

Star Chart
(13 st panel; 15 rows)
Color A
Color B
Backstitch
French Knot

BODY (MAKE 2)

CO 11 sts. ***Beg Seed St and Inc:*** (WS) CO 2 sts at en
and next 3 rows, then inc 1 st at end of next 8 rows–
Work even for 12 rows, end WS row. ***Dec:*** (RS) Dec
side this row, then every 4 rows 4 times, then EOR 2
13 sts rem. BO rem sts.

LEGS (MAKE 2)

CO 15 sts. (RS) Beg Seed St; work even until piece n
from beg, end WS row. (RS) BO all sts.

FEET (MAKE 4)

CO 4 sts. ***Beg Seed St and Inc:*** (RS) CO 3 sts at end
and the next row, then CO 2 sts at end of next 2 row
Work even for 6 rows, end WS row. ***Dec:*** (RS) BO 2
of next 2 rows, then BO 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows—
BO rem sts.

NOTES

1. Seed St looks the same on both sides. Indications for RS
are for clarification of instructions only. Place marker at b
of Row 1 to indicate beginning of RS rows.

2. If you have difficulty finding the recommended yarn, yo
consider using Classic Elite's Sprout as a substitute.

SIZE

One size

FINISHED MEASUREMENT

20" tall

MATERIALS

Paintbox by Classic Elite

(100% merino wool; 100-gram ball = approx 110 yards)

- 3 balls 6897 Watercolor Green

Needles

- One pair U.S. size 10½ (6.5 mm) **or size to obtain gauge**
- Tapestry needle
- Black embroidery thread
- Polyfill for stuffing

GAUGE

14 sts and 24 rows = 4" in Seed stitch. ***Take time to save ti***
your gauge.

PATTERN STITCH

SEED STITCH (MULTIPLE OF 2 STS + 1)

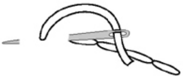
Row 1: K1, *p1, k1; rep from * across.

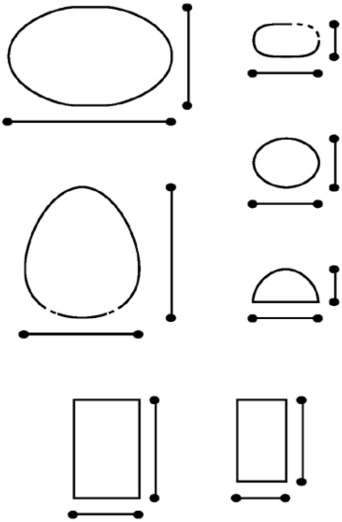
Row 2: Knit the purl sts and purl the knit sts as they face y

Rep Row 2 for Seed st.

SKILL LEVEL: INTERMEDIATE

Paintbox Fr





ARMS (MAKE 2)

CO 11 sts. (RS) Beg Seed st; work even until piece m 4½" from beg, end WS row. (RS) BO all sts.

HANDS (MAKE 4)

CO 4 sts. ***Beg Seed St and Inc:*** (RS) CO 1 st at end c next 7 rows—12 sts. Work 1 row even, end RS row. Dec 1 st at beg of next 8 rows—4 sts rem. BO rem st

HEAD (MAKE 2)

CO 7 sts. ***Beg Seed St and Inc:*** (RS) CO 3 sts at end next row, 2 sts at end of next 8 rows, then 1 st at enc 4 rows—33 sts. Work 5 rows even, end RS row. ***Dec*** 1 st at beg of next 4 rows, BO 2 sts at beg of next 8 r sts at the beg of next 2 rows—7 sts rem. BO rem sts.

EYES (MAKE 4)

CO 14 sts. (RS) Beg Seed st; work 1 row even. ***Dec:*** (1 st at beg of next 6 rows—8 sts. BO 2 sts at beg of n 2 rows—4 sts rem. BO rem sts.

ASSEMBLY

Legs and Feet: Sew tog long edges of one leg piece to cylinder. Sew tog two foot pieces leaving open the ar on schematic as a dashed line; stuff foot with polyfil onto CO edge of leg cylinder; stuff leg. Sew end of le

Rep for second leg. ***Arms and Hands:*** Sew tog long
one arm piece to form a cylinder. Sew tog two hand
leaving CO edges open for stuffing; stuff hand. Sew
CO edge of arm cylinder; stuff arm; sew end of arm
Rep for second arm. ***Body:*** Sew tog the CO edges of
pieces. Sew legs to body on either side of sewn seam
sides tog, leaving open about 1" down from BO edg
sides. Sew arms onto body; stuff body. ***Head:*** Sew t
head pieces, leaving CO edges open; stuff head. Sew
body. ***Eyes:*** Sew together two eye pieces leaving CO
open. Sew to top of head as shown in photo, stuff as
Embroidery: With 2 strands of black embroidery th
Backstitch as shown in the diagram, embroider the
onto the head, and eye balls onto the eyes as shown

4

Eyes

1½"

4"

2

Legs

4

Hands

4

Feet

2
Heads
2
Bodies
2
Arms
3"
2½"
4½"
5½"
7¾"
5¾"
3½"
4"
3¼"
4¼"
7
¾"
9½"
Paintbox Frog
Backstitch Diagram

HATS, MITTENS, GLOVES

p. 8 Harriet Tam—Susan Mills
p. 10 Striped Hat—Updated design from vintage Classic Elite pattern
p. 12 Garter Stitch Hat—Updated design from vintage Classic Elite pattern
p. 13 Airy Hat—Kristen TenDyke
p. 14 Child's Fair Isle Hat—Celeste Pinheiro
p. 16 Floppy Hat—Kristen TenDyke
p. 17 Earflap Hat—Joëlle Meier Rioux
p. 19 Crochet Hat—Kristen TenDyke
p. 21 Stack Rib Hat—Cathy Carron
p. 22 Lacy Hat—Pam Allen
p. 24 Lattice Rib Hat—Sharon Brown
p. 27 Cabled Hat—Kristen TenDyke
p. 29 Aspen Hat—Pam Allen
p. 30 Montera Hat—Pam Allen
p. 32 Starfish Hat—Cecily Glowik MacDonald
p. 34 Lace Beret—Kristen TenDyke
p. 37 Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy—Pam Allen
p. 39 Quincy Hat—Jared Flood
p. 41 Princess Headwarmer—Carrie Bostick Hoge
p. 43 Fresco Beaumont—Jared Flood
p. 46 Laurel Hat—Jared Flood
p. 49 Child's Pillbox Hat— Updated design from vintage Classic Elite pattern
p. 51 Wildwood Hat—Susan Mills
p. 53 Trellis Hat—Laura Zukaite

p. 55 Dawn Hat—Cecily Glowik MacDonald
p. 57 Canape Hat—By Jared Flood
p. 58 Madeleine Beret—Cecily Glowik MacDonald
p. 60 Bateau Mittens & Hat—Cathy Payson
p. 63 Thistle Hat—Carrie Bostick Hoge
p. 64 Fresco Mitts—Pam Allen
p. 66 Fluffy Mittens—Pam Allen
p. 69 Grove Mittens—Jared Flood
p. 73 Charmed Fingerless Mitts—Classic Elite Yarns Luxury Design Team
p. 74 Thicket Mittens—Susan Mills
p. 76 Duet Mitts—Kristen TenDyke
p. 78 Anchor Mittens—Kathy Lacher and Liz Adams
p. 80 Clickety Clack Mittens—Susan Mills
p. 82 Ripple Mitts—Tonia Barry
p. 84 Ann Mitts—Cecily Glowik MacDonald
p. 86 Veritas Mitts—Julia Trice

SOCKS

p. 90 Avery Socks—Véronik Avery
p. 93 Child's Striped Socks— Updated design from vintage Classic Elite pattern
p. 94 Fluffy Booties—Edith Murphy
p. 96 Baby Cable Socks—Andi Clark
p. 98 Harmony Socks—Kristen TenDyke
p. 99 Legwarmers—Pam Allen
p. 101 Dorm Socks—Andi Clark
p. 104 Twisted Lace Socks—Jillian Moreno
p. 106 Wavy Lace Socks—Andi Clark

p. 108 Fresco Legwarmers—Carrie Bostick Hoge
p. 110 Bohus Socks—Chrissy Gardiner

SCARVES, COWLS, WRAPS, SHRUGS, CAPELETS

p. 114 Aspen Capelet—Carrie Bostick Hoge
p. 115 Aspen Scarf—Pam Allen
p. 116 Turtle Scarf—Vintage Classic Elite Pattern
p. 117 Button-Up Shrug—Kristen TenDyke
p. 119 Soft Linen Little Leaf Scarf—Pam Allen
p. 121 Wrap Skirt—Kristen TenDyke
p. 123 Ruched Shawl—Jillian Moreno
p. 125 Wavy Scarf—Heather Bagni
p. 127 Berry Scarf—Joëlle Meier Rioux
p. 128 Aspen Airy Scarf—Kristen TenDyke
p. 129 Aspen Wrap—Designed by Sharon Brown/Pattern by Kristen TenDyke
p. 131 Mock Wrap Pullover—Kristen TenDyke
p. 134 Fresco Shrug—Kristen TenDyke
p. 137 Montera Shawl—Pam Allen
p. 139 Lace Tube Scarf—Classic Elite Yarns Design Team
p. 140 La Gran Lace Shawl—Jillian Moreno
p. 141 Allegoro Kerchief—Cecily Glowik MacDonald
p. 143 Interlude Lace Shrug—Heather Bagni
p. 146 Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf—Kat Coyle
p. 148 Fresco Lace Cowl—Cecily Glowik MacDonald

p. 150 Princess Ascot—Pam Allen
p. 153 Willoughby—Jared Flood
p. 155 Bridgewater—Jared Flood
p. 158 Martha Scarf—Andi Clark
p. 160 Molly—Susan Mills
p. 161 Sassafras—Tonia Barry
p. 162 Royal Empress Shawl—Susan Mills
p. 164 Silverbell Shrug—Susan Mills
p. 167 Cinder Scarf—Jared Flood
p. 169 Encore Capelet—Laura Zukaite
p. 172 Gloriole Scarf—Carrie Bostick Hoge
p. 174 Halo Cowl—Pam Allen
p. 176 Corona Pullover—Pam Allen
p. 178 Schooner Shawl—Lori Gayle
p. 181 Vino Cowl—Julia Trice
p. 183 Courtyard Scarf—Chrissy Gardiner
p. 185 Birch Leaf Shawl—Pam Allen
p. 187 Creek Cowl—Susan Mills
p. 188 Sarsparilla Shawl—Kristen TenDyke
p. 190 Sonata Cowl—Pam Allen
p. 192 Veritas Cowl—Julia Trice

BLANKETS, BAGS, TOYS

p. 196 Forbidden Wrap Blanket—Heather Bagni
p. 198 Cabled Baby Blanket—Updated design from vintage Classic Elite pattern
p. 201 Cozy Blanket—Judy Croucher
p. 203 Irresistible Blanket—Sharon Brown
p. 205 Basketweave Blanket—Cricket Coulthard
p. 206 Sunshine Bag—Pam Allen
p. 209 Renaissance Doll—Kristen TenDyke

p. 212 Paintbox Frog—Kristen TenDyke

Designers

Note: **Bold** page numbers indicate a photo, and *italicized* page numbers indicate a drawing or chart. (Only one **bold** number of a page range indicates at least one page with a photo. Only one *italicized* number of a page range indicates at least one page with a drawing or chart.)

A

Abbreviations, 3–5
Airy Hat, **13**
Allegoro Kerchief, **141–42**
Anchor Mittens, **78–**79
Ann Mitts, **84–**85
Arrow lace, **143–**45
Ascot, **150–**52
Aspen Airy Scarf, **128**
Aspen Capelet, ***114***
Aspen Hat, ***29***
Aspen Scarf, ***115***
Aspen Wrap, **129–30**
Avery Socks,90 – **92**

B

Baby Cable Socks, **96–**97
Backpack,206 –**8**
Basketweave Blanket, ***205***
Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60–**62
Beanie, **43–**45

Berets
Lace Beret,34 – **36**
Laurel, **46–**48
Madeleine Beret, **58–**59
Berry branch motif, **58–**59
Berry Scarf, ***127***
Birch Leaf Shawl, **185–86**
Blankets
Basketweave Blanket, ***205***
Cabled Baby Blanket, **198–**200
Cozy Blanket, **201–2**
Forbidden Wrap Blanket, **196–97**
Irresistible Blanket, **203–**4
Blocking instructions, 3
Bohus Socks, **110–**11
Booties, **94–**95
Bridgewater, **155–**57
Brioche stitch, 37
Button closures
Button-Up Shrug, **117–18**
Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**
shawl, **188–89**
shrug, **117–18**

C

Cables
Aspen Capelet, ***114***
baby blanket, **198–**200

Baby Cable Socks, **96–**97
Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60–**62
blankets, **198–**200,**201–2,203–**4
Cabled Baby Blanket, **198–**200
Cabled Hat, **27–28**
capelet, ***114***
children’s projects, **96–**97,**198–**200
Cinder Scarf, **167–**68
cowl, ***161***
Cozy Blanket, **201–2**
Dorm Socks, **101–**3
Encore Capelet, **169–**70
fingerless mitts, **82–**83
Harmony Socks, ***98***
hats, **27–28,** ***63***
Irresistible Blanket, **203–**4
lace, **146–47**
mittens, **74–**75
Ripple Mitts, **82–**83
Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**
Sassafras, ***161***
scarves, **146–47,167–**68
shawls, **188–89**
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf, **146–47**
socks, **96–**97, ***98,*** **101–**3
Thicket Mittens, **74–**75
Thistle Hat, ***63***
Canape Hat, **57**

Capelets
Aspen Capelet, ***114***
Encore Capelet, **169–**70
Charmed Fingerless Mitts, **73**
Chew, Ernest, 2
Children’s projects
Baby Cable Socks, **96–**97
blanket, **198–**200
booties, **94–**95
Cabled Baby Blanket, **198–**200
Child’s Fair Isle Hat, **14–**15
Child’s Pillbox Hat, **49–**50
Child’s Striped Socks, **93**
Fluffy Booties, **94–**95
Garter Stitch Hat, **12**
Harriet Tam, **8–9**
hats, **8–9,10–**11,**12,14–**15, **49–**50
socks, **93,94–**95,**96–**97
tam, **8–9**
Cinder Scarf, **167–**68
Circular cables, ***161,*** **169–**70
Circular lace, **148–**49
Classic Elite history, 2
Clickety Clack Mittens, **80–**81
Cord loops, **53–**54
Corona, **176–**77
Courtyard Scarf, **183–84**
Cowls

Creek Cowl, **187**
Fresco Lace Cowl, **148–49**
Halo Cowl, ***174–75***
Sassafras, ***161***
Sonata Cowl, **190–91**
Veritas Fair Isle Cowl, **192–**93
Vino Cowl, **181–82**
Cozy Blanket, **201–2**
Creek Cowl, **187**
Crochet Hat, **19–20**

D

Dawn Hat, **55–56**
Diamond motif
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Martha Scarf,158 – **59**
Sunshine Bag,206 – **8**
Doll, **209–**11
Dorm Socks, **101–**3
Duet Mitts, **76–**77

E

Earflaps
Cabled Hat, **27–28**
Earflap Hat, **17–18**
Easy projects
Basketweave Blanket, ***205***
blankets, **196–97,201–2,** ***205***
Canape Hat, **57**

children’s projects, **8–9**
cowls, ***174–75,*** **187**
Cozy Blanket, **201–2**
Creek Cowl, **187**
Forbidden Wrap Blanket, **196–97**

Index

Halo Cowl, ***174–75***
Harmony Socks, ***98***
Harriet Tam, **8–9**
hats, **8–9,57**
Royal Empress Shawl, 162–**63**
scarves, 162–**63**
shawls, 162–**63**
socks, ***98***
tam, **8–9**
Embellishments. *See* specific type
Embroidery, **212–**13
Encore Capelet, **169–**70
Experienced projects
children's projects, **14–**15, **49–**50
Child's Fair Isle Hat, **14–**15
Child's Pillbox Hat, **49–**50
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
hats, **14–**15, **49–**50
Schooner Shawl, **178–**80
shawl, **178–**80
shrug, **134–**36
Eyelet, **99–100**

F

Fair Isle projects
ascot, **150–**52
bag, 206–**8**
beanie, **43–**45

Bohus Socks, **110–**11
Child’s Fair Isle Hat, **14–**15
Child’s Pillbox Hat, **49–**50
cowl, **192–**93
doll, **209–**11
Duet Mitts, **76–**77
fingerless mitts, **76–**77,**86–**87
Fluffy Mittens, 66–**68**
Fresco Beaumont, **43–**45
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**
hats, **14–**15,**49–**50
headwarmer, **41–**42
legwarmers, **108–9**
mittens, 66–**68**
Princess Ascot, **150–**52
Princess Headwarmer, **41–**42
Renaissance Doll, **209–**11
scarf, **150–**52
socks, **110–**11
Sunshine Bag, 206–**8**
tam, **43–**45
toy, **209–**11
Veritas Fair Isle Cowl, **192–**93
Veritas Fair Isle Mitts, **86–**87
Fingerless mitts
Ann Mitts, **84–**85
Charmed Fingerless Mitts, **73**
Duet Mitts, **76–**77

Fresco Mitts, *64*–**65**
Ripple Mitts, **82–**83
Veritas Fair Isle Mitts, **86–**87
Floppy Hat, **16**
Fluffy Booties, **94–**95
Fluffy Mittens, 66–**68**
Footwear. *See* Booties; Legwarmers; Socks
Forbidden Wrap Blanket, **196–97**
Fresco Beaumont, **43–**45
Fresco Lace Cowl, **148–49**
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**
Fresco Mitts, *64*–**65**
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Fringes
Gloriole Scarf, **172–**73
Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**

G

Garter Stitch Hat, **12**
Gauge, 3
Gloriole Scarf, **172–**73
Gloves. *See* Fingerless mitts; Mittens
Grove Mittens, **69–**72

H

Halo Cowl, ***174–75***
Harmony Socks, ***98***
Harriet Tam, **8–9**
Hats

Airy Hat, **13**
Allegoro Kerchief, **141–42**
Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60**–62
beanie, **43**–45
berets, 34–**36, 58**–59
Cabled Hat, **27–28**
Canape Hat, **57**
children's projects, **8–9,10**–11,**14**–15, **49**–50
Child's Pillbox Hat, **49**–50
Crochet Hat, **19–20**
Dawn Hat, **55–56**
Earflap Hat, **17–18**
Fair Isle projects, **14**–15,**41**–42,**43**–45, **49**–50
Fresco Beaumont, **43**–45
Garter Stitch Hat, **12**
Harriet Tam, **8–9**
headwarmer, **41**–42
kerchief, **141–42**
Lace Beret, 34–**36**
Lacy Hat, **22–23**
Lattice Rib Hat, 24– **26**
Laurel, **46**–48
Madeleine Beret, **58**–59
Montera Hat, 31 – **31**
Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy, **37**–38
Princess Headwarmer, **41**–42

Quincy, **39–**40
Stack Rib Hat, **21**
Starfish Hat, 32– **33**
striped, **8–**9,**10–**11
tams, **8–**9,**43–**45,**51–52**
Thistle Hat, ***63***
Trellis Hat, **53–54**
Wildwood Hat, **51–52**
Headwarmer, **41–**42
Headwear. *See* Hats
Horseshoe lace, **155–**57

I

Instructions, pattern,3 –5
Interlude Lace Shrug, **143–**45
Intermediate projects
Airy Hat, **13**
Allegoro Kerchief, **141–42**
Anchor Mittens, **78–**79
Ann Mitts, **84–**85
ascot, **150–**52
Aspen Airy Scarf, **128**
Aspen Capelet, ***114***
Aspen Hat, ***29***
Aspen Scarf, ***115***
Aspen Wrap, **129–30**
Avery Socks,90–**92**
Baby Cable Socks, **96–**97

Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60–**62
beanie, **43–**45
berets, 34–36, **46–**48, **58–**59
Berry Scarf, ***127***
Birch Leaf Shawl, **185–**86
blankets, **198–**200,**203–**4
Bohus Socks, **110–**11
booties, **94–**95
Bridgewater, **155–**57

Button-Up Shrug, **117–18**
Cabled Baby Blanket, **198–**200
Cabled Hat, **27–28**
capelets, ***114,*** **169–**70
Charmed Fingerless Mitts, **73**
children’s projects, **10–**11,**93,96–**97
Child’s Striped Socks, **93**
Cinder Scarf, **167–**68
Clickety Clack Mittens, **80–**81
Corona, **176–**77
Courtyard Scarf, **183–84**
cowls, **148–49,** ***161,*** **181–82,190–91,192–**93
Crochet Hat, **19–20**
Dawn Hat, **55–56**
doll, **209–**11
Dorm Socks, **101–**3
Duet Mitts, **76–**77
Earflap Hat, **17–**18
Encore Capelet, **169–**70
Fair Isle projects, **110–**11
fingerless mitts, *64*–**65, 73,76–**77,**82–**83,
84–85,**86–**87
Floppy Hat, **16**
Fluffy Booties, **94–**95
Fluffy Mittens,66–**68**
Fresco Beaumont, **43–**45
Fresco Lace Cowl, **148–49**
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**

Fresco Mitts, *64*–**65**
Garter Stitch Hat, **12**
Gloriole Scarf, **172–**73
Grove Mittens, **69–**72
hats, **10–**11,**12,13,16,17–18,19–20,21, 22–23,** 24–**26, 27–28,** ***29,*** 30–**31,** 32–**33,** 34–**36, 37–38,39–**40,**41–**42, **43–**45,**46–**48,**51–52,53–54,55–56, 58–**59, ***63***
headwarmer, **41–**42
Interlude Lace Shrug, **143–**45
Irresistible Blanket, **203–**4
kerchief, **141–42**
Lace Beret, 34–**36**
Lace Tube Scarf, ***139***
Lacy Hat, **22–23**
La Gran Lace Shawl, ***140***
Lattice Rib Hat, 24–**26**
Laurel, **46–**48
legwarmers, **99–100,108–9**
Little Leaf Scarf, **119–20**
Madeleine Beret, **58–**59
Martha Scarf, 158–**59**
men’s project, **16**
mittens, 66–**68, 69–**72,**74–**75,**78–**79, **80–**81
Mock Wrap Pullover, **131–**33
Molly, **160**

Montera Hat, **30–**31
Montera Shawl, **137–**38
neck scrunchy, **37–38**
Paintbox Frog, **212–**13
Princess Ascot, **150–**52
Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy, **37–38**
Princess Headwarmer, **41–**42
pullover, **131–**33
Quincy, **39–**40
Renaissance Doll, **209–**11
Ripple Mitts, **82–**83
Ruched Shawl, **123–24**
Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**
Sassafras, ***161***
scarves, ***115,116,*** **119–20,125–26,** ***127,*** **128,** ***139,*** **146–47,148–49,150–**52,**153–***54,* 158–**59, 160,** ***161,*** **167–**68,**172–**73, **183–84**
shawls, **117–18,123–124,137–**38, ***140,*** **155–**57, **183–84,185–86,188–89**
shrugs, **117–18,143–**45,**164–**66
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf, **146–47**
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
skirt, **121–22**
socks, 90–**92, 93,94–**95,**96–**97,**101–**3, **104–5,106–**7,**110–**11
Sonata Cowl, **190–91**
Stack Rib Hat, **21**

Starfish Hat, 32– **33**
stole, **153–**54
Striped Hat, **10–**11
stuffed animal, **212–**13
Sunshine Bag, 206–**8**
sweaters, **131–**33,**164–**66,**176–**77
tams, **43–**45,**51–52**
Thicket Mittens, **74–**75
Thistle Hat, ***63***
toys, **209–**11,**212–**13
Trellis Hat, **53–54**
Turtle Scarf, ***116***
Twisted Lace Socks, **104–**5
Veritas Fair Isle Cowl, **192–**93
Veritas Fair Isle Mitts, **86–**87
Vino Cowl, **181–82**
Wavy Lace Socks, **106–**7
Wavy Scarf, **125–26**
Wildwood Hat, **51–52**
Willoughby, **153–**54
wraps, **129–30,131–**33
Wrap Skirt, **121–22**
Irresistible Blanket, **203–**4

K

Kerchief, **141–42**

L

Lace

Allegoro Kerchief, **141–42**
Ann Mitts, **84–**85
arrow, **143–**45
beret, 34– **36**
Birch Leaf Shawl, **185–86**
Bridgewater, **155–**57
cables, **146–47**
circular, **148–49**
cowls, **148–49,190–91**
fingerless mitts, **84–**85
Fresco Lace Cowl, **148–49**
hats, **22–23,** 34–**36**
horseshoe, **155–**57
Interlude Lace Shrug, **143–**45
kerchief, **141–42**
Lace Beret, 34–**36**
Lace Tube Scarf, ***139***
Lacy Hat, **22–23**
La Gran Lace Shawl, ***140***
Montera Shawl, **137–**38
Ruched Shawl, **123–24**
scarves, ***139,*** **146–47,148–49,153–**54
Schooner Shawl, **178–**80
shawls, **123–24,137–**38, ***140,*** **155–**57,**178–**80, **185–86**
shrug, **143–**45
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf, **146–47**
skirt, **121–22**

socks, **104–5,106–**7
Sonata Cowl, **190–**91
stole, **153–**54
tube scarf, ***139***
Twisted Lace Socks, **104–5**
Wavy Lace Socks, **106–**7
Willoughby, **153–**54
Wrap Skirt, **121–22**
La Gran Lace Shawl, ***140***
Lattice Rib Hat, 24–**26**

Leaf motif
Birch Leaf Shawl, **185–86**
hat, 30– **31**
Little Leaf Scarf, **119–20**
Montera Hat, 30–**31**
Montera Shawl, **137–**38
scarf, **119–20**
shawls, **137–**38,**185–86**
shrug, **164–**66
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
sweater, **164–**66
Legwarmers
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**
Legwarmers, **99–100**
Lowell, Massachusetts, 2

M

Madeleine Beret, **58–**59
Marchant, Nancy, 37
Martha Scarf, 158–**59**
Men's hat, **16**
Mittens
Anchor Mittens, **78–**79
Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60–**62
Clickety Clack Mittens, **80–**81
Fair Isle project, 66–**68**
Fluffy Mittens, 66–**68**
Grove Mittens, **69–**72

Thicket Mittens, **74–**75
See also Fingerless mitts
Mock Wrap Pullover, **131–**33
Molly, **160**
Montera Hat,30–**31**
Montera Shawl, **137–**38

N

Neck scrunchy, **37–38**

O

Ostrich Plume pattern, **181–82**

P

Paintbox Frog, **212–**13
Pattern instructions,3–5
Pillbox hat, **49–**50
Pom-poms
Fluffy Booties, **94–**95
Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy, **37–**38
Princess Ascot, **150–**52
Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy, **37–**38
Princess Headwarmer, **41–**42
Pullover, **131–**33

Q

Quincy, **39–**40

R

Renaissance Doll, **209–**11
Ripple Mitts, **82–**83
Royal Empress Shawl, 162–**63**
Ruched Shawl, **123–24**
Ruffles, **160**

S

Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**
Sassafras, ***161***
Satchel, 206–**8**
Scarves
Anchor Mittens, **78–**79
ascot, **150–**52
Aspen Airy Scarf, **128**
Aspen Scarf, ***115***
Berry Scarf, ***127***
Cinder Scarf, **167–**68
Courtyard Scarf, **183–84**
fringe, **172–**73
Gloriole Scarf, **172–**73
Lace Tube Scarf, ***139***
Little Leaf Scarf, **119–20**
Martha Scarf, 158–**59**
Princess Ascot, **150–**52
Royal Empress Shawl, 162–**63**
Sassafras, ***161***
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf, **146–47**
stole, **153–**54

tube scarf, ***139***
Turtle Scarf, ***116***
Wavy Scarf, **125–26**
Willoughby, **153–**54
See also Capelets; Cowls; Neck scrunchy; Shawls
Schooner Shawl, **178–**80
Seed pattern
blankets, **198–**200,**201–2,203–**4
Cabled Baby Blanket, **198–200**
Cozy Blanket, **201–2**
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Irresistible Blanket, **203–**4
Paintbox Frog, **212–**13
shrug, **134–**36
skirt, **121–22**
toy, **212–**13
Wrap Skirt, **121–22**
Sets
Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60–**62
Montera Hat and Shawl, 30–**31, 137–**38
Veritas Fair Isle Cowl and Mitts, **86–**87, **192–**93
Shawls
Birch Leaf Shawl, **185–**86
Bridgewater, **155–**57
Button-Up Shrug, **117–**18
Courtyard Scarf, **183–84**

La Gran Lace Shawl, ***140***
Montera Shawl, **137–**38
Royal Empress Shawl, 162–**63**
Ruched Shawl, **123–24**
Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**
Schooner Shawl, **178–**80
See also Wraps
Shrugs
Button-Up Shrug, **117–18**
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Interlude Lace Shrug, **143–**45
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf, **146–47**
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
Skill levels
general information, 3
See also Easy projects; Experienced projects; Intermediate projects
Sleeves
Button-Up Shrug, **117–18**
Corona, **176–**77
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Mock Wrap Pullover, **131–**33
pullover, **131–**33
shawl, **117–18**
shrugs, **117–18,164–**66
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
wrap, **131–**33

Snowflake motif
backpack, 206–**8**
cowl, **192–**93
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**
legwarmers, **108–9**
Sunshine Bag, 206–**8**
Veritas Fair Isle Cowl, **192–**93

Socks
Avery Socks, 90–**92**
Baby Cable Socks, **96–**97
Bohus Socks, **110–**11
booties, **94–**95
children's projects, **93,94–**95
Child's Striped Socks, **93**
Dorm Socks, **101–**3
Fair Isle projects, **110–**11
Fluffy Booties, **94–**95
Harmony Socks, ***98***
striped, **93**
Twisted Lace Socks, **104–5**
Wavy Lace Socks, **106–**7
See also Legwarmers
Sonata Cowl, **190–91**
Stack Rib Hat, **21**
Starfish Hat, 32– **33**
Star motif
Child's Pillbox Hat, **49–**50
Renaissance Doll, **209–**11
Stole, **153–**54
Striped Hat, **10–**11
Stripes
Child's Striped Socks, **93**
Dawn Hat, **55–56**
fingerless mitts, **82–**83
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**

Harriet Tam, **8–9**
hats, **8–9,10–**11
legwarmers, **108–9**
Renaissance Doll, **209–**11
Ripple Mitts, **82–**83
socks, **93**
Striped Hat, **10–**11
tam, **8–**9
Stuffed animal, **212–**13
Substitute yarns, 5
Sunshine Bag, 206–**8**
Sweaters
Button-Up Shrug, **117–18**
Corona, **176–**77
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Interlude Lace Shrug, **143–**45
Mock Wrap Pullover, **131–**33
shrugs, **117–18,134–**36,**143–**45
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
wrap pullover, **131–**33

T

Tams
children's project, **8–9**
Fresco Beaumont, **43–**45
Harriet Tam, **8–9**
Wildwood Hat, **51–52**
Thicket Mittens, **74–**75

Thistle Hat, ***63***
Toys
Paintbox Frog, **212–**13
Renaissance Doll, **209–**11
Trellis Hat, **53–54**
Tube scarf, ***139***
Turtle Scarf, ***116***
Twisted Lace Socks, **104–5**

V

Veritas Fair Isle Cowl, **192–**93
Veritas Fair Isle Mitts, **86–**87
Vine motif
Fresco Beaumont, **43–**45
Grove Mittens, **69–**72
hats, 32–**33, 43–**45
mittens, **69–**72
Starfish Hat, 32– **33**
Vino Cowl, **181–82**

W

Warley Worsted Mills, 2
Wavy Lace Socks, **106–**7
Wavy Scarf, **125–26**
Weight of yarn, *5*
Wildwood Hat, **51–52**
Willoughby, **153–**54
Women’s projects
Airy Hat, **13**

Allegoro Kerchief, **141–42**
Anchor Mittens, **78–**79
Ann Mitts, **84–**85
ascot, **150–**52
Aspen Airy Scarf, **128**
Aspen Capelet, ***114***
Aspen Hat, ***29***
Aspen Scarf, ***115***
Aspen Wrap, **129–30**
Avery Socks, 90– **92**
Baby Cable Socks, **96–**97
Bateau Mittens & Hat, **60–**62
beanies, **43–**45
berets, **46–**48,**58–**59
Berry Scarf, ***127***
Birch Leaf Shawl, **185–**86
Bohus Socks, **110–**11
Bridgewater, **155–**57
Button-Up Shrug, **117–18**
Cabled Hat, **27–**28
Canape Hat, **57**
capelet, ***114***
capelets, **169–**70
Charmed Fingerless Mitts, **73**
Cinder Scarf, **167–**68
Clickety Clack Mittens, **80–**81
Corona, **176–**77
Courtyard Scarf, **183–84**

cowls, **148–49,** ***161,174*****–75, 181–82,187, 190–91,192–**93
Creek Cowl, **187**
Crochet Hat, **19–20**
Dawn Hat, **55–56**
Dorm Socks, **101–**3
Duet Mitts, **76–**77
Earflap Hat, **17–18**
Encore Capelet, **169–**70
Fair Isle projects, **43–**45, 66–**68, 76–**77, **86–**87,**108–9,110–**11,**150–**52, **192–**93, 206–**8**
fingerless mitts, *64*–**65, 73,76–**77,**82–**83, **84–**85,**86–**87
Fluffy Mittens, 66–**68**
Fresco Beaumont, **43–**45
Fresco Lace Cowl, **148–49**
Fresco Legwarmers, **108–9**
Fresco Mitts, *64*–**65**
Fresco Shrug, **134–**36
Gloriole Scarf, **172–**73
Grove Mittens, **69–**72
Halo Cowl, ***174*****–75**
Harmony Socks, ***98***
hats, **13, 17–18,19–20,21,22–23,** 24–**26, 27–28,** ***29,*** 30–**31,**32–**33, 37–38, 39–**40,**41–**42,**43–**45,**46–**48,**51–52, 53–54,55–56,57,58–**59, ***63***

headwarmer, **41–**42
Interlude Lace Shrug, **143–**45
kerchief, **141–42**
Lace Beret, 34– **36**
Lace Tube Scarf, ***139***
Lacy Hat, **22–23**
La Gran Lace Shawl, ***140***
Lattice Rib Hat, 24– **26**

Laurel, **46–**48
legwarmers, **99–100,108–9**
Little Leaf Scarf, **119–20**
Madeleine Beret, **58–**59
Martha Scarf, 158 –**59**
mittens, 66–**68, 69–**72,**74–**75,**78–**79, **80–**81
Mock Wrap Pullover, **131–**33
Molly, **160**
Montera Hat,30 – **31**
Montera Shawl, **137–**38
neck scrunchy, **37–38**
Princess Ascot, **150–**52
Princess Hat and Neck Scrunchy, **37–38**
Princess Headwarmer, **41–**42
Quincy, **39–**40
Ripple Mitts, **82–**83
Royal Empress Shawl, 162–**63**
Ruched Shawl, **123–24**
Sarsparilla Shawl, **188–89**
Sassafras, ***161***
scarves, ***115,116,*** **119–20,125–26, 127, 128,** ***139,*** **146–47,148–49,150–**52, **153–54,** 158–**59, 160,** ***161,*** 162–**63, 167–**68,**172–**73,**183–84**
Schooner Shawl, **178–**80
shawls, **117–18,123–24,137–**38, ***140,*** **155–**57, 162–**63, 178–**80,**183–84,185–86,**

188–89
shrugs, **117–18,134–**36,**143–**45,**164–**66
Silky Alpaca Lacy Scarf, **146–47**
Silverbell Shrug, **164–**66
skirt, **121–22**
socks, 90–**92, 96–**97, **98, 101–**3,**104–**5, **106–**7,**110–**11
Sonata Cowl, **190–91**
Stack Rib Hat, **21**
Starfish Hat,32–**33**
stole, **153–**54
sweaters, **164–**66,**176–**77
tams, **43–**45,**51–52**
Thicket Mittens, **74–**75
Thistle Hat, ***63***
Trellis Hat, **53–**54
Turtle Scarf, ***116***
Twisted Lace Socks, **104–**5
Veritas Fair Isle Cowl, **192–**93
Veritas Fair Isle Mitts, **86–**87
Vino Cowl, **181–82**
Wavy Lace Socks, **106–**7
Wavy Scarf, **125–**26
Wildwood Hat, **51–**52
Willoughby, **153–**54
wraps, **129–30,131–**33
Wrap Skirt, **121–22**
Wraps

Aspen Wrap, **129–30**
Mock Wrap Pullover, **131–**33
Wrap Skirt, **121–22**

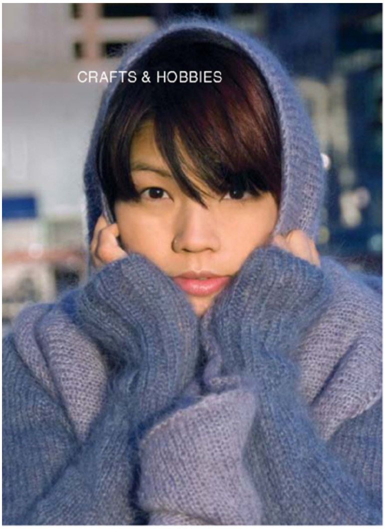
Y

Yarn
Classic Elite history, 2
substitute, 5
weight system, 5
See also specific project

Z

Zigzag pattern
blanket, **196–97**
cowl, **190–91**
Forbidden Wrap Blanket, **196–97**
Gloriole Scarf, **172–**73
scarf, **172–**73
Sonata Cowl, **190–91**

CRAFTS & HOBBIES



100 quick and classic patterns from a premier yarn company

Look for other Taunton Press books wherever books are sold or visit our website at www.taunton.com.

The Taunton Press
63 South Main Street
P.O. Box 5506
Newtown, CT 06470-5506
www.taunton.com

The Taunton Press
Inspiration for hands-on living®

Classic Elite Yarns is one of the top fiber companies in America and distributes fine hand-knitting yarns from numerous international mills. The company resides in a historic mill building on the banks of the Merrimack River in Lowell, Mass.

Visit www.craftstylish.com for more craft information and to learn about other Taunton Press craft books.

Taunton Produ